CALIFORNIA INSTITUTE OF TECHNOLOGY

CATALOGUE · 1952-53

BULLETIN OF THE CALIFORNIA INSTITUTE OF TECHNOLOGY

VOLUME 61 NUMBER 4

The California Institute of Technology Bulletin is published quarterly

Entered as Second Class Matter at the Post Office at Pasadena, California, under the Act of August 24, 1912

CALIFORNIA INSTITUTE OF TECHNOLOGY

A College, Graduate School, and
Institute of Research in Science
Engineering, and the Humanities

CATALOGUE

1952-1953

PUBLISHED BY THE INSTITUTE, OCTOBER, 1952
PASADENA, CALIFORNIA

CONTENTS

PART ONE. GENERAL INFORMATION.

PAGE

Academic Calendar 11
Board of Trustees 15
Trustee Committees 16
Administrative Officers of the Institute 17
Faculty Officers and Committees, 1951-52 18
Staff of Instruction and Research—Summary 20
Staff of Instruction and Research 37
Fellows, Scholars and Assistants 63
California Institute Associates 74
Historical Sketch 78
Educational Policies 80
Buildings and Facilities 83

Study and Research at the California Institute

Air Force Reserve Officers Training Corps 86

1. The Sciences 87
Astronomy 87
Biological Sciences 88
Chemistry and Chemical Engineering 89
Geological Sciences 91
Mathematics 92
Physics 93

2. Engineering 95
Aeronautics 96
Civil Engineering 98
Electrical Engineering 99
Guggenheim Jet Propulsion Center 101
Hydrodynamics 102
Mechanical Engineering 100

3. The Humanities 103
Industrial Relations Section 104

Student Life 105

Part Two. Detailed Information for Present and Prospective Undergraduate and Graduate Students

PAGE

Requirements for Admission to Undergraduate Standing 111
Admission to the Freshman Class 113
Admission to Upper Classes by Transfer 117
Registration Regulations 120
Scholastic Grading and Requirements 122
Student Health and Physical Education 127
Expenses 129
Industrial Relations Section 131
Scholarships, Student Aid, and Prizes 133
Information and Regulations for the Guidance of Graduate Students .. 139
General Regulations 139
Regulations Concerning Work for the Degree of Master of Science.. 141
Regulations Concerning Work for the Engineer's Degree 143
Regulations Concerning Work for the Degree of Doctor of Philosophy 145
Opportunities for Graduate and Scientific Work at the Institute 160
Graduate Fellowships, Scholarships, and Assistantships 160
Post-Doctoral Fellowships 163
Institute Guests 164

Part Three. Course Schedules and Subjects of Instruction

Schedules of the Undergraduate Courses 166
Schedules of Fifth- and Sixth-year Courses 181
Subjects of Instruction 192

Part Four. Degrees, Honors, and Awards, 1950-51

Degrees Conferred June 8, 1951 269
Honor Standing 277
Awards 277

General Index 279

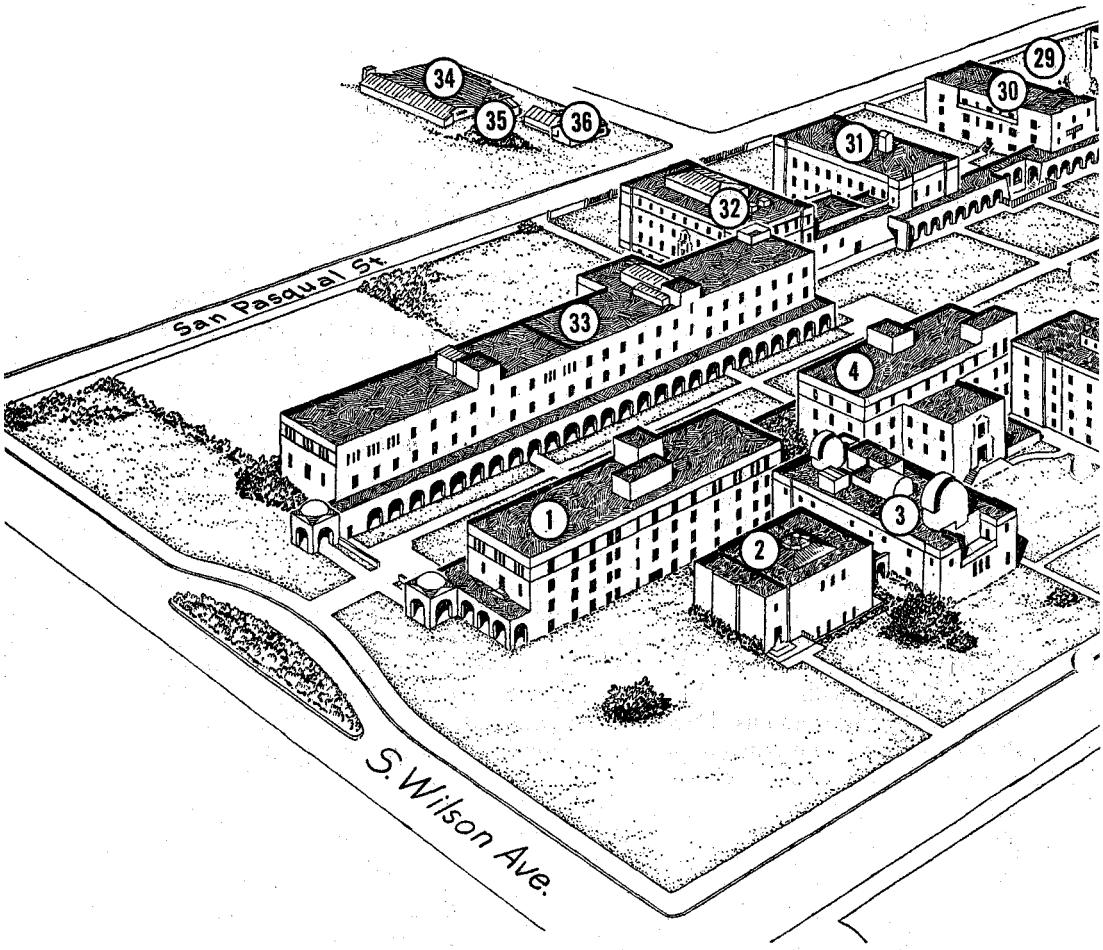
THE CAMPUS OF THE CALIFORNIA INSTITUTE

The following two pages show the campus of the California Institute. The campus is in a residential section of Pasadena, about a mile from the central business district. The area bounded by East California Street, South Hill Avenue, San Pasqual Street, and South Wilson Avenue is the central campus of about thirty acres, the first twenty-two acres of which were acquired in 1907, three years before the Institute moved from downtown Pasadena to its present location. In this area have been constructed, since 1909, nearly all of the principal facilities of the Institute—laboratories, lecture and class rooms, offices, undergraduate residence halls, and a club for faculty, graduate students, and the staffs of the Mount Wilson Observatory and the Huntington Library.

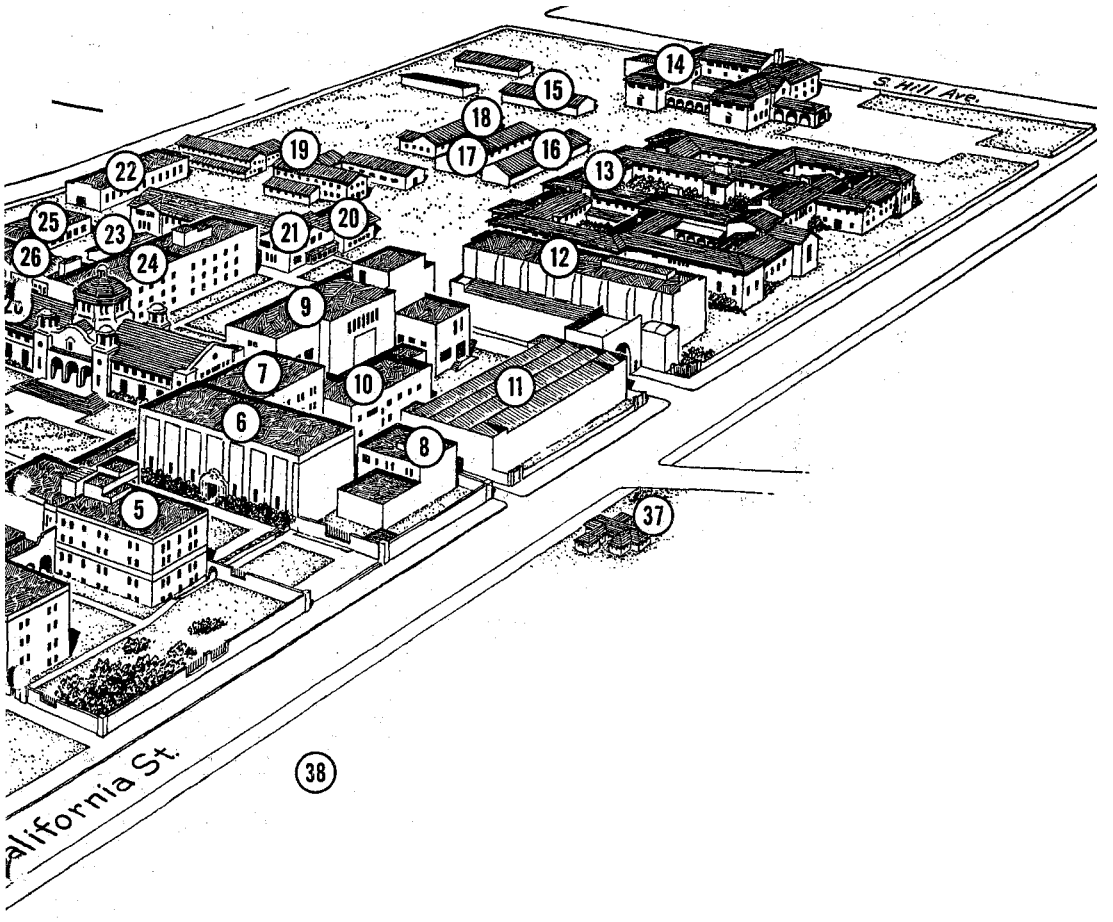
Tournament Park, the area lying south of East California Street, was originally the property of the City of Pasadena. In March, 1947, the citizens of the city voted to authorize the sale of Tournament Park to the Institute, and the formalities involved in the transfer of title were completed early in 1949. Tournament Park adds about twenty acres to the campus.

Besides supplying much-needed parking space for students and staff, Tournament Park has the following facilities for athletics and recreation: tennis courts; three outdoor basketball and three volleyball courts; a football practice field; a quarter-mile track with a 220-yard straightaway; two baseball diamonds, one with a grandstand seating 5000; and training quarters with locker and shower rooms. Plans for the future development of Tournament Park call for the construction of a gymnasium and a swimming pool.

CAMPUS MAP · CALIFORNIA INSTITUTE OF TECHNOLOGY



1. Mudd Laboratory (Geological Sciences)
2. Culbertson Hall (Auditorium; Industrial Relations)
3. Robinson Laboratory (Astrophysics)
4. Arms Laboratory (Geological Sciences)
5. Bridge Laboratory (Physics)
6. High Potential Research Laboratory
7. Kellogg Laboratory (Electrical Engineering; Physics)
8. Buildings and Grounds Office; Receiving Room and Central Warehouse
9. Guggenheim Laboratory (Aeronautics)
10. Fluid Mechanics Laboratory
11. Central Machine Shop
12. Nuclear Physics Laboratory
13. Student Houses
14. Athenaeum
15. Bldg. T4 (Health Center)



16. Bldg. T1 (Physical Education Office; Air Force ROTC Headquarters; Sanitary Engineering Laboratory)
17. Bldg. T2 (Offices and Graduate Students' Studies)
18. Bldg. T3 (Chemical Engineering Offices and Shops)
19. Campus Maintenance Facilities
20. Throop Club
21. Lunch Room and Dormitory
22. Sedimentation Laboratory
23. Campus Maintenance Facilities
24. Engineering Building (Civil and Mechanical Engineering)
25. Internal Combustion Engine and Hydraulics Laboratory
26. Heating Plant
27. Chemical Engineering Laboratory
28. Throop Hall (Administration; Electrical Engineering)
29. Hydraulic Structures Laboratory
30. Dabney Hall (Humanities)
31. Gates Laboratory (Chemistry)
32. Crellin Laboratory (Chemistry)
33. Kerckhoff Laboratories (Biological Sciences)
34. Earhart Laboratory (Plant Research)
35. Clark Laboratory (Plant Research)
36. Dolk Laboratory (Plant Research)
37. Arden House
38. Tournament Park (Physical Education Facilities; Parking)

CALENDAR

1952

SEPTEMBER

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
	1	2	3	4	5	6
7	8	9	10	11	12	13
14	15	16	17	18	19	20
21	22	23	24	25	26	27
28	29	30				

OCTOBER

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
			1	2	3	4
5	6	7	8	9	10	11
12	13	14	15	16	17	18
19	20	21	22	23	24	25
26	27	28	29	30	31	

NOVEMBER

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
						1
2	3	4	5	6	7	8
9	10	11	12	13	14	15
16	17	18	19	20	21	22
23	24	25	26	27	28	29
30						

DECEMBER

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
	1	2	3	4	5	6
7	8	9	10	11	12	13
14	15	16	17	18	19	20
21	22	23	24	25	26	27
28	29	30	31			

1953

JANUARY

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
				1	2	3
4	5	6	7	8	9	10
11	12	13	14	15	16	17
18	19	20	21	22	23	24
25	26	27	28	29	30	31

FEBRUARY

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
8	9	10	11	12	13	14
15	16	17	18	19	20	21
22	23	24	25	26	27	28

MARCH

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
8	9	10	11	12	13	14
15	16	17	18	19	20	21
22	23	24	25	26	27	28
29	30	31				

APRIL

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
			1	2	3	4
5	6	7	8	9	10	11
12	13	14	15	16	17	18
19	20	21	22	23	24	25
26	27	28	29	30		

MAY

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
					1	2
3	4	5	6	7	8	9
10	11	12	13	14	15	16
17	18	19	20	21	22	23
24	25	26	27	28	29	30
31						

JUNE

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
	1	2	3	4	5	6
7	8	9	10	11	12	13
14	15	16	17	18	19	20
21	22	23	24	25	26	27
28	29	30				

JULY

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
			1	2	3	4
5	6	7	8	9	10	11
12	13	14	15	16	17	18
19	20	21	22	23	24	25
26	27	28	29	30	31	

AUGUST

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
						1
2	3	4	5	6	7	8
9	10	11	12	13	14	15
16	17	18	19	20	21	22
23	24	25	26	27	28	29
30	31					

SEPTEMBER

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
		1	2	3	4	5
6	7	8	9	10	11	12
13	14	15	16	17	18	19
20	21	22	23	24	25	26
27	28	29	30	31		

OCTOBER

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
					1	2
3	4	5	6	7	8	9
10	11	12	13	14	15	16
17	18	19	20	21	22	23
24	25	26	27	28	29	30
31						

NOVEMBER

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
	1	2	3	4	5	6
7	8	9	10	11	12	13
14	15	16	17	18	19	20
21	22	23	24	25	26	27
28	29	30				

DECEMBER

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
			1	2	3	4
5	6	7	8	9	10	11
12	13	14	15	16	17	18
19	20	21	22	23	24	25
26	27	28	29	30	31	

CALENDAR 1952-53

FIRST TERM

1952	
September 25	Registration of entering freshmen—8:30 a.m. to 3:30 p.m.
September 25	Registration of students transferring from other colleges, 8:30 a.m.
September 29	General Registration—8:30 a.m. to 3:30 p.m.
September 30	Beginning of instruction—8:00 a.m.
October 18	Last day for adding courses.
October 18	Examinations for the removal of conditions and incompletes.
November 3-8	Mid-term week.
November 8	MID-TERM.
November 10	Mid-term deficiency notices due—9:00 a.m.
November 14	Last day for dropping courses.
November 21	French and German examinations for admission to candidacy for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy.
November 24-28	Pre-registration for 2nd term 1952-53.
November 27-30	Thanksgiving recess.
December 6	College Entrance Board examinations for admission to the freshman class, September 1953.
December 15-19	Final examinations—1st term 1952-53.
December 19	Last day for admission to candidacy for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy in June 1953.
December 20	End of 1st term 1952-53, 12M.
December 20-January 5	Christmas vacation.
December 29	Meeting of Freshman Registration Committee—9:00 a.m.
December 29	Meeting of Upperclass Registration Committee—1:00 p.m.

SECOND TERM

1953	
January 5	General Registration—8:30 a.m. to 3:30 p.m.
January 6	Beginning of instruction—8:00 a.m.
January 10	College Entrance examinations for admission to the freshman class, September 1953.
January 23	Last day for adding courses.
January 24	Examinations for the removal of conditions and incompletes.
February 2-7	Mid-term week.
February 7	MID-TERM.
February 9	Mid-term deficiency notices due—9:00 a.m.
February 13	Last day for dropping courses.
February 20	French and German examinations for admission to candidacy for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy.
February 23-27	Pre-Registration for 3rd Term 1952-53.
March 4	College Entrance Board examinations for admission to the freshman class, September 1953.
March 16-20	Final Examinations—2nd term, 1952-53.
March 20	End of 2nd term, 1952-53, 12M.
March 27	Meeting of Freshman Registration Committee—9:00 a.m.
March 27	Meeting of Upperclass Registration Committee—1:00 p.m.

THIRD TERM

1953	
March 30	General Registration—8:30 a.m. to 3:30 p.m.
March 31	Beginning of instruction—8:00 a.m.
April 17	Last day for adding courses.
April 18	Examinations for the removal of conditions and incompletes.
April 27-May 1	Mid-term week.
May 1	MID-TERM.
May 4	Mid-term deficiency notices due—9:00 a.m.
May 8	Last day for dropping courses.
May 15	French and German examinations for admission to candidacy for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy.
May 16	College Entrance Board examinations for admission to the freshman class, September, 1953.
May 18-22	Pre-registration for 1st term of 1953-54.
May 29	Last day for final oral examinations and presenting of theses for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy.
May 30	Memorial Day Holiday.
June 1-5	Final examinations for senior and graduate students—3rd term 1952-53.
June 8-12	Final examinations for undergraduate students—3rd term 1952-53.
June 10	Meetings of Committees on Course in Science and Engineering—10:00 a.m.
June 10	Faculty meeting—2:00 p.m.
June 11	Class Day.
June 12	Commencement.
June 12-13	Examination for admission to upper classes, September 1953.
June 13	End of 3rd term 1952-53, 12M.
June 19	Meeting of Freshman Registration Committee—9:00 a.m.
June 19	Meeting of Upperclass Registration Committee—1:00 p.m.

FIRST TERM 1953-54

September 24	Registration of entering freshmen—8:30 a.m.
September 24	Registration of students transferring from other colleges, 8:30 a.m.
September 25-27	Student Camp.
September 28	General Registration—8:30 a.m. to 3:30 p.m.
September 29	Beginning of instruction—8:00 a.m.

PART ONE

General Information

Board of Trustees (page 15)
Trustee Committees (page 16)
Administrative Officers of the Institute (page 17)
Faculty Officers and Committees (page 18)
Staff of Instruction and Research, Summarized by Divisions (page 20)
Staff of Instruction and Research, Listed Alphabetically (page 37)
California Institute Associates (page 74)
Historical Sketch of the California Institute (page 78)
Educational Policies (page 80)
Buildings and Facilities (page 83)
Study and Research at the California Institute (page 86)
Student Life (page 105)

BOARD OF TRUSTEES

OFFICERS OF THE BOARD

JAMES R. PAGE, *Chairman*

HARVEY S. MUDD	Vice-President
WILLIAM C. MCDUFFIE	Vice-President
R. A. MILLIKAN	Vice-President
WILLIAM B. MUNRO	Treasurer
GEORGE W. GREEN	Comptroller
HERBERT H. G. NASH	Secretary

L. A. DUBRIDGE

PRESIDENT OF THE CALIFORNIA INSTITUTE

MEMBERS OF THE BOARD

(Arranged in order of seniority of service with dates of first election)

HARRY J. BAUER (1929)	Pasadena
BEN R. MEYER (1929)	Los Angeles
HARVEY S. MUDD (1929)	Beverly Hills
JAMES R. PAGE (1931)	Los Angeles
GEORGE E. FARRAND (1933)	Los Angeles
WILLIAM C. MCDUFFIE (1933)	San Marino
ALBERT B. RUDDOCK (1938)	Pasadena
RALPH B. LLOYD (1939)	Beverly Hills
P. G. WINNETT (1939)	Los Angeles
REESE H. TAYLOR (1940)	Pasadena
JOHN O'MELVENY (1940)	Los Angeles
NORMAN CHANDLER (1941)	Sierra Madre
KEITH SPALDING (1943)	Pasadena
HERBERT HOOVER, JR. (1945)	San Marino
WILLIAM L. STEWART, JR. (1945)	Pasadena
ROBERT A. MILLIKAN (1945)	San Marino
WILLIAM B. MUNRO (1945)	Pasadena
J. G. BOSWELL (1946)	San Marino
LEE A. DUBRIDGE (1947)	Pasadena
EDWARD R. VALENTINE (1948)	San Marino
LEONARD S. LYON (1950)	Los Angeles
ROBERT W. MILLER (1950)	San Francisco
ELBRIDGE H. STUART (1950)	Bel Air
HARRY J. VOLK (1950)	Los Angeles
JOHN A. MCCONE (1946, 1951)	San Marino

TRUSTEE COMMITTEES

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE

JAMES R. PAGE, *Chairman*

L. A. DUBRIDGE
G. W. GREEN
WILLIAM C. MCDUFFIE
BEN R. MEYER
HARVEY S. MUDD
JOHN O'MELVENY
REESE H. TAYLOR

H. H. G. NASH, *Secretary*

FINANCE COMMITTEE

JAMES R. PAGE, *Chairman*

HARRY J. BAUER
G. W. GREEN
BEN R. MEYER
HARVEY S. MUDD
WILLIAM B. MUNRO
P. G. WINNETT

H. H. G. NASH, *Secretary*

WAYS AND MEANS COMMITTEE

J. G. BOSWELL
NORMAN CHANDLER
L. A. DUBRIDGE
JOHN A. MCCONE
WILLIAM C. MCDUFFIE
HARVEY S. MUDD
A. B. RUDDOCK
JAMES R. PAGE
P. G. WINNETT

BUDGET COMMITTEE

L. A. DUBRIDGE
WILLIAM C. MCDUFFIE
JAMES R. PAGE
WILLIAM L. STEWART, JR.
EDWARD R. VALENTINE

AUDITING COMMITTEE

WILLIAM C. MCDUFFIE, *Chairman*

JAMES R. PAGE
A. B. RUDDOCK
REESE H. TAYLOR

JET PROPULSION LABORATORY BOARD

CLARK B. MILLIKAN, *Chairman*

L. A. DUBRIDGE
LOUIS G. DUNN
GEORGE W. GREEN
W. HERTENSTEIN
HERBERT HOOVER, JR.
FREDERICK C. LINDVALL
R. R. MARTEL
JAMES R. PAGE
WILLIAM L. STEWART, JR.

BUILDINGS AND GROUNDS COMMITTEE

WILLIAM B. MUNRO, *Chairman*

L. A. DUBRIDGE
G. W. GREEN
W. HERTENSTEIN
R. R. MARTEL
ROBERT A. MILLIKAN
JAMES R. PAGE

PALOMAR COMMITTEE

P. G. WINNETT, *Chairman*

J. G. BOSWELL
L. A. DUBRIDGE
JAMES R. PAGE
KEITH SPALDING
EDWARD R. VALENTINE

COMMITTEE ON GOVERNMENTAL AND INDUSTRIAL CONTRACTS

(A faculty committee appointed by the Board of Trustees)

F. C. LINDVALL, *Chairman*

C. D. ANDERSON
WILLIAM N. LACEY
C. C. LAURITSEN
C. B. MILLIKAN
LINUS PAULING

ADMINISTRATIVE OFFICERS OF THE INSTITUTE

President
LEE A. DUBRIDGE

CHAIRMEN OF DIVISIONS

BIOLOGY.....GEORGE W. BEADLE
CHEMISTRY AND CHEMICAL ENGINEERING.....LINUS PAULING
CIVIL, ELECTRICAL AND MECHANICAL ENGINEERING AND AERONAUTICS.....
.....FREDERICK C. LINDVALL
GEOLOGICAL SCIENCES.....ROBERT P. SHARP
HUMANITIES.....HALLETT D. SMITH
PHYSICS, MATHEMATICS, AND ASTRONOMY.....ROBERT F. BACHER

DEANS

DEAN OF THE FACULTY.....E. C. WATSON
DEAN OF GRADUATE STUDIES.....WILLIAM N. LACEY
DEAN OF STUDENTS*.....FRANKLIN THOMAS
DEAN OF ADMISSIONS AND REGISTRAR.....L. WINCHESTER JONES
ASSOCIATE DEAN FOR UPPER CLASSMEN.....PAUL C. EATON
ASSOCIATE DEAN FOR FRESHMEN.....FOSTER STRONG

OTHER ADMINISTRATIVE OFFICERS

COMPTROLLER.....GEORGE W. GREEN
SECRETARY.....H. H. G. NASH
ASSISTANT TO THE PRESIDENT.....CHARLES NEWTON
DIRECTOR OF STUDENT HEALTH.....W. R. V. MARRIOTT, M.D.
DIRECTOR OF STUDENT HEALTH, EMERITUS.....E. D. KREMERS, M.D.
DIRECTOR OF ATHLETICS AND PHYSICAL EDUCATION.....HAROLD Z. MUSSELMAN
EDITOR OF INSTITUTE PUBLICATIONS.....WILLIAM HUSE
DIRECTOR OF INSTITUTE LIBRARIES.....ROGER F. STANTON
ASSOCIATE DIRECTOR OF INSTITUTE LIBRARIES.....OLIVER C. DUNN
MASTER OF STUDENT HOUSES, ACTING.....JOHN R. WEIR
DIRECTOR OF PLACEMENTS.....DONALD S. CLARK
DIRECTOR OF INDUSTRIAL LIAISON OFFICE.....ROBERT V. BARTZ
SUPERINTENDENT OF BUILDINGS AND GROUNDS.....WESLEY HERTENSTEIN
DIRECTOR OF NEWS BUREAU.....ROBERT G. FIEDLER
EDITOR OF ENGINEERING AND SCIENCE MONTHLY.....EDWARD HUTCHINGS, JR.
PATENT OFFICER.....J. PAUL YOUTZ
PURCHASING AGENT.....K. A. JACOBSON
ASSISTANT COMPTROLLER.....R. B. GILMORE
DIRECTOR OF PERSONNEL.....JAMES EWART
SAFETY ENGINEER.....DWIGHT C. DANIEL
DIRECTOR OF CENTRAL SHOP FACILITIES.....BRUCE H. RULE
MANAGER OF GRAPHIC ARTS FACILITIES.....J. PAUL YOUTZ
SUPERINTENDENT OF THE GUGGENHEIM AERONAUTICAL LABORATORY.....WILLIAM H. BOWEN
CONTRACT ADMINISTRATOR.....A. H. WALTER

*Deceased, August 27, 1952.

FACULTY OFFICERS AND COMMITTEES

1952-53

OFFICERS

CHAIRMAN—H. F. BOHNENBLUST
VICE CHAIRMAN—H. J. LUCAS
SECRETARY—R. R. MARTEL
ACTING SECRETARY—G. W. HOUSNER

STANDING COMMITTEES

FACULTY BOARD—*Watson,* Bacher, Beadle, Bohnenblust, Bonner, I. Campbell, Daugherty, Eagleson, Eaton, Housner, Jones, Lacey, Lindvall, Lucas, Martel, McCann, Michael, C. B. Millikan, Pauling, Robertson, Sharp, Smith, Smythe, Stanton, Strong, Swift, Thomas, Weir.

ACADEMIC FREEDOM AND TENURE—*Bacher,* Beadle, Bohnenblust, Lindvall, Martel, Smith, (C. B. Millikan).

CONVOCATIONS—*Eagleson,* Brockie, D. S. Clark, Hertenstein, Huse, Musselman, Renth, Stanton, Wayland.

COOPERATION WITH INDUSTRY—*C. B. Millikan,* Bonner, Brown, Gray, T. Lauritsen, Lindvall, Niemann, Sage.

COURSE IN ENGINEERING—*Michael,* Gray, Hudson, Jones, P. Kyropoulos, MacMinn, McKee, Maxstadt, Plesset, Sechler.

COURSE IN SCIENCE—*Smythe,* Bates, Greenstein, Paul, Sage, Sharp, Tyler, Ward.

FOREIGN STUDENTS—*Gilbert,* C. D. Anderson, DuMond, Eaton, Gutenberg, Hershey, Horowitz, Lagerstrom, T. Lauritsen, Paul, Schutz, Thomas.

FRESHMAN ADMISSION AND REGISTRATION—*Jones,* Bohnenblust, Dilworth, Eagleson, Jahns, McCormick, Niemann, Owen, Small, Strong, Wayland, Weir.

GRADUATE STUDY—*Lacey,* C. D. Anderson, Bacher, Beadle, Bohnenblust, Greenstein, Housner, Lindvall, McCann, Niemann, Noble, Pauling, Sechler, Sharp, Van Harreveld, Watson.

INSURANCE AND ANNUITIES—*I. Campbell,* Epstein, Ewart, Gray, G. W. Green, Larson, Nash, Sechler.

LECTURES AND ASSEMBLIES—*Strong,* Buwalda, Eagleson, Mead, Newton, Robertson, Smith.

LIBRARY—*Stanton,* Bell, Converse, Corcoran, Dunn, Engel, Epstein, Gray, Ingersoll, P. Kyropoulos, Liepmann, Merrill, Schroeder, Schutz, Tyler, Wilts, Zwicky.

MUSICAL ACTIVITIES—*Mead,* J. S. Campbell, DuMond, Duwez, Erdélyi, Gilbert, Hudson, Ingersoll, Lagerstrom, Thomas, Wayland.

NOMINATIONS—*Watson,* Beadle, Bohnenblust, Eaton, Housner, Jones, Lacey, Lucas, Martel, Sharp, Strong, Thomas.

PATENTS—*Niemann,* P. Kyropoulos, T. Lauritsen, Lindvall, Martel, McCann, Sechler.

PHYSICAL EDUCATION—*Eaton,* Jones, King, LaBrucherie, Marriott, Musselman, Nerrie, Paul, Preisler, Small, Weir.

PUBLICATIONS AND PUBLIC RELATIONS—*Huse,* Bacher, Beadle, Buwalda, Clark, Fiedler, Hutchings, Jones, MacMinn, Newton, Schomaker, Smith, Thomas, Varney, Watson.

SELECTIVE SERVICE AND R.O.T.C.—*Jones,* D. S. Clark, Eaton, G. W. Green, Lacey, Small, Strong, Swift, Watson.

STUDENT AID—*Thomas,* Eaton, Gilbert, G. W. Green, Hershey, Jones, Nash, Stanton, Strong, Swift.

STUDENT BODY FINANCE—*G. W. Green,* Brockie, Elliot, Thomas, Untereiner.

STUDENTS' DAY—*Varney,* Hertenstein, Lucas, Maxstadt, McCormick, Newton, Owen, Sechler, Sharp, Strong.

STUDENT HEALTH—*Borsook,* Eaton, G. W. Green, Jones, Lacey, Marriott, Musselman, Strong, Thomas, Van Harreveld, Weir.

STUDENT HOUSES—*Thomas,* D. S. Clark, Eagleson, Eaton, Elliot, G. W. Green, Jones, Strong, Weir.

STUDENT RELATIONS—*Eagleson,* Bohnenblust, D. S. Clark, Davidson, Eaton, Elliot, G. W. Green, Hershey, Hertenstein, Jones, Mead, Mitchell, Schutz, Sharp, Small, Strong, Thomas, Weir.

STUDENT SOCIAL FUNCTIONS—*Schutz,* Bures, Elliot, Langston, Pray, Schomaker, Varney, Weir.

UNDERGRADUATE SCHOLARSHIPS AND HONORS—*Swift,* Apostol, Beadle, Eaton, Housner, Jones, McCann, Pray, Strong, Thomas, Watson.

UPPER CLASS ADMISSION AND REGISTRATION—*Jones,* Eaton, Hudson, Maxstadt, Neher, Small, Smythe, Strong, Swift, Thomas, Varney, Weir.

STAFF OF INSTRUCTION AND RESEARCH
SUMMARY

DIVISION OF BIOLOGY

GEORGE W. BEADLE, *Chairman*

PROFESSORS

ERNEST G. ANDERSON, PH.D.	Genetics
GEORGE W. BEADLE, PH.D., D.SC.	Biology
JAMES F. BONNER, PH.D.	Biology
HENRY BORSOOK, PH.D., M.D.	Biochemistry
MAX DELBRÜCK, PH.D.	Biology
STERLING EMERSON, PH.D.	Genetics
ARIE JAN HAAGEN-SMIT, PH.D.	Bio-Organic Chemistry
ALFRED H. STURTEVANT, PH.D., D.SC.	Genetics
ALBERT TYLER, PH.D.	Embryology
ANTHONIE VAN HARREVELD, PH.D., M.D.	Physiology
FRITS W. WENT, PH.D.	Plant Physiology
CORNELIUS A. G. WIERSMA, PH.D.	Biology

RESEARCH ASSOCIATES

GORDON A. ALLES, PH.D.	Biology
CHARLES E. BRADLEY, D.SC.	Biology
HENRY O. EVERSOLE, M.D.	Plant Physiology
ALBERT E. LONGLEY, PH.D.	Biology
LILIAN V. (MRS. T. H.) MORGAN, M.A.	Biology
ESTHER BOGEN TIETZ, PH.D., M.D.	Biology
JEAN J. WEIGLE, PH.D.	Biophysics

ASSOCIATE PROFESSORS

RENATO DULBECCO, M.D.	Biology
ARTHUR W. GALSTON, PH.D.	Biology
NORMAN H. HOROWITZ, PH.D.	Biology
EDWARD B. LEWIS, PH.D.	Genetics
GEORGE E. MACGINITIE, M.A.	Biology
HERSCHEL K. MITCHELL, PH.D.	Biology
RAY D. OWEN, PH.D.	Biology

VISITING PROFESSORS

DAVID W. BISHOP, PH.D.	Biology
HANS BOREI, PH.D.	Biology
DEMOREST DAVENPORT, PH.D.	Biology
HANS WANNER, PH.D.	Biology

SENIOR RESEARCH FELLOWS

JACOB W. DUBNOFF, PH.D.	Biology
GEOFFREY L. KEIGHLEY, PH.D.	Biology
ANTON LANG, PH.D.	Biology
GEORGE LATIES PH.D.	Biology
HOWARD J. TEAS, PH.D.	Biology

GOSNEY FELLOWS

BARBARA M. GOWDRIDGE, PH.D. ..... Biology
DAVID R. STADLER, PH.D. ..... Biology
ALFRED TISSIERES, PH.D., M.D. ..... Biology

RESEARCH FELLOWS

ADOLPH ABRAMS, PH.D.
RAYMOND K. APPLEYARD,[1] PH.D.
WILLIAM C. ASHBY,[2] PH.D.
ROBERT S. BANDURSKI, PH.D.
JEAN M. CAMPBELL, PH.D.
AUGUST H. DOERMANN, PH.D.
STUART DUNN, PH.D.
MARGUERITE FLING, PH.D.
ERNST FLOREY, PH.D.
HUGH S. FORREST,[4] PH.D.
AKIO FUJIWARA, PH.D.
MORRIS GOODMAN,[4] PH.D.
HENRY HELLMERS,[2] PH.D.
HARRY R. HIGHKIN, PH.D.
JOSEPH T. HOLDEN,[4] PH.D.
SEYMOUR KATSH, PH.D.
OTTO E. LANDMAN,[4] PH.D.
MARGARET LIEB,[5] PH.D.
JAN LINKS, PH.D.
JAMES L. LIVERMAN, PH.D.
PETER H. LOWY, DOCTORANDUM
OLE URBAN MAALØE,[1] PH.D., M.D.
ADELE MILLERD, PH.D.
MARY B. MITCHELL, M.A.
EARL B. PATTERSON, PH.D.
THAD H. PITTENGER,[6] PH.D.
WIFREDO DE RAFOLS,[3] PH.D.
DONALD S. ROBERTSON, PH.D.
FINDLAY E. RUSSELL, M.D.
RICHARD S. SCHWEET,[4] PH.D.
JOHN S. STAMM, PH.D.
A. G. R. STRICKLAND, PH.D.
NEVILLE DAVID SYMONDS,[1] PH.D.
GLENN W. TODD, PH.D.
ALBERT ULRICH,[7] PH.D.
KAY VERKERK,[8] M.A.
NICCOLO VISCONTI, M.D.
MARGUERITE MARIA VOGT, M.D.
GEORGE C. WEBSTER, PH.D.
ROBERT WEINTRAUB, PH.D.
EMANUEL WINDSOR, PH.D.
NOBORU YAMADA, PH.D.

[1]Rockefeller Foundation Fellow.
[2]U. S. Forest Service.
[3]Del Amo Foundation Fellow.
[4]U. S. Public Health Service Fellow.
[5]National Foundation for Infantile Paralysis Fellow.
[6]U. S. Atomic Energy Commission Fellow.
[7]University of California—Berkeley.
[8]American Society of Heating and Ventilating Engineers Fellow.

GRADUATE FELLOWS AND ASSISTANTS

1951-52

BRUCE N. AMES, B.A.
HOWARD J. BOROUGHS, B.A.
GEORGE H. BOWEN, JR., B.S.
GEORGE R. DUBES, B.S.
LUTHER W. EGGMAN, B.S.
GLENN A. FISCHER, M.S.
EDWIN J. FURSHPAN, B.A.
HENRY GERSHOWITZ, B.A.
PETER L. GOLDACRE, M.Sc.
RONALD C. GREENE, B.S.
CLAUDE W. HINTON, M.A.
BRUCE W. HOLLOWAY, B.Sc.
LIONEL F. JAFFE, B.S.
LEONARD L. JANSEN, M.S.
BURKE H. JUDD, M.S.
ARMIN D. KAISER, B.S.
DAN L. LINDSLEY, M.A.
JAMES L. LIVERMAN, B.S.
JOSEPH D. MANDELL, M.S.
ROBERT L. METZENBERG, JR., B.A.
D. HAROLD MCRAE, M.A.
IRVING RAPPAPORT, A.B.
SHERMAN H. RIPLEY, M.Sc.
ROY M. SACHS, B.S.
PAUL D. SALTMAN, B.S.

DIVISION OF CHEMISTRY AND CHEMICAL ENGINEERING

LINUS PAULING, *Chairman*
Director of the Gates and Crellin Laboratories

PROFESSORS

RICHARD M. BADGER, PH.D. ..... Chemistry
STUART J. BATES, PH.D. ..... Physical Chemistry
DAN H. CAMPBELL, PH.D. ..... Immunochemistry
ROBERT B. COREY, PH.D. ..... Structural Chemistry
WILLIAM N. LACEY, PH.D. ..... Chemical Engineering
HOWARD J. LUCAS, M.A. ..... Organic Chemistry
CARL G. NIEMANN, PH.D. ..... Organic Chemistry
LINUS PAULING, PH.D., SC.D., L.H.D., U.J.D., D.H.C. ..... Chemistry
BRUCE H. SAGE, PH.D. ..... Chemical Engineering
VERNER F. H. SCHOMAKER, PH.D. ..... Chemistry
J. HOLMES STURDIVANT, PH.D. ..... Chemistry
ERNEST H. SWIFT, PH.D. ..... Analytical Chemistry
DON M. YOST, PH.D. ..... Inorganic Chemistry
LÁSZLÓ ZECHMEISTER, DR.ING. ..... Organic Chemistry

VISITING PROFESSORS

SILVIO BEZZI, PH.D. ..... Chemistry
E. HAVINGA,* PH.D. ..... Chemistry
W. D. KUMLER,* PH.D. ..... Chemistry

RESEARCH ASSOCIATES

EDWIN R. BUCHMAN, D.PHIL. ..... Organic Chemistry
EDWARD W. HUGHES, PH.D. ..... Physical Chemistry
JOSEPH B. KOEPFLI, D.PHIL. ..... Chemistry
SEELEY G. MUDD, M.D. ..... Medical Chemistry
JOHN D. ROBERTS,[1] PH.D. ..... Chemistry
OLIVER R. WULF, PH.D. ..... Physical Chemistry

ASSOCIATE PROFESSORS

WILLIAM H. CORCORAN, PH.D. ..... Chemical Engineering
NORMAN DAVIDSON, PH.D. ..... Chemistry

SENIOR RESEARCH FELLOWS

FRED J. EWING, PH.D. ..... Structural Chemistry
HARVEY A. ITANO,[2] M.D., PH.D. ..... Chemistry
WALTER A. SCHROEDER, PH.D. ..... Chemistry
JEROME R. VINOGRAD, PH.D. ..... Chemistry

---

[1]John Simon Guggenheim Memorial Foundation Fellow.
[2]U. S. Public Health Service Senior Assistant Surgeon.
*In residence during 1951-52.

RESEARCH FELLOWS

C. Y. Almond,[1] Ph.D.
Irving S. Bengelsdorf, Ph.D.
B. Gunnar Bergman, Ph.D.
Sidney A. Bernhard,[2] Ph.D.
Jacob Joseph Blum,[3] Ph.D.
Norman Bulman, Ph.D.
Tucker Carrington, Ph.D.
Alan Edward Comyns,[4] Ph.D.
Sheldon C. Crane, Ph.D.
John E. Cushing, Jr.,* Ph.D.
David R. Davies,[4] D.Phil.
Jose Ignacio Fernandez,[5] Ph.D.
Robert J. Foster, Ph.D.
Justine S. Garvey, Ph.D.
F. Charlotte Green, Ph.D.
Lewis Katz, Ph.D.
B. Kenneth Koe, Ph.D.
William Lijinsky,[4] Ph.D.
Kaare Lunde, Mag. Scient.
Richard E. Marsh, Ph.D.
William R. Middlebrook, Ph.D.
R. A. Pasternak, Ph.D.
J. Howard Pinckard, Ph.D.
Alan David E. Pullin, Ph.D.
Leonard Rack[6], M.D.
H. Hollis Reamer, M.S.
Alexander Rich, M.D.
Heinrich Rinderknecht, Ph.D.
Paul N. Schatz,[7] Ph.D.
Warren G. Schlinger, Ph.D.
Alec Sehon, Ph.D.
Donald Z. Silver,[8] Ph.D.
Stig Sunner,[9] Ph.D.
M. Van Doorselaer,[10] Ph.D.
John L. T. Waugh, Ph.D.
Harry L. Yakel, Jr., Ph.D.
Paul C. Zamecnik,* M.D.

---

[1]Rotary Foundation Fellow.
[2]American Cancer Society Fellow.
[3]Merck Fellow.
[4]Arthur A. Noyes Fellow.
[5]Fellow of the Council of Cultural Relations of the Foreign Ministry of Spain.
[6]Atomic Energy Commission Fellow.
[7]Frank B. Jewett Fellow.
[8]American Academy of Allergy Fellow.
[9]Swedish-American Foundation Fellow.
[10]Fellow of the Belgian Institute for the Encouragement of Scientific Research in Industry and Agriculture.
*In residence during 1951-52.

CHEMISTRY AND CHEMICAL ENGINEERING

GRADUATE FELLOWS AND ASSISTANTS
1951-52

George M. Arcand, B.S.
Richard A. Bernhard, B.S.
John D. Britton, B.S.
John E. Burkell, M.S.
William L. Burriss, B.S.
Tucker Carrington, B.S.
Paul R. Carter, B.S.
Donald G. Crosby, B.A.
Norman R. Dunne, M.S.
Gary Felsenfeld, A.B.
Walter C. Hamilton, B.S.
Paul F. Helfrey, B.S.
Nan-Teh Hsu, B.S.
Floyd B. Humphrey, B.S.
James A. Ibers, B.S.
Robert R. Jennings, B.S.
Morton E. Jones, B.S.
Hiroshi Kamei, B.S.
Martin Karplus, B.A.
Joseph Kraut, B.S.
Ralph Lutwack, B.S.
Scott Lynn, M.S.
David T. Manning, B.S.
Arthur Miller, B.S.
Gordon E. Moore, B.S.
Howard F. Mower, B.S.
William A. Nevill, B.S.
Donald R. Peterson, B.A.
Cornelius J. Pings, Jr., B.S.
William J. Ramsay, B.S.
George N. Richter, B.E.
Glenn D. Robertson, Jr., M.S.
John K. Rowley, B.A.
Hector Rubalcava, B.S.
Kazuhiko Sato, B.S.
William G. Sly, B.S.
David Viglierchio, B.S.
Lawrence Wallcave, B.S.
John S. Waugh, B.A.
Roy A. Whiteker, M.S.
David B. Wilford, M.S.
Harry L. Yakel, Jr., B.S.

DIVISION OF CIVIL, ELECTRICAL AND MECHANICAL ENGINEERING AND AERONAUTICS

FREDERICK C. LINDVALL, *Chairman*

CLARK B. MILLIKAN, *Director, Guggenheim Aeronautical Laboratory*

PROFESSORS

DONALD S. CLARK, PH.D.	Mechanical Engineering
FREDERICK J. CONVERSE, B.S.	Soil Mechanics
ROBERT L. DAUGHERTY, M.E.	Mechanical and Hydraulic Engineering
POL E. DUWEZ, D.SC.	Mechanical Engineering
ALADAR HOLLANDER,[1] M.E.	Mechanical Engineering
THEODORE VON KARMAN,[1] PH.D., DR.ING., SC.D., LL.D., ENG.D.	Aeronautics
ROBERT T. KNAPP, PH.D.	Hydraulic Engineering
PACO LAGERSTROM, PH.D.	Aeronautics
HANS W. LIEPMANN, PH.D.	Aeronautics
FREDERICK C. LINDVALL, PH.D.	Electrical and Mechanical Engineering
R. R. MARTEL, S.B.	Structural Engineering
GILBERT D. MCCANN, PH.D.	Electrical Engineering
CLARK B. MILLIKAN, PH.D.	Aeronautics
WILLIAM H. PICKERING,[2] PH.D.	Electrical Engineering
MILTON S. PLESSET, PH.D.	Applied Mechanics
ERNEST E. SECHLER, PH.D.	Aeronautics
ROYAL W. SORENSEN,[1] E.E., D.SC.	Electrical Engineering
HOMER J. STEWART, PH.D.	Aeronautics
FRANKLIN THOMAS, C.E., D.ENG.*	Civil Engineering
HSUE-SHEN TSIEN, PH.D.	Robert H. Goddard Professor of Jet Propulsion

VISITING PROFESSOR

WARREN RAEDER, M.S.	Civil Engineering

RESEARCH ASSOCIATES

STANLEY U. BENSCOTER, PH.D.	Engineering
LOUIS G. DUNN, PH.D.	Jet Propulsion
SIMON RAMO, PH.D.	Electrical Engineering

LECTURER

HENRY DREYFUSS	Industrial Design

ASSOCIATE PROFESSORS

CHARLES R. DEPRIMA, PH.D.	Applied Mechanics
GEORGE W. HOUSNER, PH.D.	Applied Mechanics
DONALD E. HUDSON, PH.D.	Mechanical Engineering
ARTHUR L. KLEIN, PH.D.	Aeronautics
PETER R. KYROPOULOS, PH.D.	Mechanical Engineering
ROBERT V. LANGMUIR, PH.D.	Electrical Engineering
FRANCIS W. MAXSTADT, PH.D.	Electrical Engineering
JACK E. MCKEE, SC.D.	Sanitary Engineering
WILLIAM W. MICHAEL, B.S.	Civil Engineering

[1]Emeritus.
[2]Leave of absence.
*Deceased August 27, 1952.

W. DUNCAN RANNIE,[1] PH.D. ..... Mechanical Engineering
JAMES N. THURSTON, PH.D. ..... Electrical Engineering
HOWELL N. TYSON, B.S. ..... Mechanical Engineering and Engineering Drafting
VITO A. VANONI, PH.D. ..... Hydraulics
J. HAROLD WAYLAND, PH.D. ..... Applied Mechanics
CHARLES H. WILTS, PH.D. ..... Electrical Engineering

SENIOR RESEARCH FELLOW

HENRY NAGAMATSU, PH.D. ..... Aeronautics

ASSISTANT PROFESSORS

FRANCIS S. BUFFINGTON, SC.D. ..... Mechanical Engineering
JULIAN D. COLE, PH.D. ..... Aeronautics and Applied Mechanics
STANLEY P. FRANKEL, PH.D. ..... Applied Mechanics
YUAN-CHENG FUNG, PH.D. ..... Aeronautics
ALFRED C. INGERSOLL, PH.D. ..... Civil Engineering
RICHARD H. MACNEAL, PH.D. ..... Electrical Engineering
CALEB W. MCCORMICK, M.S. ..... Civil Engineering
FRANK E. MARBLE, PH.D. ..... Jet Propulsion and Mechanical Engineering
DINO A. MORELLI, PH.D. ..... Mechanical Engineering
STANFORD S. PENNER, PH.D. ..... Jet Propulsion
ROLF H. SABERSKY, PH.D. ..... Mechanical Engineering
WILBUR R. VARNEY, M.S. ..... Mechanical Engineering
DAVID F. WELCH, I.D. ..... Engineering Drafting
NATHANIEL W. WILCOX, A.B. ..... Engineering Drafting
MAX L. WILLIAMS, PH.D. ..... Aeronautics
DAVID S. WOOD, PH.D. ..... Mechanical Engineering

RESEARCH FELLOWS

JACK L. ALFORD, PH.D. ..... Engineering
H. G. LOOS, PH.D. ..... Jet Propulsion
ANATOL ROSHKO, PH.D. ..... Aeronautics
THAD VREELAND, JR., PH.D. ..... Engineering
THEODORE YAO-TSU WU, PH.D. ..... Hydrodynamics

INSTRUCTORS

JOHN S. CAMPBELL, M.S. ..... Engineering Drafting
FORREST R. GILMORE, PH.D. ..... Applied Mechanics
ROBERT R. SOLVERSON, M.S. ..... Aeronautics

LECTURERS

NICHOLAS A. BEGOVICH, PH.D. ..... Electrical Engineering
JOHN H. CARR, M.S. ..... Applied Mechanics
FREDERICK FELBERG, M.S. ..... Aeronautics
JOSEPH LEVY, M.S. ..... Hydrodynamics
CHARLES H. PAPAS ..... Electrical Engineering

GRADUATE FELLOWS AND ASSISTANTS

1951-52

Thomas C. Adamson, Jr., M.S.
Michael A. Basin, B.S.
Howard M. Berger, M.S.
Ray D. Bowerman, B.S.
Norman H. Brooks, M.S.
Franh C. Bumb, Jr., B.S.
John A. Carlson, B.S.
Robert A. Chase, M.S.
George Cokas, B.E.
Thomas W. Connolly, B.S.
Stephen F. Crumb, M.S.
Jerome K. Delson, M.S.
Aram O. Dervishyan, M.S.
Joseph A. Dove, B.S.
Albert T. Ellis, M.S.
Erdem I. Ergin, M.S.
Robert C. Evans, M.S.
Andrew G. Fabula, M.S.
Ruben M. Gloria, B.S.
Steingrimur Hermannsson, B.S.
George E. Hlavka, M.S.
Robert C. Howard, M.S.
Albert S. Jackson, B.S.
Robert R. Johnson, M.S.
Abner Kaplan, M.S.
Thorbjorn Karlsson, M.S.
Eldon L. Knuth, M.S.
Robert H. Korkegi, M.S.
Toshi Kubota, B.E.
Tsao Hwa Kuo, M.S.
Seymour Lampert, M.S.
Richard M. Libbey, B.S.
Robert B. Linderman, M.S.
Eugene Loh, M.S.
Clark M. Long, B.S.
Gordon J. MacLeod, M.S.
Craig Marks, M.S.
Hardy C. Martel, B.S.
Peter V. Mason, B.S.
Howard M. McMahon, M.S.
Merle L. Morgan, M.S.
Robert R. Munro, B.S.
Robert S. Neiswander, M.S.
R. Stephen Pardee, B.S.
John E. Plapp, M.S.
Dean A. Rains, M.S.
Robert E. Rodman, B.S.
Clement J. Savant, Jr., M.S.
Henry Shapiro, M.S.
Yung-Chung Shen, B.S.
Robert H. Shennum, M.S.
James C. Sheppard, B.S.
Lars Skjelbreia, M.S.
George E. Solomon, M.S.
Herman C. Thorman, B.S.
Harry N. Upthegrove, B.S.
S. Rao Valluri, M.S.
Thomas Vrebalovich, M.S.
Richard E. Wallace, B.S.
William W. Ward, M.S.
Hans E. Wohlwill, B.S.
Hsun-Tiao Yang, M.S.
Yusuf A. Yoler, M.S.
Edward E. Zukoski, M.S.

DIVISION OF THE GEOLOGICAL SCIENCES

ROBERT P. SHARP, *Chairman*

IAN CAMPBELL, *Executive Officer*

BENO GUTENBERG, *Director of the Seismological Laboratory*

PROFESSORS

HUGO BENIOFF, PH.D. ..... Seismology
HARRISON S. BROWN, PH.D. ..... Geochemistry
JOHN P. BUWALDA, PH.D. ..... Geology
IAN CAMPBELL, PH.D. ..... Petrology
BENO GUTENBERG, PH.D. ..... Geophysics
RICHARD H. JAHNS, PH.D. ..... Geology
HEINZ A. LOWENSTAM, PH.D. ..... Paleo-ecology
JAMES A. NOBLE, PH.D. ..... Economic Geology
CHARLES F. RICHTER, PH.D. ..... Seismology
ROBERT P. SHARP, PH.D. ..... Geomorphology

VISITING PROFESSOR

FRANK F. GROUT, PH.D. ..... Geology

RESEARCH ASSOCIATES

D. FOSTER HEWETT, PH.D. ..... Geology
CLINTON R. STAUFFER, PH.D. ..... Invertebrate Paleontology
CHARLES E. WEAVER, PH.D. ..... Invertebrate Paleontology
HARRY O. WOOD, A.M. ..... Seismology

ASSOCIATE PROFESSORS

CHARLES HEWITT DIX, PH.D. ..... Geophysics
ALBERT E. J. ENGEL, PH.D. ..... Geology
GENNADY W. POTAPENKO, PH.D.[1] ..... Geophysics

ASSISTANT PROFESSOR

LLOYD C. PRAY, PH.D. ..... Geology

LECTURER

WILFRID H. GEIS, B.S. ..... Petroleum Geology

RESEARCH FELLOWS

SAMUEL EPSTEIN, PH.D. ..... Geochemistry
CHARLES R. MCKINNEY, B.S. ..... Geochemistry
CLAIRE C. PATTERSON, PH.D. ..... Geochemistry

VISITING RESEARCH FELLOW

RONALD G. MASON, PH.D. ..... Geophysics

CURATOR OF MINERALOGY

WILLIAM C. OKE ..... Mineralogy

---

[1]Member of the Division of Physics, Mathematics and Astronomy.

GRADUATE FELLOWS AND ASSISTANTS

1951-52

ROBERT H. ALEXANDER, B.S.
CLARENCE R. ALLEN, M.S.
FRED BARKER, B.S.
C. WAYNE BURNHAM, B.A.
RICHARD B. CAMPBELL, M.S.
LOYD A. CARLSON, B.A.
GORDON P. EATON, B.A.
C. COLEMAN FISHER, M.S.
MARK F. MEIER, M.S.
ROBERT H. MORRISON, B.S.
ROBERT L. NELSON, M.S.
CAREL OTTE, JR., M.S.
DALLAS L. PECK, B.S.
GEORGE G. SHOR, JR., M.S.
LEON T. SILVER, M.S.
JOHN E. WELSH, M.A.
HERBERT H. WINTERS, B.S.
J. RICHARD WOODCOCK, B.SC.

DIVISION OF THE HUMANITIES

HALLETT D. SMITH, *Chairman*

PROFESSORS

HARVEY EAGLESON, PH.D. — English
HORACE N. GILBERT, M.B.A. — Business Economics
ROBERT D. GRAY, B.S. — Economics and Industrial Relations
WILLIAM HUSE, M.A. — English
CLINTON K. JUDY,[1] M.A. — English
JOHN R. MACARTHUR,[1] M.A. — Languages
GEORGE R. MACMINN, A.B. — English
HUNTER MEAD, PH.D. — Philosophy and Psychology
WILLIAM B. MUNRO,[1] PH.D., LL.D., LITT.D. — History and Government
RODMAN W. PAUL, PH.D. — History
HALLETT D. SMITH, PH.D. — English
ALAN R. SWEEZY, PH.D. — Economics
RAY E. UNTEREINER, PH.D. — Economics

ASSOCIATES

GODFREY DAVIES, M.A. — History
FREDERICK TOLLES, PH.D. — History
JOHN WEIR, PH.D. — Psychology

ASSOCIATE PROFESSORS

PAUL BOWERMAN, A.M. — Modern Languages
PAUL C. EATON, A.M. — English
L. WINCHESTER JONES, A.B. — English
ROGER STANTON, PH.D. — English

LECTURERS

EDWARD HUTCHINGS, JR. — Journalism
ARTHUR H. YOUNG[1] — Industrial Relations

VISITING LECTURERS

JOHN B. GEORGE — International Affairs
EDWIN S. MUNGER — International Affairs
ALBERT RAVENHOLT — International Affairs
PHILLIPS TALBOT — International Affairs

ASSISTANT PROFESSORS

MELVIN D. BROCKIE, PH.D. — Economics
CHARLES E. BURES, PH.D. — Philosophy
J. KENT CLARK, PH.D. — English
DAVID C. ELLIOT, PH.D. — History
BEACH LANGSTON, PH.D. — English
LESTER L. MCCRERY, PH.D. — English and Public Speaking
H. DAN PIPER, PH.D. — English
JOHN A. SCHUTZ, PH.D. — History
ALFRED STERN, PH.D. — Languages and Philosophy
GEORGE K. TANHAM, PH.D.[2] — History

INSTRUCTORS

JACOB CHAITKIN, LL.B. — Russian
HEINZ ELLERSIECK, M.A. — History
ROBERT D. WAYNE, M.A. — German
RICHARD S. WESTFALL, M.A. — History

[1] Emeritus.
[2] On leave of absence, 1952-53.

DIVISION OF PHYSICS, MATHEMATICS AND ASTRONOMY

ROBERT F. BACHER, *Chairman*
Director of the Norman Bridge Laboratory

PROFESSORS

CARL D. ANDERSON, PH.D., SC.D., LL.D., Nobel Laureate ..... Physics
ROBERT F. BACHER, PH.D., SC.D. ..... Physics
ERIC T. BELL, PH.D. ..... Mathematics
H. F. BOHNENBLUST, PH.D. ..... Mathematics
R. F. CHRISTY, PH.D. ..... Theoretical Physics
ROBERT P. DILWORTH, PH.D. ..... Mathematics
JESSE W. M. DUMOND, PH.D. ..... Physics
PAUL S. EPSTEIN, PH.D. ..... Theoretical Physics
A. ERDÉLYI, D.SC. ..... Mathematics
RICHARD P. FEYNMAN, PH.D. ..... Theoretical Physics
WILLIAM A. FOWLER, PH.D. ..... Physics
JESSE L. GREENSTEIN, PH.D. ..... Astrophysics
ROBERT B. KING, PH.D. ..... Physics
CHARLES C. LAURITSEN, PH.D. ..... Physics
ARISTOTLE D. MICHAL, PH.D. ..... Mathematics
ROBERT A. MILLIKAN,[1] PH.D., LL.D., SC.D., Nobel Laureate ..... Physics
H. VICTOR NEHER, PH.D. ..... Physics
H. P. ROBERTSON, PH.D. ..... Mathematical Physics
WILLIAM R. SMYTHE, PH.D. ..... Physics
H. C. VAN BUSKIRK,[1] PH.B. ..... Mathematics
MORGAN WARD, PH.D. ..... Mathematics
EARNEST C. WATSON, PH.B. ..... Physics
FRITZ ZWICKY, PH.D. ..... Astrophysics

VISITING PROFESSORS

HANS A. BETHE, PH.D. ..... Physics
E. G. BOWEN, PH.D. ..... Physics
S. CHANDRASEKHAR, PH.D. ..... Astrophysics
FRED HOYLE, PH.D. ..... Astrophysics
JOHN VON NEUMANN, PH.D. ..... Mathematics

RESEARCH ASSOCIATES

KENNETH T. BAINBRIDGE, PH.D. ..... Physics
SAMUEL J. BARNETT, PH.D. ..... Physics
FRITZ E. BORGNIS, PH.D. ..... Physics
WALTER G. CADY, PH.D., SC.D. ..... Physics
SPYRO KYROPOULOS, PH.D. ..... Physics
SIDNEY SIEGEL, PH.D. ..... Physics

Various members of the staff of the Mount Wilson and Palomar Observatories will participate from time to time in the instructional work of the Division.

---

[1] Emeritus.
[2] On leave of absence.

ASSOCIATE PROFESSORS

LEVERETT DAVIS, JR., PH.D.	Theoretical Physics
ALEXANDER GOETZ, PH.D.	Physics
THOMAS LAURITSEN, PH.D.	Physics

ASSISTANT PROFESSORS

T. M. APOSTOL, PH.D.	Mathematics
EUGENE COWAN, PH.D.	Physics
SAMUEL KARLIN, PH.D.	Mathematics
ROBERT B. LEIGHTON, PH.D.	Physics
GUIDO MÜNCH, PH.D.	Astronomy
MATTHEW SANDS,[2] PH.D.	Physics
FOSTER STRONG, M.S.	Physics
ROBERT L. WALKER, PH.D.	Physics
WARD WHALING, PH.D.	Physics

INSTRUCTORS

HENRY A. DYE, PH.D.	Mathematics
FRANCIS B. FULLER, PH.D.	Mathematics

RESEARCH FELLOWS

FAY AJZENBERG, PH.D.	Physics
DAVID BERTIN	Mathematics
CLAUDE BLOCH	Physics
WARREN DANIELSON, PH.D.	Physics
D. N. F. DUNBAR, PH.D.	Physics
PAUL V. C. HOUGH, PH.D.	Physics
HARRY C. HOYT, PH.D.	Physics
JEAN HUMBLET, D.SC.	Astrophysics
JAMES KECK, PH.D.	Physics
PETER KRIEZIS, PH.D.	Mathematics
C. W. LI, PH.D.	Physics
RAPHAEL M. LITTAUER, PH.D.	Physics
PIERRE E. MARMIER, PH.D.	Physics
CURT MILEIKOWSKY, TEKN, LIC.	Physics
WILLIAM B. MIMS, PH.D.	Physics
VINCENT PETERSON, PH.D.	Physics
JOHN TEASDALE, PH.D.	Physics
JACQUES THIRION, D.SC.	Physics
ALVIN V. TOLLESTRUP, PH.D.	Physics
JOHN WAUGH, A.B.	Physics
WILLIAM A. WENZEL, PH.D.	Physics
JAMES R. WILTS, PH.D.	Physics
CARL M. YORK, PH.D.	Physics

GRADUATE FELLOWS AND ASSISTANTS

1951-52

Helmut Abt, M.S.
William L. Alford, M.S.
Douglas R. Anderson, M.A.
Halton C. Arp, A.B.
Benjamin Bernholtz, M.A.
Dwight W. Berreman, B.S.
William Buchman, B.S.
Michael Cohen, A.B.
Duane H. Cooper, B.S.
Warren E. Danielson, M.S.
Milford H. Davis, M.S.
Robert Y. Dean, M.S.
Robert J. Dickson, Jr., B.S.
Don E. Edmonson, M.S.
Anton M. J. Gehrels, B.A.
Juris Hartmanis, M.A.
Ray A. Hefferlin, B.A.
Irvin G. Henry, B.S.
Harry C. Hoyt, B.S.
John B. Johnston, B.S.
Stanley L. Kameny, M.S.
William J. Karzas, B.S.
Alfred A. Kraus, Jr., B.Sc.
John I. Lauritzen, Jr., B.A.
Thomas W. Layton, B.S.
Robert J. Mackin, M.S.
Warren E. Mathews, M.S.
William S. McDonald, M.S.
James L. McGregor, M.A.
John W. McKee, B.S.
Joseph J. Murray, Jr., M.S.
Daniel R. Muss, B.S.
Walter T. Ogier, B.S.
Robert H. Owens, M.A.
Melvin A. Pederson, B.A.
Robert W. Peterson, B.S.
Richard S. Pierce, B.S.
Ralph E. Pixley, B.A.
Harlan K. Reynolds, M.S.
Paul G. Rooney, B.S.
Carl A. Rouse, B.S.
Allan R. Sandage, A.B.
Wm. Rodman Smythe, B.S.
Carleton B. Solloway, B.S.
John D. Sorrels, M.A.
Gerald Speisman, B.S.
Edward A. Stern, B.S.
Arnold A. Strassenburg, B.S.
George H. Trilling, B.S.
Victor A. J. Van Lint, B.S.
Arundale Vrabec, B.S.
Sylvan D. Wanlass, B.S.
William D. Warters, M.S.
Theodore S. Webb, Jr., B.S.
William A. Wenzel, M.S.
James R. Wilts, M.S.
H. Hugh Woodbury, B.S.
Truman O. Woodruff, B.A.
Robert M. Worlock, B.A.
Fredrik Zachariasen, B.S.

MOUNT WILSON AND PALOMAR OBSERVATORIES

Operated Jointly with the Carnegie Institution of Washington

IRA S. BOWEN, *Director*

OBSERVATORY COMMITTEE

IRA S. BOWEN, *Chairman*
ROBERT F. BACHER
JESSE L. GREENSTEIN
EDWIN P. HUBBLE
PAUL W. MERRILL
E. C. WATSON

ASTRONOMERS

WALTER BAADE, PH.D.
HORACE W. BABCOCK, PH.D.
WILLIAM A. BAUM, PH.D.
IRA S. BOWEN, PH.D., SC.D.
ARMIN J. DEUTSCH, PH.D.
JESSE L. GREENSTEIN, PH.D.
EDWIN P. HUBBLE, PH.D., D.SC., LL.D.
MILTON L. HUMASON, PH.D.
PAUL W. MERRILL, PH.D.
RUDOLPH L. MINKOWSKI, PH.D.
GUIDO MÜNCH, PH.D.
SETH B. NICHOLSON, PH.D., LL.D.
EDISON PETTIT, PH.D., LL.D.
ROBERT S. RICHARDSON, PH.D.
ALLAN R. SANDAGE, A.B.
ALBERT G. WILSON, PH.D.
OLIN C. WILSON, PH.D.
FRITZ ZWICKY, PH.D.

RESEARCH FELLOWS IN ASTRONOMY

STEWART L. SHARPLESS, PH.D.
MERLE F. WALKER, PH.D.

Engineers

BRUCE H. RULE, B.S.
BYRON HILL, B.S.

AIR SCIENCE AND TACTICS

PROFESSOR

LT. COL. ARTHUR SMALL, U.S.A.F., B.S.

ASSISTANT PROFESSORS

MAJOR EDWARD J. RENTH, JR., U.S.A.F., B.S.

MAJOR ROBERT F. STEFFY, U.S.A.F., PH.B.

MAJOR ANDREW J. STOLARZ, U.S.A.F., B.S.

ASSISTANTS

M/SGT. EUGENE CAREY

M/SGT. LEROY G. LEE

M/SGT. HAROLD J. KEATING

M/SGT. HAROLD L. WAUGH

T/SGT. LAWRENCE E. HANSEN

DEPARTMENT OF PHYSICAL EDUCATION

HAROLD Z. MUSSELMAN, A.B.

Director of Athletics and Physical Education

COACHES

BERT LABRUCHERIE, B.E.
JAMES H. NERRIE, B.S.
EDWARD T. PREISLER, B.A.

PHYSICAL TRAINER

DR. FLOYD L. HANES, D.O.

ASSISTANTS

MACDONALD G. GARMAN
JOHN LAMB
PETER V. MASON, B.S.
PETER J. MEHRINGER, A.B.
DALLAS L. PECK, B.S.
CARL L. SHY

ATHLETIC COUNCIL

The intercollegiate athletic program is under the supervision of the Athletic Council, which consists of representatives of the Faculty, the Associated Students of the California Institute of Technology (ASCIT), and the Alumni of the Institute.

STAFF OF INSTRUCTION AND RESEARCH

LEE A. DUBRIDGE, PH.D., SC.D., L.L.D., *President*

A.B., Cornell College (Iowa), 1922; A.M., University of Wisconsin, 1924; Ph.D., 1926. California Institute, 1946-. (106 Throop) 415 So. Hill Avenue.

ADOLPH ABRAMS, PH.D., *Research Fellow in Biology*

B.Sc., College of the City of New York, 1940; Ph.D., University of Wisconsin, 1949. California Institute, 1950-. (219 Kerckhoff) 405 South El Molino Avenue.

FAY AJZENBERG, PH.D., *Research Fellow in Physics*

B.S., University of Michigan, 1946; M.S., University of Wisconsin, 1949; Ph.D., 1952. California Institute, 1952. (204 Kellogg).

JACK L. ALFORD, PH.D., *Research Fellow in Engineering*

B.S., California Institute, 1942; M.S., 1946; Ph.D., 1950. Research Fellow, 1950-. (321 Engineering Bldg.) 107 Santa Ynez Drive, Arcadia.

GORDON ALBERT ALLES, PH.D., *Research Associate in Biology*

B.S., California Institute, 1922; M.S., 1924; Ph.D., 1926. Research Associate, 1939-. 770 South Arroyo Parkway.

C. Y. ALMOND, PH.D., *Research Fellow in Chemistry*

B.A., Trinity College, Cambridge University, 1948; M.A., 1951; Ph.D., 1952. California Institute, 1952-53.

CARL DAVID ANDERSON, PH.D., SC.D., LL.D., Nobel Laureate, *Professor of Physics*

B.S., California Institute, 1927; Ph.D., 1930; Research Fellow, 1930-33; Assistant Professor, 1933-37; Associate Professor, 1937-39; Professor, 1939-. (22 Bridge) 2611 South Second Street, Arcadia.

ERNEST GUSTAF ANDERSON, PH.D., *Professor of Genetics*

B.S., University of Nebraska, 1915; Ph.D., Cornell University, 1920. Associate Professor, California Institute, 1928-47; Professor, 1947- (Biology Farm) 6543 North Temple City Blvd., Arcadia.

TOM M. APOSTOL, PH.D., *Assistant Professor of Mathematics*

B.S., University of Washington, 1944 M.S., 1946; Ph.D., University of California, 1948. California Institute, 1950-. (114 Mudd) 1334 Wellington.

RAYMOND K. APPLEYARD, PH.D., *Research Fellow in Biology*

B.A., Trinity College, Cambridge University, 1944; M.A., 1947; Ph.D., 1949. California Institute, 1951-. (107 Kerckhoff) 181 Fillmore Street.

WILLIAM C. ASHBY, PH.D., *Research Fellow in Biology*

S.B., University of Chicago, 1947; Ph.D., 1950. California Institute, 1951-. (130 Kerckhoff) 131 South Chester Avenue.

WALTER BAADE, PH.D., *Staff Member, Mount Wilson and Palomar Observatories*

PhD., Göttingen University, 1919. Mt. Wilson Observatory, 1931-. (Mt. Wilson Office) 1149A Duarte Road, Arcadia.

HORACE W. BABCOCK, PH.D., *Staff Member, Mount Wilson and Palomar Observatories*

B.S., California Institute, 1934; Ph.D., University of California, 1938. Mt. Wilson Observatory, 1946-. (Mt. Wilson Office) 2045 Minoru Drive, Altadena.

ROBERT FOX BACHER, PH.D., SC.D., *Professor of Physics; Chairman, Division of Physics, Mathematics and Astronomy; Director, Norman Bridge Laboratory of Physics*

B.S., University of Michigan, 1926; Ph.D., 1930. California Institute, 1949-. (105 E. Bridge) 525 South Wilson Avenue.

RICHARD MCLEAN BADGER, PH.D., *Professor of Chemistry*

B.S., California Institute, 1921; Ph.D., 1924. Research Fellow, 1924-28; International Research Fellow, 1928-29; Assistant Professor, 1929-38; Associate Professor, 1938-45; Professor, 1945-. (158 Crellin) 1963 New York Drive, Altadena.

KENNETH T. BAINBRIDGE, PH.D., *Research Associate in Physics*

S.B., Massachusetts Institute of Technology, 1925; S.M., 1926; A.M., Princeton University, 1927; Ph.D., 1929. Professor of Physics, Harvard University, 1946-, California Institute, 1952.

ROBERT S. BANDURSKI, PH.D., *Research Fellow in Biology*

B.S., University of Chicago, 1946; M.S., 1947; Ph.D., 1949. California Institute, 1949-. (021 Kerckhoff) 615 South El Molino.

SAMUEL JACKSON BARNETT, PH.D., *Research Associate in Physics*

A.B., University of Denver, 1894; Graduate in the School of Astronomy, University of Virginia, 1896; Ph.D., Cornell University, 1898. California Institute, 1924-. (165 W. Bridge) 315 South Hill Avenue.

STUART JEFFERY BATES, PH.D., *Professor of Physical Chemistry*

B.A., McMaster University, 1907; M.A., 1909; Ph.D., University of Illinois, 1912. California Institute, 1914-. (121 Gates) 2011 Rose Villa Street.

WILLIAM A. BAUM, PH.D., *Staff Member, Mount Wilson and Palomar Observatories*

B.A., University of Rochester, 1943; M.S., California Institute, 1945; Ph.D., 1950. Mt. Wilson and Palomar Observatories, 1950-. (Mt. Wilson Office) 822 North Allen Avenue.

GEORGE WELLS BEADLE, PH.D., D.SC., *Professor of Biology; Chairman of the Division of Biology*

B.S., University of Nebraska, 1926; M.S., 1927; Ph.D., Cornell University, 1931. California Institute, 1946-. (205 Kerckhoff) 551 South Hill Ave.

NICHOLAS A. BEGOVICH, PH.D., *Lecturer in Electrical Engineering*

B.S., California Institute, 1943; M.S., 1944; Ph.D., 1948. Instructor, 1947-48; Lecturer, 1949-. (202 Throop) 1539½ South Bundy Drive, Los Angeles.

ERIC TEMPLE BELL, PH.D., *Professor of Mathematics.*

A.B., Stanford University, 1904; A.M., University of Washington, 1908; Ph.D., Columbia University, 1912. California Institute, 1926-. 434 South Michigan Avenue.

IRVING S. BENGELSDORF, PH.D., *Research Fellow in Chemistry*

B.S., University of Illinois, 1943; M.S., University of Chicago, 1948; Ph.D., 1951. California Institute, 1951-. (251D Crellin) 390 East Del Mar.

HUGO BENIOFF, PH.D., *Professor of Seismology*

A.B., Pomona College, 1921; Ph.D., California Institute, 1935. Assistant Professor, 1937; Associate Professor, 1937-1950; Professor, 1950-. (Seismology Lab.) 811 West Inverness Drive.

STANLEY U. BENSCOTER, PH.D., *Research Associate in Engineering*

B.S., University of Illinois, 1932; M.S. (T. and A.M.), 1935; (C.E.), 1941; Ph.D., California Institute, 1950. Research Associate, 1951-. (Analysis Lab.) 779 East California Street.

B. GUNNAR BERGMAN, PH.D., *Research Fellow in Chemistry*

Chem.Eng., Royal Institute of Technology, Stockholm, 1947; Ph.D., California Institute, 1951. Research Fellow, 1951-. (58 Crellin) 2426 Oneida Street.

SIDNEY A. BERNHARD, PH.D., *Research Fellow in Chemistry*

Ph.D., Columbia University, 1951. California Institute, 1951-. (152 Crellin) 452 Coleman Street, Altadena.

DAVID BERTIN, *Research Fellow in Mathematics*

California Institute, 1951-. (315 Mudd) 551 South Hill Avenue.

HANS A. BETHE, PH.D., *Visiting Professor of Physics*

Ph.D., University of Munich, 1928. Professor of Physics, Cornell University. California Institute, 1952.

SILVIO BEZZI, PH.D., *Visiting Professor of Chemistry*

Director of the Institute of Organic Chemistry, University of Padua, Italy. California Institute, 1952-53.

DAVID W. BISHOP, PH.D., *Visiting Professor of Biology*

B.A., Swarthmore College, 1934; Ph.D., University of Pennsylvania, 1942. Professor of Zoology, University of Massachusetts, 1948-. California Institute, 1951-52. (313 Kerckhoff) 315 South Hill Avenue.

CLAUDE BLOCH, *Research Fellow in Physics*

Ecole Polytechnique, 1946; Ecole des Mines de Paris, 1948; Institute for Theoretical Physics, Copenhagen, 1950. California Institute, 1951-. (Kellogg Lab.) 551 South Hill Avenue.

JACOB JOSEPH BLUM, PH.D., *Research Fellow in Chemistry*

B.A., New York University, 1947; M.S., Universtiy of Chicago, 1947; Ph.D., 1952. California Institute, 1952.

H. FREDERIC BOHNENBLUST, PH.D., *Professor of Mathematics*

A.B., Federal Institute of Technology, Switzerland, 1928; Ph.D., Princeton University, 1931. California Institute, 1946-. (102 Robinson) 1798 North Pepper Drive.

JAMES FREDERICK BONNER, PH.D., *Professor of Biology*

A.B., University of Utah, 1931; Ph.D., California Institute, 1934. Research Assistant, 1935-36; Instructor, 1936-38; Assistant Professor, 1938-42; Associate Professor, 1942-46; Professor, 1946-. (128 Kerckhoff) 424 South Chester Avenue.

HANS GEORG BOREI, PH.D., *Visiting Professor of Biology*

M.Sc., University of Stockholm, 1937; Ph.D., 1940. Associate Professor, Wenner-Gren Institute, University of Stockholm, 1949-. California Institute, 1951.

FRITZ E. BORGNIS, PH.D., *Research Associate in Physics*

M.A., Institute of Technology, Munich, 1929; Ph.D., 1936. California Institute, 1951-. (052 W. Bridge) 504 South Catalina Avenue.

HENRY BORSOOK, PH.D., M.D., *Professor of Biochemistry*

Ph.D., University of Toronto, 1924; M.B., 1927; M.D., 1940. Assistant Professor, California Institute, 1929-35; Professor, 1935-. (226 Kerckhoff) 1121 Constance Street.

EDWARD G. BOWEN, PH.D., *Visiting Professor of Physics*

B.Sc., University of Wales, 1931; M.Sc., 1932; Ph.D., University of London, 1934. Chief Division of Radiophysics, Commonwealth Scientific and Industrial Research Organization, Sydney, Australia, 1944-. California Institute, 1952.

IRA SPRAGUE BOWEN, PH.D., SC.D., *Director, Mount Wilson and Palomar Observatories*

A.B., Oberlin College, 1919; Ph.D., California Institute, 1926. Instructor, California Institute, 1921-26; Assistant Professor, 1926-28; Associate Professor, 1928-31; Professor, 1931-45; Mt. Wilson Observatory, 1946-. (Mt. Wilson Office) 2388 North Foothill Boulevard, Altadena.

PAUL BOWERMAN, A.M., *Associate Professor of Modern Languages*

A.B., Dartmouth College, 1920; A.M., University of Michigan, 1936. Instructor, California Institute, 1942-45; Assistant Professor, 1945-47; Associate Professor, 1947-. (304 Dabney) 707 Auburn Avenue, Sierra Madre.

CHARLES E. BRADLEY, D.SC., *Research Associate in Biology*

B.S., Pacific University, 1897; M.S., 1900. California Institute, 1947-. (120 Kerckhoff) 980 Alta Vista Drive, Altadena.

MELVIN D. BROCKIE, PH.D., *Assistant Professor of Economics*

B.A., University of California at Los Angeles, 1942; M.A., 1944; Ph.D., 1948. Instructor, California Institute, 1947-49; Assistant Professor, 1949-. (5 Dabney) 1626 Notrh Los Robles Ave.

HARRISON S. BROWN, PH.D., *Professor of Geochemistry*

B.S., University of California, 1938; Ph.D., Johns Hopkins University, 1941. California Institute, 1951-. (016 Mudd) 250 East Mariposa, Altadena.

EDWIN R. BUCHMAN, DR.PHIL.NAT., *Research Associate in Organic Chemistry*

Ch.E., Rensselaer Polytechnic Institute, 1922; S.M., Massachusetts Institute of Technology, 1925; Dr.Phil.Nat., University of Frankfurt, 1933. Research Fellow, California Institute, 1937-38; Research Associate, 1938-. (361 Crellin) 2258 Midlothian Drive, Altadena.

FRANCIS S. BUFFINGTON, SC.D., *Assistant Professor of Mechanical Engineering*

S.B., Massachusetts Institute of Technology, 1938; Sc.D., 1951. California Institute, 1951-. (017 Engineering Bldg.) 1644 Kaweah Drive.

NORMAN BULMAN, PH.D., *Research Fellow in Chemistry*

B.A., University of British Columbia, 1944; M.A., 1947; Ph.D., California Institute, 1952. Research Fellow, 1952-.

CHARLES E. BURES, PH.D., *Assistant Professor of Philosophy*

B.A., Grinnell College, 1933; M.A., University of Iowa, 1936; Ph.D., 1938. California Institute, 1949-. (2 Dabney) 290 North Euclid Avenue.

JOHN PETER BUWALDA, PH.D., *Professor of Geology*

B.S., University of California (Berkeley), 1912; Ph.D., 1915. California Institute, 1925-. Chairman of the Division of Geological Sciences, 1925-47. (205 Mudd) 2103 San Pasqual Street.

WALTER G. CADY, PH.D., SC.D., *Research Associate in Physics*

Ph.B., Brown University, 1895; M.A., 1896; Ph.D., University of Berlin, 1900. California Institute, 1951-. (048 W. Bridge) 3350 Calvert Road.

DAN HAMPTON CAMPBELL, PH.D., *Professor of Immunochemistry*

A.B., Wabash College, 1930; M.S., Washington University, 1932; Ph.D., University of Chicago, 1936. Assistant Professor, California Institute, 1942-45; Associate Professor, 1945-50; Professor, 1950-. (131 Crellin) 1154 Mount Lowe Drive, Altadena.

IAN CAMPBELL, PH.D., *Professor of Petrology*

A.B., University of Oregon, 1922; A.M., 1924; Ph.D., Harvard University, 1931. Assistant Professor, California Institute, 1931-35; Associate Professor, 1935-46; Professor, 1946-. (269 Arms, 203 Mudd) 405 South Bonnie Avenue.

JEAN M. CAMPBELL, PH.D., *Research Fellow in Biology*

B.S., University of Michigan, 1943; M.S., 1946; Ph.D., University of California (Los Angeles), 1951. California Institute, 1951-52.

JOHN SCOTT CAMPBELL, M.S., *Instructor in Engineering Drafting*

B.S., University of Washington, 1934; M.S., 1936. California Institute, 1947. (212 Throop) 540 South Hill Avenue.

JOHN H. CARR, M.S., *Lecturer in Applied Mechanics*

B.S., California Institute, 1941; M.S., 1943. Lecturer, 1951-. (Hydro Lab.) 299 North Adams Street, Sierra Madre.

TUCKER CARRINGTON, PH.D., *Research Fellow in Chemistry*

B.S., University of Virginia, 1948; Ph.D., California Institute, 1952. Research Fellow, 1952-.

JACOB CHAITKIN, LL.B., *Instructor in Russian*

B.A., University of Pittsburgh, 1919; LL.B., 1921. California Institute, 1946-. (9 Dabney) 391 South Parkwood Avenue.

SUBRAHMANYAN CHANDRASEKHAR, PH.D., *Visiting Professor of Astronomy*

B.A., Madras University, 1930; Ph.D., Cambridge, 1933; D.Sc., 1942. Distinguished Service Professor, Yerkes Observatory, 1946-. California Institute, 1952.

R. F. CHRISTY, PH.D., *Professor of Theoretical Physics*

B.A., University of British Columbia, 1935; Ph.D., University of California, 1941. Associate Professor, California Institute, 1946-50; Professor, 1950-. (203 Kellogg) 175 South Greenwood Avenue.

DONALD SHERMAN CLARK, PH.D., *Professor of Mechanical Engineering; Director of Placements*

B.S., California Institute, 1929; M.S., 1930; Ph.D., 1934. Instructor, California Institute, 1934-37; Assistant Professor, 1937-45; Associate Professor, 1945-51; Professor, 1951-. (120 Throop) 665 Canterbury Road, San Marino.

J. KENT CLARK, PH.D., *Assistant Professor of English*

A.B., Brigham Young University, 1939; Ph.D., Stanford University, 1950. Instructor, California Institute, 1947-50; Assistant Professor, 1950-. (314 Dabney) 845 South Euclid Avenue.

JULIAN D. COLE, PH.D., *Assistant Professor of Aeronautics and Applied Mechanics*

B.M.E., Cornell University, 1944; M.S. (AE) California Institute, 1946; Ph.D., 1949. Research Fellow, 1949-51; Assistant Professor, 1951-. (221 Guggenheim) 2805 Highview Avenue, Altadena.

ALAN EDWARD COMYNS, PH.D., *Arthur Amos Noyes Research Fellow in Chemistry*

B.Sc., University of London, 1947; Ph.D., 1952. California Institute, 1952-.

FREDERICK JAMES CONVERSE, B.S., *Professor of Soil Mechanics*

B.S., University of Rochester, 1914. Instructor, California Institute, 1921-33; Assistant Professor, 1933-39; Associate Professor, 1939-47; Professor, 1947-. (107 Engineering Bldg.) 1345 Blackstone Road, San Marino.

WILLIAM H. CORCORAN, PH.D., *Associate Professor of Chemical Engineering*

B.S., California Institute, 1941; M.S., 1942; Ph.D., 1948. Associate Professor, 1952-. (211 Chemical Engineering Lab.) 6845 Ruth Lee St., San Gabriel.

ROBERT BRAINARD COREY, PH.D., *Professor of Structural Chemistry*

B.Chem., University of Pittsburgh, 1919; Ph.D., Cornell University, 1924. Senior Research Fellow, California Institute, 1937-46; Research Associate, 1946-1949; Professor, 1949-. (62 Crellin) 352 South Parkwood Avenue.

EUGENE W. COWAN, PH.D., *Assistant Professor of Physics*

B.S., University of Missouri, 1941; M.S., Massachusetts Institute of Technology, 1943; Ph.D., California Institute, 1948. Research Fellow, 1948-50; Assistant Professor, 1950-. (354 W. Bridge) 551 South Hill Avenue.

SHELDON C. CRANE, PH.D., *Research Fellow in Chemistry*

B.S., California Institute, 1940; Ph.D., University of California, 1949. California Institute, 1949-. (060 Crellin) 3810 El Sereno Avenue, Altadena.

JOHN E. CUSHING, JR., PH.D., *Research Fellow in Chemistry*

B.A., University of California, 1938; Ph.D., California Institute, 1943. Assistant Professor, University of California (Santa Barbara), 1948-. California Institute, 1952. (131 Crellin) 354 South Catalina Avenue.

WARREN E. DANIELSON, PH.D., *Research Fellow in Physics*

B.S., California Institute, 1949; M.S., 1950; Ph.D., 1952. Research Fellow, 1952-. (161 W. Bridge) 234 E. Evergreen, Monrovia.

ROBERT LONG DAUGHERTY, M.E., *Professor of Mechanical and Hydraulic Engineering*

A.B., Stanford University, 1909; M.E., 1914. California Institute, 1919-. (201 Engineering Bldg.) 373 South Euclid Avenue.

DEMOREST DAVENPORT, PH.D., *Assistant Professor of Marine Zoology*

B.A., Harvard University, 1933; M.A., Colorado College, 1934; Ph.D., Harvard University, 1937. Assistant Professor of Zoology, Santa Barbara College. California Institute, 1952. (Marine Laboratory, Corona del Mar).

NORMAN R. DAVIDSON, PH.D., *Associate Professor of Chemistry*

B.S., University of Chicago, 1933; B.Sc., Oxford University, 1938; Ph.D., University of Chicago, 1941. Instructor, California Institute, 1946-49; Assistant Professor, 1949-52; Associate Professor, 1952-. (102A Gates) 318 East Laurel Avenue, Sierra Madre.

DAVID R. DAVIES, D.PHIL., *Arthur Amos Noyes Fellow in Chemistry*

B.A., Oxford University, 1948; D.Phil., 1952. California Institute, 1952-.

GODFREY DAVIES, M.A., *Associate in History*

B.A., Honour School of Modern History, Oxford University, 1914; M.A., 1917. Member of Research Group, Huntington Library, 1930-. California Institute, 1930-. 395 South Bonnie Avenue.

LEVERETT DAVIS, JR., PH.D., *Associate Professor of Theoretical Physics*

B.S., Oregon State College, 1936; M.S., California Institute, 1938; Ph.D., 1941. Instructor in Physics, 1941-46; Assistant Professor, 1946-50; Associate Professor, 1950-. (207 E. Bridge) 1041 East Mendocino Street, Altadena.

MAX DELBRÜCK, PH.D., *Professor of Biology*

Ph.D., University of Göttingen, 1931. California Institute, 1947-. (103 Kerckhoff) 1510 Oakdale Street.

CHARLES R. DE PRIMA, PH.D., *Associate Professor of Applied Mechanics*

B.A., New York University, 1940; Ph.D., 1943. Assistant Professor, 1946-51; Associate Professor, 1951-. (325 Engineering Bldg.) 141 North Madison Ave.

ARMIN J. DEUTSCH, PH.D., *Staff Member, Mount Wilson and Palomar Observatories*

B.S., University of Arizona, 1940; Ph.D., University of Chicago, 1946. Mt. Wilson and Palomar Observatories, 1951-. (Mt. Wilson Office) 418 North Madison Avenue.

ROBERT PALMER DILWORTH, PH.D., *Professor of Mathematics*

B.S., California Institute, 1936; Ph.D., 1939. Assistant Professor, California Institute, 1943-45; Associate Professor, 1945-51; Professor, 1951-. (103 Robinson) 1748 North Grand Oaks Avenue, Altadena.

CHARLES HEWITT DIX, PH.D., *Associate Professor of Geophysics*

B.S., California Institute, 1927; A.M., Rice Institute, 1928; Ph.D., 1931. California Institute, 1947-. (105 Mudd) 1506 Ramona Avenue, South Pasadena.

AUGUST H. DOERMANN, PH.D., *Research Fellow in Biology*

A.B., Wabash College, 1940; M.A., University of Illinois, 1941; Ph.D., Stanford University, 1946. California Institute, 1952.

HENRY DREYFUSS, *Visiting Lecturer in Industrial Design*

Industrial Designer, California Institute, 1947-. 500 Columbia St., South Pasadena.

JACOB WILLIAM DUBNOFF, PH.D., *Senior Research Fellow in Biology*

A.B., University of California (Los Angeles), 1931; M.A., 1933; Ph.D., California Institute, 1944. California Institute, 1936-. (225 Kerckhoff) 1930 North Normandie Avenue, Hollywood.

LEE A. DUBRIDGE, PH.D., SC.D., LL.D.

(See page 37.)

RENATO DULBECCO, M.D., *Associate Professor of Biology*

M.D., University of Torino, 1936. Senior Research Fellow, California Institute, 1949-52; Associate Professor, 1952-. (112 Kerckhoff) 1116 Constance Street.

JESSE WILLIAM MONROE DUMOND, PH.D., *Professor of Physics*

B.S., California Institute, 1916; M.S. (E.E.), Union College, 1918; Ph.D., California Institute, 1929. Research Associate, California Institute, 1931-38; Associate Professor, 1938-46; Professor, 1946-. (163 W. Bridge) 530 South Greenwood Avenue.

DAVID N. F. DUNBAR, PH.D., *Research Fellow in Physics*

B.Sc., University of New Zealand, 1944; M.Sc., 1946; Ph.D., University of Melbourne, 1951. California Institute, 1952-.

LOUIS G. DUNN, PH.D., *Research Associate in Jet Propulsion; Director of Jet Propulsion Laboratory*

B.S., California Institute, 1936; M.S. (M.E.), 1937; M.S. (A.E.), 1938; Ph.D., 1940. Instructor, 1940-41; Assistant Professor, 1941-46; Associate Professor, 1946-1949; Research Associate, 1949-; Director, Jet Propulsion Laboratory, 1947. (Jet Propulsion Lab.) 18825 East Sierra Madre Avenue, Glendora.

OLIVER CHARLES DUNN, PH.D., *Associate Director of Institute Libraries*

B.A., Stanford University, 1930; M.A., 1934 ; Ph.D., Cornell University, 1937; B.L.S., University of California, 1949. California Institute, 1949-. (151 W. Bridge) 760 South San Rafael Avenue.

STUART DUNN, PH.D., *Research Fellow in Biology*

B.S., University of Minnesota, 1923; M.S., Iowa State College, 1925; Ph.D., University of Minnesota, 1931. Associate Professor of Botany, University of New Hampshire, 1947-. California Institute, 1952. (Earhart Lab.) Huntington Lodge, San Gabriel.

POL DUWEZ, D.SC., *Professor of Mechanical Engineering*

Metallurgical Engineer, School of Mines, Mons, Belgium, 1932; D.Sc., University of Brussels, 1933. Research Engineer, California Institute, 1942-47; Associate Professor, 1947-52; Professor, 1952-. (09 Engineering Bldg.) 551 South Hill Avenue.

HENRY A. DYE, PH.D., *Instructor in Mathematics*

M.S., University of Chicago, 1947; Ph.D., 1950. Research Fellow, California Institute, 1950-52. Instructor, 1952-. (104 Robinson) 530 East Marigold, Altadena.

HARVEY EAGLESON, PH.D., *Professor of English*

B.A., Reed College, 1920; M.A., Stanford University, 1922; Ph.D., Princeton University, 1928. Assistant Professor, California Institute, 1928-38; Associate Professor, 1938-47; Professor, 1947-. (305 Dabney) 1706 Fair Oaks Avenue, South Pasadena.

PAUL CONANT EATON, A.M., *Associate Professor of English; Associate Dean for Upperclassmen*

S.B., Massachusetts Institute of Technology, 1927; A.M., Harvard University, 1930. Visiting Lecturer in English, California Institute, 1946; Associate Professor, 1947-. (311 Dabney, 119 Throop) 2212 Mar Vista Avenue, Altadena.

HEINZ E. ELLERSIECK, M.A., *Instructor in History*

A.B., University of California at Los Angeles, 1942; M.A., 1948. California Institute, 1950-. (7 Dabney) 3175 Del Vina.

DAVID C. ELLIOT, PH.D., *Assistant Professor of History*

M.A., St. Andrew's University, 1939; A.M., Harvard University, 1948; Ph.D., 1951. California Institute, 1950-. (4 Dabney) 2236 North Villa Heights Road.

STERLING EMERSON, PH.D., *Professor of Genetics*

B.Sc., Cornell University, 1922; M.A., University of Michigan, 1924; Ph.D., 1928. Assistant Professor of Genetics, California Institute, 1928-37, Associate Professor, 1937-46; Professor, 1946-. (200 Kerckhoff) 1207 Morada Place, Altadena.

ALBERT E. J. ENGEL, PH.D., *Associate Professor of Geology*

A.B., University of Missouri, 1938; M.A., 1939; Ph.D., Princeton University, 1942. Assistant Professor, California Institute, 1948-49; Associate Professor, 1949-. (254 Arms) 845 Ridgeside, Monrovia.

PAUL SOPHUS EPSTEIN, PH.D., *Professor of Theoretical Physics*

B.Sc., Moscow University, 1906; M.Sc., 1909; Ph.D., University of Munich, 1914. California Institute, 1921-. (109 E. Bridge) 1484 Oakdale Street.

SAMUEL EPSTEIN, PH.D., *Research Fellow in Geochemistry*

Honors B.Sc., University of Manitoba, 1941; M.Sc., 1942; Ph.D., McGill University, 1944. California Institute, 1952-. (016 Mudd) 394 West Marigold Street, Altadena.

A. ERDÉLYI, D.SC., *Professor of Mathematics*

Cand. Ing., Deutsche Technische Hochschule, Brno, Czechoslovakia, 1928; Dr. rer. nat., University of Prague, 1938; D.Sc., University of Edinburgh, 1940. California Institute, 1947-. (110 Robinson) 2121 Lambert Drive.

HENRY OWEN EVERSOLE, M.D., *Research Associate in Plant Physiology*
M.D., University of California, 1908. California Institute, 1947-. (132 Kerckhoff) 1856 Foothill Boulevard, La Canada.

FRED J. EWING, PH.D., *Senior Research Fellow in Structural Chemistry*
B.S., California Institute, 1927; Ph.D., 1935. Senior Research Fellow, California Institute, 1946-. 677 South Lake Avenue.

FREDRICK H. FELBERG, M.S., *Lecturer in Aeronautics*
B.S., California Institute, 1942; M.S., 1945. Assistant in Aeronautics, 1942-45; Cooperative Wind Tunnel, 1945-; Lecturer in Aeronautics, 1947-. (226 Guggenheim) 857 Palo Verde.

JOSE IGNACIO FERNANDEZ-ALONSO, PH.D., *Research Fellow in Chemistry*
Licenciate en Ciencias Quimicas, University of Santiago, 1940; Doctoren Ciencias Quimicas, University of Madrid, 1944. California Institute, 1951-52. (165 Crellin) 551 South Hill Avenue.

RICHARD P. FEYNMAN, PH.D., *Professor of Theoretical Physics*
B.S., Massachusetts Institute of Technology, 1939; Ph.D., Princeton University, 1942. Visiting Professor, California Institute, 1950. Professor, 1950- (209 E. Bridge).

MARGUERITE FLING, PH.D., *Research Fellow in Biology*
A.B., Hunter College, 1941; Ph.D., Iowa State College, 1946. California Institute, 1946-. (220 Kerckhoff) 518 West Loma Alta Drive, Altadena.

GEORG ERNST FLOREY, PH.D., *Research Fellow in Biology*
Ph.D., University of Graz, 1950. California Institute, 1951-52. (320 Kerckhoff) 416 South Michigan Avenue.

HUGH S. FORREST, PH.D., *Research Fellow in Biology*
B.Sc., Glasgow University, 1944; Ph.D., London University, 1947; Ph.D., Cambridge University, 1951. California Institute, 1951-. (317 Kerckhoff) 1642 Pleasant Way.

ROBERT J. FOSTER, PH.D., *Research Fellow in Chemistry*
B.S., California Institute, 1948; Ph.D., 1952. Research Fellow, 1952-. (262 Crellin) 1034 North Lake Avenue.

WILLIAM ALFRED FOWLER, PH.D., *Professor of Physics*
Bach.Eng., Physics, Ohio State University, 1933; Ph.D., California Institute, 1936. Research Fellow, California Institute, 1936-39; Assistant Professor, 1939-42; Associate Professor, 1942-46; Professor, 1946-. (201 Kellogg) 636 West California Street.

STANLEY P. FRANKEL, PH.D., *Assistant Professor of Applied Mechanics*
B.A., University of California, 1938; Ph.D., 1942. California Institute, 1949-. (17 Mudd) 7716 Firenze Avenue, Los Angeles.

AKIO FUJIWARA, PH.D., *Research Fellow in Biology*
Nogakushi, Tokyo University, 1931; Ph.D., 1937. California Institute, 1952-. (121 Kerckhoff) 366 South Mentor Avenue.

FRANCIS BROCK FULLER, PH.D., *Instructor in Mathematics*
Ph.D., Princeton University, 1952. California Institute, 1952-.

YUAN-CHENG FUNG, PH.D., *Assistant Professor of Aeronautics*
B.S., National Central University, 1941; M.S., 1943; Ph.D., California Institute, 1948. Research Fellow, 1948-51. Assistant Professor, 1951-. (213 Guggenheim) 238 South Wilson Avenue.

ARTHUR W. GALSTON, PH.D., *Associate Professor of Biology*
B.S., Cornell University, 1940; M.S., University of Illinois, 1942; Ph.D., 1948. California Institute, 1943-44; Senior Research Fellow, 1947-51; Associate Professor, 1951-. (125 Kerckhoff) 323 West Montana Street.

JUSTINE SPRING GARVEY, PH.D., *Research Fellow in Chemistry*
B.S., Ohio State University, 1944; M.S., 1948; Ph.D., 1950. California Institute, 1951-. (51 Crellin) 700 South El Molino Avenue.

WILFRID H. GEIS, B.S., *Lecturer in Petroleum Geology*

B.S., University of California, 1915. California Institute, 1949-. (314 Mudd) 1445 Lombardy Road.

JOHN B. GEORGE, B.A., *Visiting Lecturer in International Affairs*

B.A., Princeton University, 1949. Associate, Institute of Current World Affairs, 1949-. American University Foreign Field Staff. California Institute, 1952.

HORACE NATHANIEL GILBERT, M.B.A., *Professor of Business Economics*

A.B., University of Washington, 1923; M.B.A., Harvard University, 1926. Assistant Professor of Business Economics, California Institute, 1929-30; Associate Professor, 1930-47; Professor, 1947-. (303 Dabney) 1815 Orlando Road, San Marino.

FORREST R. GILMORE, PH.D., *Instructor in Applied Mechanics*

B.S., California Institute, 1944; Ph.D., 1951. Instructor, 1951-. (162 Hydro Lab.) 1710 Clare Street, Whittier.

ROY J. GLAUBER, PH.D., *Lecturer in Physics*

B.S., Harvard University, 1946; M.S., 1947; Ph.D., 1949. California Institute, 1951-52.

ALEXANDER GOETZ, PH.D., *Associate Professor of Physics*

Ph.D., University of Gottingen, 1921; Habilitation, 1923. California Institute, 1930-. (57 W. Bridge) 1317 Boston Street, Altadena.

MORRIS GOODMAN, PH.D., *Research Fellow in Biology*

B.S., University of Wisconsin, 1947; M.S., 1949; Ph.D., 1951. California Institute, 1951-. (5 Kerckhoff) 155 Millard Avenue.

BARBARA MARY GOWBRIDGE, PH.D., *Gosney Research Fellow in Biology*

B.Sc., University of Wales, 1946; Ph.D., 1949. California Institute, 1952-.

ROBERT D. GRAY, B.S., *Professor of Economics and Industrial Relations; Director of Industrial Relations Section*

B.S., Wharton School of Finance and Commerce, University of Pennsylvania, 1930. Associate Professor, California Institute, 1940-42; Professor, 1942-. (Culbertson Basement) 3059 Santa Rosa Avenue, Altadena.

F. CHARLOTTE GREEN, PH.D., *Research Fellow in Chemistry*

A.A., Glendale College, 1942; B.S., University of California at Los Angeles, 1946; M.S., Stanford University, 1948; Ph.D., 1950. California Institute, 1950-. (60 Crellin) 620-A East California Street.

GEORGE W. GREEN, B.S., C.P.A., *Comptroller*

B.S., University of California, 1937; C.P.A., State of California, 1941. California Institute, 1948-. (105 Throop) 6225 North Bion Ave., San Gabriel.

JESSIE L. GREENSTEIN, PH.D., *Professor of Astrophysics; Staff Member, Mount Wilson and Palomar Observatories*

A.B., Harvard University, 1929; A.M., 1930; Ph.D., 1937. Associate Professor, California Institute, 1948-1949; Professor, 1949-. (215 Robinson) 2057 San Pasqual Street.

FRANK F. GROUT, PH.D., *Visiting Professor of Geology*

B.S., University of Minnesota, 1904; M.S., 1908; Ph.D., Yale University, 1917. Professor Emeritus, Geology and Mineralogy, University of Minnesota, 1948-. California Institute, 1952.

BENO GUTENBERG, PH.D., *Professor of Geophysics*

Ph.D., University of Gottingen, 1911. California Institute, 1930-. (313 Mudd, Seismology Lab.) 399 Ninita Parkway.

ARIE JAN HAAGEN-SMIT, PH.D., *Professor of Bio-organic Chemistry*

A.B., University of Utrecht, 1922; A.M., 1926; Ph.D., 1929. Associate Professor, California Institute, 1937-40; Professor, 1940-. (118 Kerckhoff) 416 South Berkeley Avenue.

EGBERT HAVINGA, PH.D., *Visiting Professor of Chemistry*

B.S., Utrecht University, 1931; Drs., 1935; Ph.D., 1939. Professor of Chemistry, Head of Laboratory of Organic Chemistry, Leiden University. California Institute, 1951-52. (21 Crellin) 628 Alameda Street, Altadena.

HENRY HELLMERS, PH.D., *Research Fellow in Biology*

B.S., Pennsylvania State College, 1937; M.S., 1939; Ph.D., University of California, 1950. California Institute, 1951. (130 Kerckhoff) 2285 Loma Vista St.

DONNEL FOSTER HEWETT, PH.D., D.SC., *Research Associate in Geology*

Met.E., Lehigh University, 1902; Ph.D., Yale University, 1924. Geologist, U.S. Geological Survey, 1931-. California Institute, 1947-. (206 Mudd) 1460 Rose Villa Street.

HARRY R. HIGHKIN, PH.D., *Research Fellow in Biology*

Ph.D., University of Minnesota, 1951. California Institute, 1952-.

JOSEPH T. HOLDEN, PH.D., *Research Fellow in Biology*

B.S., Brooklyn Polytechnic Institute, 1944; M.S., University of Wisconsin, 1948; Ph.D., 1951. California Institute, 1951-. (204 Kerckhoff) 335 East Del Mar Street.

ALADAR HOLLANDER, M.E., *Professor of Mechanical Engineering, Emeritus*

M.E., Joseph Royal University, Budapest, 1904. Lecturer, California Institute, 1944-45; Associate Professor, 1945-51; Professor Emeritus, 1951-. (303 Engineering Bldg.) 2385 Hill Drive, Los Angeles.

NORMAN H. HOROWITZ, PH.D., *Associate Professor of Biology*

B.S., University of Pittsburgh, 1936; Ph.D., California Institute, 1939. Research Fellow, California Institute, 1940-42; Senior Research Fellow, 1946; Associate Professor, 1947-. (218 Kerckhoff) 2016 Brigden Road.

PAUL V. C. HOUGH, PH.D., *Research Fellow in Physics*

B.A., Swarthmore College, 1945; Ph.D., Cornell University, 1950. California Institute, 1952 (Synchrotron) 1195 Valley View.

GEORGE WILLIAM HOUSNER, PH.D., *Associate Professor of Applied Mechanics*

B.S., University of Michigan, 1933; M.S., California Institute, 1934; Ph.D., 1941. Assistant Professor, 1945-49; Associate Professor, 1949-. (223 Engineering Bldg.) 4084 Chevy Chase Drive, Flintridge.

FRED HOYLE, PH.D., *Visiting Professor of Astrophysics*

M.A. (Cantab.), Fellow, St. Johns College, Cambridge University. University Lecturer in Mathematics, 1945-. California Institute, 1952-53.

HARRY C. HOYT, PH.D., *Research Fellow in Physics*

B.S., University of Colorado, 1946; Ph.D., California Institute, 1952. Research Fellow. 1952-. (159 Bridge) 188 South Bonnie Avenue.

EDWIN P. HUBBLE, PH.D., D.SC., LL.D., *Staff Member, Mount Wilson and Palomar Observatories*

B.Sc., University of Chicago, 1910; B.A. in Jurisprudence, Oxford University, 1912; Ph.D., University of Chicago, 1917. Mt. Wilson Observatory, 1919-. (Mt. Wilson Office) 1340 Woodstock Drive, San Marino.

DONALD ELLIS HUDSON, PH.D., *Associate Professor of Mechanical Engineering*

B.S., California Institute, 1938; M.S., 1939; Ph.D., 1942. Instructor, 1941-43; Assistant Professor, 1943-49; Associate Professor, 1949-. (323 Engineering Bldg.) 1988 Skyview Drive, Altadena.

E. W. HUGHES, PH.D., *Research Associate in Chemistry*

B.Chem., Cornell University, 1924; Ph.D., 1935. Research Fellow, California Institute, 1938-43; Senior Research Fellow, 1945-46; Research Associate, 1946-. 551 South Hill Avenue.

MILTON L. HUMASON, PH.D., *Staff Member, Mount Wilson and Palomar Observatories*

Ph.D. honoris causa, Lund University, 1950. Mount Wilson Observatory, 1920-. (Mt. Wilson Office) 1149 San Pasqual Street.

JEAN HUMBLET, D.Sc., *Research Fellow in Astrophysics*

D.Sc., University of Liege, 1943. Staff Member, Astrophysical Institute, University of Liege. California Institute, 1952-53.

WILLIAM HUSE, M.A., *Professor of English; Editor of Institute Publications*

A.B., Stanford University, 1921; M.A., Princeton University, 1928. Assistant Professor, California Institute, 1929-38; Associate Professor, 1938-47; Professor, 1947-. (307 Dabney) 3676 Yorkshire Road.

EDWARD HUTCHINGS, JR., B.A., *Lecturer in Journalism*

B.A., Dartmouth College, 1933. Editor of Engineering and Science Monthly, California Institute, 1948-. Lecturer, 1952-. (400 Throop) 2396 Highland Avenue, Altadena.

ALFRED C. INGERSOLL, PH.D., *Assistant Professor of Civil Engineering*

B.S., University of Wisconsin, 1942; M.S., 1948; Ph.D., 1950. Instructor, 1950-51; Assistant Professor, 1951-. (111 Engineering Bldg.) 1135 Valley View Avenue.

HARVEY A. ITANO, M.D., PH.D., *Senior Research Fellow in Chemistry*

B.S., University of California, 1942; M.D., St. Louis University, 1945; Ph.D., California Institute, 1950. U. S. Public Health Service Senior Assistant Surgeon. Research Fellow, 1950-52; Senior Research Fellow, 1952-. (122 Gates) 150 Grand View Street.

RICHARD HENRY JAHNS, PH.D., *Professor of Geology*

B.S., California Institute, 1935; M.S., Northwestern University, 1937; Ph.D., California Institute, 1943. Assistant Professor, 1946-47; Associate Professor, 1947-49; Professor, 1949-. (210 Mudd) 213 North Vega Avenue, Alhambra.

LOUIS WINCHESTER JONES, A.B., *Associate Professor of English; Dean of Admissions; Registrar*

A.B., Princeton University, 1922. Instructor, California Institute, 1925-37; Assistant Professor, 1937-43; Associate Professor, 1943-. (113 Throop) 351 California Terrace.

CLINTON KELLY JUDY, M.A., *Professor of English, Emeritus*

M.A., University of California, 1907; M.A., Oxford University, 1913; A.M., Harvard University, 1917. California Institute, 1909-. 1325 Woodstock Road, San Marino.

SAMUEL KARLIN, PH.D., *Assistant Professor of Mathematics*

B.S., Illinois Institute of Technology, 1944; M.S., 1945; M.A., Princeton University, 1946; Ph.D., 1947. Instructor, California Institute, 1947-49; Assistant Professor, 1949-. (103 Mudd) 567 South Wilson Avenue.

THEODORE VON KÁRMÁN, PH.D., DR.ING., SC.D., LL.D., ENG.D., *Professor of Aeronautics, Emeritus*

M.E., Budapest, 1902; Ph.D., Göttingen, 1908. California Institute, 1928-. 1501 South Marengo Avenue.

SEYMOUR KATSH, PH.D., *Research Fellow in Biology*

B.A., New York University, 1944; M.S., 1948; Ph.D., 1950. California Insittute, 1952-. (230 Kerckhoff) 615 South El Molino Avenue.

LEWIS KATZ, PH.D., *Arthur Noyes Research Fellow in Chemistry*

B.Chem., University of Minnesota, 1946; Ph.D., 1951. California Institute, 1951-. (163 Crellin) 865 North Orange Grove Avenue.

JAMES COLLYER KECK, PH.D., *Research Fellow in Physics*

B.A., Cornell University, 1947; Ph.D., 1951. Research Associate in Physics, Cornell University. California Institute, 1952-53.

GEOFFREY LORRIMER KEIGHLEY, PH.D., *Senior Research Fellow in Biology*

B.A., University of Toronto, 1926; M.S., California Institute, 1940; Ph.D., 1944. Instructor, 1943-46; Senior Research Fellow, 1946-. (227 Kerckhoff) 237 West Las Flores Drive, Altadena.

ROBERT B. KING, PH.D., *Professor of Physics*

B.A., Pomona College, 1930; Ph.D., Princeton University, 1933. Associate Professor, California Institute, 1948-52; Professor, 1952-. (1 E. Bridge) 1627 East Mendocino Street, Altadena.

ARTHUR LOUIS KLEIN, PH.D., *Associate Professor of Aeronautics*

B.S., California Institute, 1921; M.S., 1924; Ph.D., 1925. Research Fellow in Physics and in Aeronautics, 1927-29; Assistant Professor, 1929-34; Associate Professor, 1934-. (226 Guggenheim) 1670 North Sunset Plaza Drive, Los Angeles.

ROBERT TALBOT KNAPP, PH.D., *Professor of Hydraulic Engineering*

B.S., Massachusetts Institute of Technology, 1920; Ph.D., California Institute, 1929. Instructor, 1922-30; Assistant Professor of Mechanical Engineering, 1930-36; Associate Professor of Hydraulic Engineering, 1936-1950; Professor, 1950-. (152 Hydro. Lab.) 1801 North Country Lane.

B. KENNETH KOE, PH.D., *Research Fellow in Chemistry*

B.A., Reed College, 1945; M.S., University of Washington, 1948; Ph.D., California Institute, 1952. Research Fellow, 1952-. (251 Crellin) 923 East Calfiornia Street.

JOSEPH BLAKE KOEPFLI, D.PHIL., *Research Associate in Chemistry*

A.B., Stanford University, 1924; M.A., 1925; D.Phil., Oxford University, 1928. California Institute, 1932-. (260 Crellin) 955 Avondale Road, San Marino.

PETER KRIEZIS, Dr. Ing., *Research Fellow in Mathematics*

M.E., Athens Technical University, 1934; E.E., 1935; Dr.Ing., Technische Hochschule, Berlin, 1939; Math., Athens University, 1944. On leave as Professor of Applied Mathematics, Athens Technical University (1947-). California Institute, 1951-. (015 Mudd) 736 South Madison Ave.

WARREN D. KUMLER, PH.D., *Visiting Professor of Chemistry*

B.S., Antioch College, 1929; M.S., 1930; Ph.D., University of California, 1934. Professor of Chemistry, University of California College of Pharmacy (1950-). California Institute, 1952. (Crellin) 551 South Hill Avenue.

PETER KYROPOULOS, PH.D., *Associate Professor of Mechanical Engineering*

B.S., University of Göttingen, 1936; M.S., California Institute, 1938; Ph.D., 1948. Instructor, California Institute, 1943-48; Assistant Professor, 1948-52; Associate Professor, 1952-. (103 Engineering Bldg.) 1938 Mill Road, South Pasadena.

SPYRO KYROPOULOS, PH.D., *Research Associate in Physics*

Ph.D., University of Leipzig, 1911; Habilitation, Göttingen, 1931. Research Fellow, California Institute, 1937-49; Research Associate, 1949-. (265 W. Bridge) 419-A South Third Avenue, Arcadia.

BERT LA BRUCHERIE, B.E., *Coach*

B.E., University of California at Los Angeles, 1929. California Institute, 1949-. (13 Bldg. T-1) 3850 Crestway Drive, Los Angeles.

WILLIAM NOBLE LACEY, PH.D., *Professor of Chemical Engineering; Dean of Graduate Studies*

A.B., Stanford University, 1911; Ch.E., 1912; M.S., University of California, 1913; Ph.D., 1915. Instructor, California Institute, 1916-17; Assistant Professor, 1917-19; Associate Professor, 1919-31; Professor, 1931-. (114 Throop) 2024 Minoru Drive, Altadena.

PACO A. LAGERSTROM, PH.D., *Professor of Aeronautics*

Fil. Kand., University of Stockholm, 1935; Fil. Lic., 1939; Ph.D., Princeton University, 1942. Research Associate in Aeronautics, California Institute, 1946-47; Assistant Professor, 1947-49; Associate Professor, 1949-52; Professor, 1952-. (219 Guggenheim) 915 South Orange Grove Avenue.

OTTO E. LANDMAN, PH.D., *Research Fellow in Biology*

B.S., Queen's College, N. Y., 1947; M.S. Yale University, 1948; Ph.D., 1951. California Institute, 1951-. (202 Kerckhoff) 615 South El Molino Avenue.

ANTON LANG, PH.D., *Senior Research Fellow in Biology*

Ph.D., University of Berlin, 1939. Research Fellow, California Institute, 1950-52; Senior Research Fellow, 1952-. (126 Kerckhoff) 615 South El Molino Avenue.

ROBERT V. LANGMUIR, PH.D., *Associate Professor of Electrical Engineering*

A.B., Harvard University, 1935; Ph.D., California Institute, 1943. Senior Research Fellow, 1948-50; Assistant Professor, 1950-52; Associate Professor, 1952-. (Synchrotron Lab.) 2310 North Santa Anita Avenue, Altadena.

BEACH LANGSTON, PH.D., *Assistant Professor of English*

A.B., The Citadel, 1933; M.A., Claremont College, 1934; Ph.D., University of North Carolina, 1940. California Institute, 1947-. (314 Dabney) 334 South Parkwood Avenue.

GEORGE G. LATIES, PH.D., *Senior Research Fellow in Biology*

B.S., Cornell University, 1941; M.S., University of Minnesota, 1942; Ph.D., University of California, 1947. Research Fellow, California Institute, 1947-49, 1950-52; Senior Research Fellow, 1952-. (123 Kerckhoff) 227 Wilson Avenue, Sierra Madre.

CHARLES CHRISTIAN LAURITSEN, PH.D., *Professor of Physics*

Graduate, Odense Tekinske Skole, 1911; Ph.D., California Institute, 1929. Assistant Professor, 1930-31; Associate Professor, 1931-35; Professor, 1935-. (202 Kellogg) 1444 Blanche Street.

THOMAS LAURITSEN, PH.D., *Associate Professor of Physics*

B.S., California Institute, 1936; Ph.D., 1939. Senior Research Fellow, California Institute, 1945; Assistant Professor, 1946-50; Associate Professor, 1950-. (205 Kellogg) 1680 Walworth Avenue.

ROBERT B. LEIGHTON, PH.D., *Assistant Professor of Physics*

B.S., California Institute, 1941; M.S., 1944; Ph.D., 1947. Research Fellow, California Institute, 1947-49; Assistant Professor, 1949-. (18 E. Bridge) 3138 Ewing Avenue, Altadena.

JOSEPH LEVY, M.S., *Lecturer in Hydrodynamics*

B.S., University of California, 1937; M.S., 1939. California Institute, 1948-. (151 Hydro. Lab.) 2411 Brigden Road.

EDWARD B. LEWIS, PH.D., *Associate Professor of Genetics*

B.A., University of Minnesota, 1939; Ph.D., California Institute, 1942; Instructor, 1946-48; Assistant Professor, 1948-49; Associate Professor, 1949-. (311 Kerckhoff) 805 Winthrop Rd., San Marino.

CHENG WU LI, PH.D., *Research Fellow in Physics*

B.S., National Tsing Hua University, 1938; Ph.D., California Institute, 1951. Research Fellow, 1951-. (01 Kellogg) 238 South Wilson Avenue.

MARGARET LIEB, PH.D., *Research Fellow in Biology*

B.A., Smith College, 1945; M.A., Indiana University, 1946; Ph.D., Columbia University, 1950. (108 Kerckhoff) 492 South Hudson Avenue.

HANS WOLFGANG LIEPMANN, PH.D., *Professor of Aeronautics*

Ph.D., University of Zurich, 1938. Assistant Professor, California Institute, 1939-46; Associate Professor, 1946-49; Professor, 1949-. (223 Guggenheim) 2595 Lambert Drive.

WILLIAM LIJINSKY, PH.D., *Arthur Amos Noyes Research Fellow in Chemistry*

B.Sc., Liverpool University, 1949; Ph.D., 1951. California Institute ,1951-. (251-C Crellin) 1116 Lura Street.

FREDERICK CHARLES LINDVALL, PH.D., *Professor of Electrical and Mechanical Engineering; Chairman of the Division of Civil, Electrical, and Mechanical Engineering and Aeronautics*

B.S., University of Illinois, 1924; Ph.D., California Institute, 1928. Instructor in Electrical Engineering, 1930-31; Assistant Professor, 1931-37; Associate Professor of Electrical and Mechanical Engineering, 1937-42; Professor, 1942-; Chairman of Division, 1945-. (200 Throop) 2006 Skyview Drive, Altadena.

JAN LINKS, PH.D., *Research Fellow in Biology*

M.S., University of Amsterdam, 1947; Ph.D., Leiden University, 1951. California Institute, 1952-. (Earhart Lab.) 551 South Hill Avenue.

RAPHAEL M. LITTAUER, PH.D., *Research Fellow in Physics*

M.A., Cambridge University, 1949; Ph.D., 1950. California Institute, 1952. (Synchrotron) 177 South Oak Knoll Avenue.

JAMES L. LIVERMAN, PH.D., *Research Fellow in Biology*

B.S., Texas A. and M., 1949; Ph.D., California Institute, 1952. Research Fellow, 1952-. (121 Kerckhoff) 745 Maple Street.

ALBERT E. LONGLEY, PH.D., *Research Associate in Biology*

B.S., Acadia University, 1920; M.A., Harvard University, 1922; Ph.D., 1923. Cytologist, U.S. Department of Agriculture, 1943-. California Institute, 1947-. (318 Kerckhoff) 6453 North Oak Street, Temple City.

H. G. LOOS, PH.D., *Research Fellow in Jet Propulsion*

M.S., University of Amsterdam, 1951; Ph.D., Institute of Technology, Delft, 1952. California Institute, 1952-. (221 Engineering Bldg.) 919 East California Street.

HEINZ A. LOWENSTAM. PH.D., *Professor of Paleo-ecology*

Ph.D., Chicago University, 1939. California Institute, 1952-.

PETER H. LOWY, DOCTORANDUM, *Research Fellow in Biology*

Doctorandum, University of Vienna, 1936. California Institute, 1946. Research Fellow, 1949-. (111 Kerckhoff) 188 South Meredith Avenue.

HOWARD JOHNSON LUCAS, M.A., *Professor of Organic Chemistry*

B.A., Ohio State University, 1907; M.A., 1908. Instructor in Chemistry, California Institute, 1913-15; Associate Professor of Organic Chemistry, 1915-40; Professor, 1940-. (360 Crellin) 966 Dale Street.

KAARE LUNDE, MAG.SCI., *Research Fellow in Chemistry*

Cand. Mag., University of Oslo, 1942; Mag. Sci., 1948. California Institute, 1952-.

OLE URBAN MAALØE, M.D., PH.D., *Research Fellow in Biology*

M.D., University of Copenhagen, 1939; Ph.D., 1946. California Institute, 1949, 1951-52. (114 Kerckhoff) 420 South Oakland Avenue.

JOHN ROBERTSON MACARTHUR, PH.D., *Professor of Languages, Emeritus*

B.A., University of Manitoba, 1892; Ph.D., University of Chicago, 1903. Associate Professor, California Institute, 1920-23; Professor of Languages, 1923-; Dean of Freshmen, 1923-37. Chula Vista.

GEORGE EBER MACGINITIE, M.A., *Associate Professor of Biology*

A.B., Fresno State College, 1925; M.A., Stanford University, 1928. Assistant Professor, California Institute, 1932-46; Associate Professor, 1946-. (Kerckhoff Marine Lab.) Corona Del Mar.

GEORGE RUPERT MACMINN, A.B., *Professor of English*

A.B., Brown University, 1905. Associate Professor, California Institute, 1918-45; Professor, 1945-. (212 Dabney) 255 South Bonnie Avenue.

RICHARD H. MACNEAL, PH.D., *Assistant Professor of Electrical Engineering*

B.A. Harvard College, 1943; M.S., California Institute, 1947; Ph.D., 1949. California Institute, 1949-. (363 W. Bridge) 390 South Craig Avenue.

FRANK E. MARBLE, PH.D., *Assistant Professor of Jet Propulsion and Mechanical Engineering*

B.S., Case Institute of Technology, 1940; M.S., 1942; A.E., California Institute, 1947; Ph.D., 1948. Instructor, California Institute, 1948-49; Assistant Professor, 1949-. (225 Engineering Bldg., Jet Propulsion Lab.) 196 South Greenwood Avenue.

PIERRE EDOUARD MARMIER, PH.D., *Research Fellow in Physics*

College Cantonal St.-Michel, Fribourg, 1941; Federal Institute of Technology, Zurich, 1946; Ph.D., 1950. California Institute, 1952-. (157 W. Bridge) 416 South Chester Avenue.

RICHARD E. MARSH, PH.D., *Research Fellow in Chemistry*

B.S., California Institute, 1943; Ph.D., University of California at Los Angeles, 1950. Research Fellow, 1950-. (165 Crellin) 2905 Sheffield Rd., San Marino.

ROMEO RAOUL MARTEL, S.B., *Professor of Structural Engineering*

S.B., Brown University, 1912. Instructor, California Institute, 1918-20; Assistant Professor, 1920-21; Associate Professor, 1921-30; Professor, 1930-. (211 Engineering Bldg.) 809 Fairfield Circle.

RONALD GEORGE MASON, PH.D., *Visiting Research Fellow in Geophysics*

B.Sc., University of London, 1938; M.Sc., 1939; Ph.D., 1951. California Institute, 1951-. (Seismo Lab.) 1001 East California Street.

FRANCIS WILLIAM MAXSTADT, PH.D., *Associate Professor of Electrical Engineering.*

M.E., Cornell University, 1916; M.S., California Institute, 1925; Ph.D., 1931. Instructor, California Institute, 1919-33; Assistant Professor, 1933-47; Associate Professor, 1947-. (304 Kellogg) 1626 North Grand Oaks Avenue.

GILBERT D. MCCANN, PH.D., *Professor of Electrical Engineering*

B.S., California Institute, 1934; M.S., 1935; Ph.D., 1939. Associate Professor, California Institute, 1946-47; Professor, 1947-. (210 Throop) 2247 N. Villa Heights Road.

CALEB W. MCCORMICK, JR., M.S., *Assistant Professor of Civil Engineering*

B.S., University of California, 1945; M.S., 1948. Instructor, 1949-51; Assistant Professor, 1951-. (215 Engineering Bldg.) 3675 Cartwright Street.

LESTER L. MCCRERY, PH.D., *Assistant Professor of English and Public Speaking*

A.B., University of Washington, 1933; M.A., 1940; Ph.D., University of Southern California, 1949. California Institute, 1949-. (309 Dabney) 528 West Atlanta Avenue, Altadena.

JACK EDWARD MCKEE, SC.D., *Associate Professor of Sanitary Engineering*

B.S., Carnegie Institute of Technology, 1936; M.S., Harvard University, 1939; Sc.D., 1941. California Institute, 1949-. (113 Engineering Bldg.) 425 Mercedes Avenue.

CHARLES R. MCKINNEY, B.S., *Research Fellow in Geochemistry*

B.S., E.E., Rose Polytechnic Inst., 1943; University of Minnesota, 1946. California Institute, 1952-. (017 Mudd) 1821 Woodbury Avenue.

HUNTER MEAD, PH.D., *Professor of Philosophy and Psychology*

B.A., Pomona College, 1930; M.A., Claremont College, 1933; Ph.D., University of Southern California, 1936. California Institute, 1947-. (209 Dabney) 626 North Chester Avenue.

PAUL W. MERRILL, PH.D., *Staff Member, Mount Wilson and Palomar Observatories*

A.B., Stanford University, 1908; Ph.D., University of California, 1913. Mount Wilson Observatory, 1919-. (Mt. Wilson Office) 1380 New York Drive, Altadena.

WILLIAM W. MICHAEL, B.S., *Associate Professor of Civil Engineering*

B.S., Tufts College, 1909. California Institute, 1918-. (109 Engineering Bldg.) 388 South Oak Avenue.

ARISTOTLE DEMETRIUS MICHAL, PH.D., *Professor of Mathematics*

A.B., Clark University, 1920; A.M., 1921; Ph.D., The Rice Institute, 1924. California Institute, 1929-. (250 W. Bridge) 2028 Amherst Drive, South Pasadena.

WILLIAM R. MIDDLEBROOK, PH.D., *Research Fellow in Chemistry*

A.R.I.C., College of Technology, Leeds, England, 1937; F.R.I.C., 1942; Ph.D., University of Leeds, 1949. California Institute, 1952-.

CURT MILEIKOWSKY, Tekn, Lic., *Research Fellow in Physics*

Civ. Ing. (Tech. Phys.), Royal Institute of Technology, Stockholm, 1947; Ten. Lic. (Dr. of Techn.), 1951. On leave from Nobel Institute of Physics (Royal Swedish Academy of Sciences), 1948-. California Institute, 1952.

ADELE MILLERD, PH.D., *Research Fellow in Biology*

M.Sc., University of Sydney, 1949; Ph.D., 1952. California Institute, 1952. (Kerckhoff) 269 South Wilson Avenue.

CLARK BLANCHARD MILLIKAN, PH.D., *Professor of Aeronautics; Director of the Guggenheim Aeronautical Laboratory; Director of the Cooperative Wind Tunnel.*

Ph.B., Yale University, 1924; Ph.D., California Institute, 1928. Assistant Professor, 1928-34; Associate Professor, 1934-40; Professor, 1940-. (205 Guggenheim) 1500 Normandy Drive.

ROBERT ANDREWS MILLIKAN, PH.D., LL.D., SC.D., Nobel Laureate, *Professor of Physics, Emeritus*

A.B., Oberlin College, 1891; A.M., 1893; Ph.D., Columbia University, 1895. Professor of Physics and Director of the Norman Bridge Laboratory of Physics, California Institute, 1921-45; Chairman of the Executive Council, 1921-45; Vice-President of the Board of Trustees and Professor of Physics, Emeritus, 1945-. (112 E. Bridge) 1640 Oak Grove Avenue, San Marino.

WILLIAM B. MIMS, PH.D., *Research Fellow in Physics*

M.A., Oxford University, 1952; Ph.D., 1952. California Institute, 1952-.

RUDOLPH L. MINKOWSKI, PH.D., *Staff Member, Mount Wilson and Palomar Observatories*

Ph.D., Breslau University, 1921. Mt. Wilson Observatory, 1935-. (Mt. Wilson Office) 241 South Bonita Avenue.

HERSCHEL K. MITCHELL, PH.D., *Associate Professor of Biology*

B.S., Pomona College, 1936; M.S., Oregon State College, 1938; Ph.D., University of Texas, 1941. Senior Research Fellow, California Institute, 1946-49; Associate Professor, 1949-. (212 Kerckhoff) 1229 East Washington Street.

MARY B. MITCHELL, M.A., *Research Fellow in Biology*

B.S., George Washington University, 1941; M.A., Stanford University, 1945. California Institute, 1946-. (212 Kerckhoff) 1229 East Washington Street.

DINO A. MORELLI, PH.D., *Assistant Professor of Mechanical Engineering*

B.E., Queensland University, 1937; M.E., 1942; M.S., California Institute, 1945; Ph.D., 1946. Lecturer, California Institute, 1948-49; Assistant Professor, 1949-. (207 Engineering Bldg.) 1375 Chamberlain Road.

LILIAN V. (MRS. T. H.) MORGAN, M.A., *Research Associate in Biology*

A.B., Bryn Mawr College, 1891; M.A., 1892. California Institute, 1946-. (303 Kerckhoff) 1149 San Pasqual Street.

SEELEY G. MUDD, M.D., *Research Associate in Medical Chemistry*

B.S., Columbia University, 1917; M.D., Harvard University, 1924; California Institute, 1931-. 1550 Oak Grove Avenue, San Marino.

GUIDO MUNCH, PH.D., *Assistant Professor of Astronomy; Staff Member, Mount Wilson and Palomar Observatories*

B.S., Universidad Nacional Autonoma de Mexico, 1938; M.S., 1944; Ph.D., University of Chicago, 1947. California Institute, 1951-. (211 Robinson) 150 South Bonnie Avenue.

EDWIN S. MUNGER, M.S., *Visiting Lecturer in International Affairs*

M.S., University of Chicago, 1949. Associate, Institute of Current World Affairs, 1950-. American University Foreign Field Staff. California Institute, 1952.

WILLIAM BENNETT MUNRO, PH.D., LL.D., LITT.D., *Edward S. Harkness Professor of History and Government, Emeritus*

B.A., Queens University, 1895; M.A., 1896; LL.B., 1898; M.A., Harvard University, 1899; Ph.D., 1900. California Institute, 1925-; Treasurer of the Board of Trustees, 1945-. (104 Dabney) 268 Bellefontaine Street.

HAROLD Z. MUSSELMAN, A.B., *Director of Athletics and Physical Education*

A.B., Cornell College, 1920. Instructor, California Institute, 1921-24; Manager of Athletics, 1924-35; Assistant Director of Physical Education and Manager of Athletics, 1935-42; Acting Director of Physical Education, 1942-43; Director of Physical Education and Manager of Athletics, 1943-47; Director of Athletics and Physical Education, 1947-. (15 Bldg. T-1) 1080 North Holliston Avenue.

HENRY T. NAGAMATSU, PH.D., *Senior Research Fellow in Aeronautics*

B.S. (M.E.), California Institute, 1938; B.S. (A.E.), 1939; M.S. (A.E.), 1940; Ph.D., 1949. Lecturer, 1946-49, Senior Research Fellow, 1949-. (110 Guggenheim) 506 West Figueroa Drive, Altadena.

HERBERT H. G. NASH, *Secretary*

University of Manitoba, 1919. Chief Accountant, California Institute, 1922-35; Assistant Secretary, 1935-52; Secretary, 1952-. (110 Throop) 2415 Oswego Street.

HENRY VICTOR NEHER, PH.D., *Professor of Physics*

A.B., Pomona College, 1926; Ph.D., California Institute, 1931. Instructor and Assistant Professor of Physics, California Institute, 1933-40; Associate Professor of Physics, 1940-44; Professor of Physics, 1944-. (24 Bridge) 885 North Holliston Avenue.

JAMES H. NERRIE, B.S., *Coach*

Diploma, Savage School for Physical Education, 1933; B.S., Rutgers University, 1941. California Institute, 1946-. (12 Bldg. T-1) 1025 Raymond Avenue, Long Beach.

JOHN VON NEUMANN, PH.D., *Visiting Professor of Mathematics*

E.Ch., Inst. Polytech, Zurich, 1926; Ph.D., Budapest, 1926; D.Sc., Princeton University, 1947. Research Professor of Mathematics, Institute of Advanced Study, 1933-. California Institute, 1952.

SETH B. NICHOLSON, PH.D., LL.D., *Staff Member, Mount Wilson and Palomar Observatories*

B.S., Drake University, 1912; Ph.D., University of California, 1915. Mt. Wilson Observatory, 1915-. (Mt. Wilson Office) 1785 Pepper Drive, Altadena.

CARL GEORGE NIEMANN, PH.D., *Professor of Organic Chemistry*

B.S., University of Wisconsin, 1931; Ph.D., 1934. Assistant Professor, California Institute, 1937-43; Associate Professor, 1943-45; Professor, 1945-. (356 Crellin) 400 South Berkeley Avenue.

JAMES ALEXANDER NOBLE, PH.D., *Professor of Economic Geology*

A.B., Harvard College, 1920; S.B., Harvard Engineering School, 1922; M.A., Harvard University, 1936; Ph.D., 1939. California Institute, 1947-. (211 Mudd) 1475 East California Street.

RAY D. OWEN, PH.D., *Associate Professor of Biology*

B.S., Carroll College, 1937; Ph.M., University of Wisconsin, 1938; Ph.D., 1941. Gosney Fellow, California Institute, 1946-47; Associate Professor, 1947-. (07 Kerckhoff) 1786 Orangewood St.

CHARLES H. PAPAS, PH.D., *Lecturer in Electrical Engineering*

B.S., Massachusetts Institute of Technology, 1941; M.S., Harvard University, 1946; Ph.D., 1948. California Institute, 1952-. (206 Throop) 4616 Angeles Vista Blvd., Los Angeles.

R. A. PASTERNAK, PH.D., *Arthur Amos Noyes Research Fellow in Chemistry*

Ph.D., University of Zurich, 1946. California Institute, 1950-. (163 Crellin) 1425 East Orange Grove Avenue.

CLAIRE C. PATTERSON, PH.D., *Research Fellow in Geochemistry*

A.B., Grinnell College, 1943; M.S., University of Iowa, 1944; Ph.D., University of Chicago, 1951. California Institute, 1952-. (016 Mudd) 4551 Loma Vista, La Canada.

EARL BYRON PATTERSON, PH.D., *Research Fellow in Biology*

B.S., University of Nebraska, 1947; Ph.D., California Institute, 1952. Research Fellow, 1952-. (Kerckhoff) 610 South Hudson Avenue.

RODMAN W. PAUL, PH.D., *Professor of History*

A.B., Harvard University, 1936; M.A., 1937; Ph.D., 1943. Associate Professor, 1947-51; Professor, 1951-. (8 Dabney) 487 California Terrace.

LINUS PAULING, PH.D., SC.D., L.H.D., U.J.D., D.H.C., *Professor of Chemistry; Director of the Gates and Crellin Laboratories of Chemistry; Chairman of the Division of Chemistry and Chemical Engineering*

B.S. (Ch.E.), Oregon State College, 1922; Ph.D., California Institute, 1925. Research Associate, 1926-27; Assistant Professor, 1927-29; Associate Professor, 1929-31; Professor, 1931-. (162 Crellin) 3500 East Fairpoint Street.

STANFORD S. PENNER, PH.D., *Assistant Professor of Jet Propulsion*

B.S., Union College, 1942; M.S., University of Wisconsin, 1943; Ph.D., 1945. California Institute, 1950-. (209 Engineering Bldg.) 2008 Oakdale Street.

VINCENT Z. PETERSON, PH.D., *Research Fellow in Physics*

B.S., Pomona College, 1943; Ph.D., University of California, 1950. California Institute, 1950-. (21 Bridge) 124 South Berkeley Avenue.

EDISON PETTIT, PH.D., LL.D., *Staff Member, Mount Wilson and Palomar Observatories*
B.Ed., Nebraska State Normal College, 1911; Ph.D., University of Chicago, 1920. Mt. Wilson Observatory, 1920-. (Mt. Wilson Office) 963 East Villa Street.

WILLIAM HAYWARD PICKERING, PH.D.,* *Professor of Electrical Engineering*
B.S., California Institute, 1932; M.S., 1933; Ph.D., 1936. Instructor, 1936-40; Assistant Professor, 1940-45; Associate Professor, 1945-47; Professor, 1947-. (Jet Propulsion Lab.) 2514 Highland Avenue, Altadena.

J. HOWARD PINCKARD, PH.D., *Research Fellow in Chemistry*
B.S., Arizona State College, 1938; M.S., 1939; Ph.D., California Institute, 1950. Research Fellow, 1950-. (256 Crellin) 163 South Bonnie Avenue.

HENRY DAN PIPER, PH.D., *Assistant Professor of English*
A.B., Princeton University, 1939; Ph.D., University of Pennsylvania, 1950. California Institute, 1952-. (313 Dabney) 551 South Hill Avenue.

THAD H. PITTENGER, PH.D., *Research Fellow in Biology*
B.S., University of Nebraska, 1947; Ph.D., 1951. California Institute, 1951-. (202 Kerckhoff) 1266 Cordova Street.

MILTON S. PLESSET, PH.D., *Professor of Applied Mechanics*
B.S., University of Pittsburgh, 1929; Ph.D., Yale University, 1932. Associate Professor, 1948-51; Professor, 1951-. (164 Hydro Lab) 4619 North Rosemead Boulevard, Rosemead.

GENNADY, W. POTAPENKO, PH.D., *Associate Professor of Geophysics*
C.Sc., University of Moscow, 1917; M.A., Ph.D. (Habilitation), 1920. California Institute, 1930-. (104 Mudd) 1718 Oakdale Street.

LLOYD C. PRAY, PH.D., *Assistant Professor of Geology*
B.A., Carleton College, 1941; M.S., California Institute, 1943; Ph.D., 1952. Instructor, 1949-51; Assistant Professor, 1951-. (310 Mudd) 230 Marathon Road, Altadena.

E. T. PREISLER, B.A., *Coach*
B.A., San Diego State College, 1941. California Institute, 1947-. (14 Bldg. T-1) 5462 Dorner Drive, Los Angeles.

ALAN DAVID E. PULLIN, PH.D., *Research Fellow in Chemistry*
B.Sc., London University, 1943; Ph.D., 1952. California Institute, 1952-.

LEONARD RACK, M.D., *Research Fellow in Chemistry*
Ph.B., University of Chicago, 1945; B.S., University of Illinois, 1947; M.D., 1950. California Institute, 1952-. (165 Crellin) 634 East California Street.

WARREN RAEDER, M.S., *Visiting Professor of Civil Engineering*
B.S., University of California, 1916; M.S., University of Colorado, 1927. Head of Department of Civil and Architectural Engineering, University of Colorado, 1943-. California Institute, 1952.

WIFREDO DE RAFOLS, Dr.Agr.Eng., *Research Fellow in Biology*
B.S., National Institute of Agricultural Research, Madrid, 1940; Dr.Agr.Eng., 1947. California Institute, 1951-52.

SIMON RAMO, PH.D., *Research Associate in Electrical Engineering*
B.S., University of Utah, 1933; Ph.D., California Institute, 1936. California Institute, 1946-. (202 Throop) 276 Tavistock Avenue, Los Angeles.

W. DUNCAN RANNIE,* PH.D., *Associate Professor of Mechanical Engineering*
B.A., University of Toronto, 1936; M.A., 1937; Ph.D., California Institute, 1951. Jet Propulsion Laboratory, 1946-; Assistant Professor of Mechanical Engineering, 1947-51; Associate Professor, 1951-. (227 Engineering Bldg.) 1946 Pasadena Glen Road.

*On leave of absence.

ALBERT RAVENHOLT, *Visiting Lecturer in International Affairs*

Staff Member, Institute of Current World Affairs, 1947-. American University Foreign Field Staff. California Institute, 1952.

H. HOLLIS REAMER, M.S., *Research Fellow in Chemical Engineering*

A.B., University of Redlands, 1937; M.S., California Institute, 1938. Research Assistant, 1938-52. Research Fellow, 1952-. (211 Chemical Engnieering Lab) 299 North Foothill Blvd.

MAJOR EDWARD J. RENTH, JR., B.S., *Assistant Professor of Air Science and Tactics*

B.S., United States Military Academy, 1943. California Institute, 1951-. (9 Bldg. T-1) 1851 Wagner Street.

ALEXANDER, RICH, M.D., *Research Fellow in Chemistry*

A.B., Harvard University, 1947; M.D., Harvard University Medical School, 1949. California Institute, 1949-. (211 Gates) 452 Coleman Street, Altadena.

ROBERT S. RICHARDSON, PH.D., *Staff Member, Mount Wilson and Palomar Observatories*

A.B., University of California at Los Angeles, 1926; Ph.D., University of California, 1931. Mt. Wilson Office) 1533 East Foothill Boulevard.

CHARLES FRANCIS RICHTER, PH.D., *Professor of Seismology*

A.B., Stanford University, 1920; Ph.D., California Institute, 1928. Assistant Professor, California Institute, 1937-47; Associate Professor, 1947-52; Professor, 1952-. (316 Mudd, Seismology Lab.) 1820 Kenneth Way.

HEINRICH RINDERKNECHT, PH.D., *Research Fellow in Chemistry*

Matriculation, Gymnasium, Zurich, 1932; Diploma in Science, Federal Institute of Technology, 1936; Ph.D., University of London, 1936. California Institute, 1947-48; 1949-. (362 Crellin) 3100 Maiden Lane, Altadena.

JOHN D. ROBERTS, PH.D., *Research Associate in Chemistry*

B.A., University of California (Los Angeles), 1941; Ph.D., 1944. Associate Professor of Chemistry, Massachusetts Institute of Technology, 1951-. California Institute, 1952-.

DONALD S. ROBERTSON, PH.D., *Research Fellow in Biology*

A.B., Stanford University, 1947; Ph.D., California Institute, 1951. Research Fellow, 1952-. (Biology Farm) 835 Padilla Street, San Gabriel.

H. P. ROBERTSON, PH.D., *Professor of Mathematical Physics*

B.S., University of Washington, 1922; M.S., 1923; Ph.D., California Institute, 1925. California Institute, 1947-. 590 Auburn Avenue, Sierra Madre.

ANATOL ROSHKO, PH.D., *Research Fellow in Aeronautics*

B.Sc., University of Alberta, 1945; M.S., California Institute, 1947; Ph.D., 1952. Research Fellow, 1952-. (203 Guggenheim) 241 South Holliston Avenue.

FINDLAY E. RUSSELL, M.D., *Research Fellow in Biology*

B.A., Walla Walla College, 1941; M.D., College of Medical Evangelists, 1950. California Institute, 1951-. (336 Kerckhoff) 415 North Wilson Avenue.

ROLF SABERSKY, PH.D., *Assistant Professor of Mechanical Engineering*

B.S., California Institute, 1942; M.S., 1943; Ph.D., 1949. California Institute, 1949-. (203 Engineering Bldg.) 2206 Loma Vista Street.

BRUCE HORNBROOK SAGE, PH.D., *Professor of Chemical Engineering*

B.S., New Mexico State College, 1929; M.S., California Institute, 1931; Ph.D., 1934. Research Fellow, 1934-35; Senior Fellow in Chemical Research, 1935-37; Assistant Professor, 1937-39; Associate Professor, 1939-44; Professor, 1944-. (212 Chemical Engineering Bldg.) 3216 Mount Curve Avenue, Altadena.

ALLAN R. SANDAGE, A.B., *Staff Member, Mount Wilson and Palomar Observatories*

A.B., University of Illinois, 1948. Mt. Wilson Observatory, 1948-. (Mt. Wilson Office) 419 South Catalina Avenue.

MATTHEW L. SANDS*, PH.D., *Assistant Professor of Physics*

B.A., Clark University, 1940; M.A., Rice Institute, 1941; Ph.D., Massachusetts Institute of Technology, 1948. Senior Research Fellow, California Institute, 1950-52; Assistant Professor, 1952-. (Synchrotron Lab.) 393 Elizabeth Street.

PAUL N. SHATZ, PH.D., *Research Fellow in Chemistry*

B.S., University of Pennsylvania, 1949; Ph.D., Brown University, 1952. California Institute, 1952-. (165 Crellin) 410 South Mentor Avenue.

WARREN G. SCHLINGER, PH.D., *Research Fellow in Chemical Engineering*

B.S., California Institute, 1944; M.S., 1946; Ph.D., 1949. California Institute, 1949-. (211 Chemical Engineering Lab.) 1827 North Foothill Blvd., Altadena.

VERNER F. H. SCHOMAKER, PH.D., *Professor of Chemistry*

B.S., University of Nebraska, 1934; M.S., 1935; Ph.D., California Institute, 1938. George Ellery Hale Fellow, California Institute, 1938-40; Senior Fellow in Chemical Research, 1940-45; Assistant Professor, 1945-46; Associate Professor, 1946-50; Professor, 1950-. (64 Crellin) 472 Grove Street, Sierra Madre.

WALTER A. SCHROEDER, PH.D., *Senior Research Fellow in Chemistry*

B.Sc., University of Nebraska, 1939; M.A., 1940; Ph.D., California Institute, 1943. Research Fellow, 1943-46; Senior Research Fellow, 1946-. (60 Crellin) 210 East Washington Street.

JOHN ADOLPH SCHUTZ, PH.D., *Assistant Professor of History*

A.B., University of California (Los Angeles), 1942; M.A., 1943; Ph.D., 1945. Instructor, California Institute, 1945-47; Assistant Professor, 1947-. (3 Dabney) 1100 White Knoll Drive, Los Angeles.

RICHARD S. SCHWEET, PH.D., *U. S. Public Health Service Research Fellow in Biology*

B.S., College of the City of New York, 1938; M.S., Iowa State College, 1941; Ph.D., 1950. California Institute, 1951-. (219 Kerckhoff) 392 South Catalina Avenue.

ERNEST EDWIN SECHLER, PH.D., *Professor of Aeronautics*

B.S., California Institute, 1928; M.S., 1929; Ph.D., 1933. Instructor, 1930-37; Assistant Professor, 1937-40; Associate Professor, 1940-46; Professor, 1946-. (226 Guggenheim) 2265 Montecito Drive, San Marino.

ALEC SEHON, PH.D., *Research Fellow in Chemistry*

B.Sc., Manchester University, England; M.Sc., 1950; Ph.D., 1951. (131 Crellin) 145½ South Chester Avenue.

YATARO SEKIDO, D.SC., *Research Fellow in Physics*

Hokkaido Imperial University, 1935; Institute of Physical and Chemical Research, Tokyo, 1938; D.Sc., Hokkaido University, 1940. Professor of Science, Nagoya University, 1940-. California Institute, 1951-52.

ROBERT SHARP, PH.D., *Professor of Geomorphology; Chairman of the Division of Geological Sciences*

B.S., California Institute, 1934; M.S., 1935; A.M., Harvard University, 1936; Ph.D., 1938. California Institute, 1947-. (303 Mudd) 3090 Maiden Lane, Altadena.

SIDNEY SIEGEL, PH.D., *Research Associate in Physics*

A.B., Columbia University, 1932; Ph.D., 1936. Associate Technical Director, Atomic Energy Research Dept., North American Aviation, Inc., 1950-. California Institute, 1951-52.

DONALD ZANE SILVER, PH.D., *Research Fellow in Chemistry*

B.A., University of Minnesota, 1948; M.S., 1949; Ph.D., University of Illinois, 1952. California Institute, 1952-.

LT. COL. ARTHUR SMALL, B.S., *Professor of Air Science and Tactics*

B.S., Southeastern State College (Durant, Oklahoma), 1940. California Institute, 1951-. (9 Bldg. T-1) 648 North Allen Avenue.

---

*On leave of absence.

HALLETT D. SMITH, PH.D., *Professor of English; Chairman of the Division of Humanities*
B.A., University of Colorado, 1928; Ph.D., Yale University, 1934. California Institute, 1949-. (204 Dabney) 1455 South Marengo Avenue.

WILLIAM RALPH SMYTHE, PH.D., *Professor of Physics*
A.B., Colorado College, 1916; A.M., Dartmouth College, 1919; Ph.D., University of Chicago, 1921. Research Fellow, California Institute, 1926-27; Assistant Professor, 1927-34; Associate Professor, 1934-40; Professor, 1940-. (107 E. Bridge) 674 Manzanita Avenue, Sierra Madre.

ROBERT R. SOLVERSON, M.S., *Instructor in Aeronautics*
S.B., Harvard University, 1944; M.S., California Institute, 1948. Instructor, 1951-. (230 Guggenheim) 551 South Hill Avenue.

ROYAL WASSON SORENSEN, E.E., D.SC., *Professor of Electrical Engineering, Emeritus*
B.S., University of Colorado, 1905; E.E., 1928; D.Sc., 1938. California Institute, 1910-. (301 Kellogg) 384 South Holliston Avenue.

DAVID ROSS STADLER, PH.D., *Gosney Research Fellow in Biology*
A.B., University of Minnesota, 1948; M.A., Princeton University, 1950; Ph.D., 1952. California Institute, 1952-.

JOHN S. STAMM, PH.D., *Research Fellow in Biology*
B.S., University of Michigan, 1941; M.S., University of Southern California, 1947; Ph.D., 1950. California Institute, 1950-. (322 Kerckhoff) 712 Magnolia Avenue.

ROGER FELLOWS STANTON, PH.D., *Associate Professor of English; Director of Institute Libraries*
B.S., Colgate University, 1920; M.A., Princeton University, 1924; Ph.D., 1931. Instructor, California Institute, 1925-31; Assistant Professor, 1931-47; Associate Professor, 1947-. (306 Dabney) 551 South Hill Avenue.

CLINTON R. STAUFFER, PH.D., *Research Associate in Invertebrate Paleontology*
B.S., Ohio State University, 1903; A.M., 1906 Ph.D., University of Chicago, 1909. Professor Emeritus of Geology, University of Minnesota, 1944-. Visiting Professor, California Institute, 1947-49; Research Associate, 1949-. (306 Mudd) 2247 Loma Vista Avenue.

MAJOR ROBERT F. STEFFY, PH.B., *Assistant Professor of Air Science and Tactics*
Ph.B., University of Detroit, 1949. California Institute, 1952-. (9 Bldg. T-1) 1635 Orange Grove Avenue.

ALFRED STERN, PH.D., *Assistant Professor of Languages and Philosophy*
Ph.D., University of Vienna, 1923. Instructor, California Institute, 1947-48; Lecturer, 1948-50; Assistant Professor, 1950-. (302 Dabney) 1039 W. 30th St., Los Angeles.

HOMER JOSEPH STEWART, PH.D., *Professor of Aeronautics*
B.Aero.E., University of Minnesota, 1936; Ph.D., California Institute, 1940. Instructor, 1939-42; Assistant Professor, 1942-46; Associate Professor, 1946-49; Professor, 1949-. (203 Guggenheim) 2751 North Marengo Avenue, Altadena.

MAJOR ANDREW R. STOLARZ, B.S., *Assistant Professor of Air Science and Tactics*
B.S., University of California, 1948. California Institute, 1951-. (9 Bldg. T-1) 1849 West 149th Street, Gardena.

ARTHUR G. R. STRICKLAND, PH.D., *Research Fellow in Biology*
Dipl. Ing. Eidgen, Politechnikum, Zurich, 1908; Ph.D., Stanford University, 1939. California Institute, 1939-. (019 Kerckhoff) 1301 Morada Place, Altadena.

THOMAS FOSTER STRONG, M.S., *Assistant Professor of Physics; Associate Dean for Freshmen*
B.S., University of Wisconsin, 1922; M.S., California Institute, 1937. Assistant Professor, California Institute, 1943-. (119 Throop) 1791 East Mendocino Street, Altadena.

JAMES HOLMES STURDIVANT, PH.D., *Professor of Chemistry*
B.A., University of Texas, 1926; M.A., 1927; Ph.D., California Institute, 1930. Research Fellow, 1930-35; Senior Fellow in Research, 1935-38; Assistant Professor, 1938-45; Associate Professor, 1945-47; Professor, 1947-. (68 Crellin) 270 South Berkeley Avenue.

ALFRED HENRY STURTEVANT, PH.D., D.SC., *Thomas Hunt Morgan Professor of Genetics*
A.B., Columbia University, 1912; Ph.D., 1914. California Institute, 1928-. (305 Kerckhoff) 1244 Arden Road.

STIG A. SUNNER, PH.D., *Research Fellow in Chemistry*
Ph.D., University of Lund, 1949. Assistant Professor of Organic Chemistry, University of Lund, 1949-. California Institute, 1952-.

ALAN R. SWEEZY, PH.D., *Professor of Economics*
B.A., Harvard University, 1929; Ph.D., 1934. Visiting Professor, California Institute, 1949-50; Professor, 1950-. (311 Dabney) 433 South Greenwood Avenue.

ERNEST HAYWOOD SWIFT, PH.D., *Professor of Analytical Chemistry*
B.S., University of Virginia, 1918; M.S., California Institute, 1920; Ph.D., 1924. Instructor, 1920-28; Assistant Professor, 1928-39; Associate Professor, 1939-43; Professor, 1943-. (205 Gates) 572 La Paz Drive, San Marino.

NEVILLE D. SYMONDS, PH.D., *Research Fellow in Biology*
B.Sc., Melbourne University, 1944; B.A., 1945; Ph.D., London University, 1948. California Institute, 1951-. (114 Kerckhoff) 43-D North Chester Avenue.

PHILLIPS TALBOT, B.A., *Visiting Lecturer in International Affairs*
B.A., University of Illinois, 1936. Institute of Current World Affairs, 1938-. American University Foreign Field Staff. California Institute, 1952.

GEORGE K. TANHAM,* PH.D., *Assistant Professor of History*
A.B., Princeton University, 1943; M.A., Stanford University, 1947; Ph.D., 1951. California Institute, 1947-. (5 Dabney).

HOWARD JONES TEAS, PH.D., *Senior Research Fellow in Biology*
B.A., Louisiana State University, 1942; M.A., Stanford University, 1946; Ph.D., California Institute, 1947. Research Fellow, California Institute, 1948-52; Senior Research Fellow, 1952-. (316 Kerckhoff) 1207 Morada Place, Altadena.

JOHN G. TEASDALE, PH.D., *Research Fellow in Physics*
A.B., University of California at Los Angeles, 1936; Ph.D., 1950. California Institute, 1950-. (265 Synchrotron Lab.) 267 East Poppyfields Drive, Altadena.

JACQUES THIRION, D.SC., *Research Fellow in Physics*
Ecole Polytechnique, Paris, 1941; Ecole National Superieure d' Aeronautique, 1943; D.Sc., Institut de Recherche Nucleaire, Strasbourg, 1951. California Institute, 1952-. (Kellogg Lab.)

FRANKLIN THOMAS, C.E., D.ENG.,** *Professor of Civil Engineering; Dean of Students*
B.E., University of Iowa, 1908; C.E., 1913. Associate Professor of Civil Engineering, California Institute, 1913-15; Professor, 1915-; Dean of Students, 1944-. (119 Throop) 685 South El Molino Avenue.

JAMES M. THURSTON, D.SC., *Associate Professor of Electrical Engineering*
B.E.E., Ohio State University, 1936; M.S., Massachusetts Institute of Technology, 1943; D.Sc., 1950. California Institute, 1952-.

ESTHER BOGEN TIETZ, PH.D., M.D., *Research Associate in Biology*
M.B., University of Cincinnati, 1926; M.D., 1927; M.S., 1929; Ph.D., 1935. California Institute, 1947-. (321 Kerckhoff) 443 Longden Avenue, Arcadia.

ALFRED TISSIERES, M.D., PH.D., *Gosney Research Fellow in Biology*
M.D., University of Lausanne, 1946; Ph.D., Cambridge University. California Institute, 1951-. (201 Kerckhoff) 1042-B East Del Mar Street.

GLENN W. TODD, PH.D., *Research Fellow in Biology*
A.B., University of Missouri, 1949; A.M., 1950; Ph.D., 1952. California Institute, 1952-. (123 Kerckhoff).

*Leave of absence, 1952-53.
**Deceased August 27, 1952.

FREDERICK B. TOLLES, PH.D., *Associate in History*

A.B., Harvard University, 1936; A.M., 1937; Ph.D., 1947. California Institute, 1951-. (7 Dabney) 582 Castano Avenue.

ALVIN V. TOLLESTRUP, PH.D., *Research Fellow in Physics*

B.S., University of Utah, 1944; Ph.D., California Institute, 1950. Research Fellow, 1950-. (101 Kellogg) 268 East Poppyfields Drive, Altadena.

HSUE-SHEN TSIEN, PH.D., *Robert H. Goddard Professor of Jet Propulsion*

B.S., Chiao-tung University, 1934; M.S., Massachusetts Institute of Technology, 1936; Ph.D., California Institute of Technology, 1939. Research Fellow, 1939-43; Assistant Professor, 1943-45; Associate Professor, 1945-46; Professor, 1949-. (208 Guggenheim) 993 North Madison Ave.

ALBERT TYLER, PH.D., *Professor of Embryology*

A.B., Columbia University, 1927; M.A., 1928; Ph.D., California Institute, 1929. Instructor, 1929-37; Assistant Professor, 1938-45; Associate Professor, 1946-50; Professor, 1950-. (312 Kerckhoff) 530 Bonita Avenue.

HOWELL NEWBOLD TYSON, B.S., *Associate Professor of Mechanical Engineering and Engineering Drafting*

B.S., Massachusetts Institute of Technology, 1920. California Institute, 1936-. (216 Throop) 505 South Wilson Avenue.

ALBERT ULRICH, PH.D., *Research Fellow in Biology*

B.S., University of California, 1930; Ph.D., 1939. California Institute, 1949-. (Earhart Lab.) 414 West 11th Street, Azusa.

RAY EDWARD UNTEREINER, PH.D., *Professor of Economics*

A.B., University of Redlands, 1920; M.A., Harvard University, 1921; J.D., Mayo College of Law, 1925; Ph.D., Northwestern University, 1932. California Institute, 1925-. (10 Dabney) 1089 San Pasqual Street.

HARRY CLARK VAN BUSKIRK, PH.B., *Professor of Mathematics, Emeritus*

Ph.B., Cornell University, 1897. Associate Professor, California Institute, 1904-15; Registrar, 1915-35; Professor, 1915-. 390 South Holliston Avenue.

MARCEL K. VAN DOORSELAER, D.SC., *Research Fellow in Chemistry*

Cand.Chem.Sc., University of Ghent, 1943; Licent.Chem.Sc., 1945; D.Sc., 1949. California Institute, 1952-.

ANTHONIE VAN HARREVELD, PH.D., M.D., *Professor of Physiology*

B.A., Amsterdam University, 1925; M.A., 1928; Ph.D., 1929; M.D., 1931. Research Assistant, California Institute, 1934-35; Instructor, 1935-40; Assistant Professor, 1940-42; Associate Professor, 1942-47; Professor, 1947-. (332 Kerckhoff) 764 South Oakland Avenue.

VITO AUGUST VANONI, PH.D., *Associate Professor of Hydraulics*

B.S., California Institute, 1926; M.S., 1932; Ph.D., 1940. California Institute, 1942-. (152 Hydro. Lab.) 3545 Lombardy Road.

WILBUR R. VARNEY, M.S., *Assistant Professor of Mechanical Engineering*

B.S.Ch.E., Northeastern University, 1937; M.S., Rensselaer Polytechnic Institute, 1938. California Institute, 1948-. (101 Engineering Bldg.) 365 South Catalina Avenue.

KAY VERKERK, M.A., *Research Fellow in Biology*

B.A., Agricultural University, Wageningen, Holland, 1947; M.A., 1948. California Institute, 1952-. (Earhart Lab.) 485 South Madison Avenue.

JEROME VINOGRAD, PH.D., *Senior Research Fellow in Chemistry*

M.A., University of California at Los Angeles, 1937; Ph.D., Stanford University, 1939. California Institute, 1951-. (154 Crellin) 1271 Sherwood Rd., San Marino.

NICCOLO VISCONTI, M.D., *Research Fellow in Biology*

M.D., University of Milan, 1943. California Institute, 1952.

MARGUERITE M. P. VOGT, M.D., *Research Fellow in Biology*

M.D., Medical Faculty in Berlin, 1937. California Institute, 1950-. (014 Kerckhoff) 315 South Hill Avenue.

THAD VREELAND, JR., PH.D., *Research Fellow in Engineering*

B.S., California Institute, 1949; M.S., 1950; Ph.D., 1952. Research Fellow, 1952-. (121 Engineering Bldg.) 1216 Fremont Avenue, South Pasadena.

ROBERT L. WALKER, PH.D., *Assistant Professor of Physics*

B.S., University of Chicago, 1941; Ph.D., Cornell University, 1948. California Institute, 1949-. (54 Bridge) 238 Manzanita Avenue, Sierra Madre.

HANS WANNER, PH.D., *Visiting Professor of Biology*

Ph.D., University of Zurich, 1941. Professor and Director of the Institute of General Botany, University of Zurich, 1946-. California Institute, 1952.

MORGAN WARD, PH.D., *Professor of Mathematics*

A.B., University of California, 1924; Ph.D., California Institute, 1928. Research Fellow, 1928-29; Assistant Professor, 1929-35; Associate Professor, 1935-40; Professor, 1940-. (101 Robinson) 265 South Holliston Avenue.

EARNEST CHARLES WATSON, PHB., *Professor of Physics; Dean of the Faculty*

Ph.B., Lafayette College, 1914. Assistant Professor, California Institute, 1919-20; Associate Professor, 1920-30; Professor, 1930-. (114 E. Bridge) 551 South Hill Avenue.

JOHN S. WAUGH, A.B., *Research Fellow in Physics*

A.B., Dartmouth College, 1949; Research Fellow, California Institute, 1952-. (125 Gates) 1301 California Street.

JOHN L. T. WAUGH, PH.D., *Research Fellow in Chemistry.*

B.Sc., University of Glasgow, 1943; Ph.D., 1949. California Institute, 1949-1950, 1951-. (57 Crellin) 304 North Los Robles Avenue.

J. HAROLD WAYLAND, PH.D., *Associate Professor of Applied Mechanics*

B.S., University of Idaho, 1931; M.S., California Institute, 1935; Ph.D., 1937. Research Fellow in Physics, 1939-41; Associate Professor, 1949-. (327 Engineering Bldg.) 361 South Greenwood Avenue.

ROBERT D. WAYNE, M.A., *Instructor in German*

Ph.B., Dickinson College, 1935; M.A., Columbia University, 1940. California Institute, 1952-. (Dabney) 1309 Meridian Avenue, South Pasadena.

CHARLES EDWIN WEAVER, PH.D., *Research Associate in Invertebrate Paleontology*

B.S., University of California, 1904; Ph.D., 1907. Professor Emeritus, University of Washington, 1950-. California Institute, 1951-. (314 Mudd) 280 South Holliston Avenue.

GEORGE C. WEBSTER, PH.D., *Research Fellow in Biology*

B.S., Western Michigan State College, 1948; M.S., University of Minnesota, 1949; Ph.D., 1952. California Institute, 1952.

JEAN J. WEIGLE, PH.D., *Research Associate in Biophysics*

Ph.D., University of Geneva, 1923. California Institute, 1949-. (207 Kerckhoff) 551 South Hill Avenue.

ROBERT L. WEINTRAUB, PH.D., *Research Fellow in Biology*

B.S., George Washington University, 1931; M.A., 1933; Ph.D., 1938. Supervisory Plant Physiologist, Chemical Corps Biological Station, Camp Detrick, 1947-. California Institute, 1952. (Earhart Lab.)

JOHN R. WEIR, PH.D., *Associate in Psychology; Acting Master of Student Houses*

B.A., University of California (Los Angeles), 1948; M.A., 1951; Ph.D., 1951. California Institute, 1951-. (303 Dabney) 1245 Arden Road.

DAVID F. WELCH, I.D., *Assistant Professor of Engineering Drafting*

A.B., Stanford University, 1941; I.D., California Institute, 1943. Instructor, 1943-51; Assistant Professor, 1951-. (216 Throop) 86 South Oak Avenue.

FRITS WARMOLT WENT, PH.D., *Professor of Plant Physiology*
A.B., University of Utrecht, 1922; M.S., 1925; Ph.D., 1927. California Institute, 1933-. (132-A Kerckhoff) 485 South Madison Avenue.

WILLIAM ALFRED WENZEL, PH.D., *Research Fellow in Physics*
B.A., Williams College, 1944; M.S., California Institute, 1948; Ph.D., 1952. Research Fellow, 1952-. (Kellogg Lab.)

RICHARD S. WESTFALL, M.A., *Instructor in History*
B.A., Yale University; M.A. California Institute, 1952-.

WARD WHALING, PH.D., *Assistant Professor of Physics*
B.A., Rice Institute, 1944; M.A., 1947; Ph.D., 1949. Research Fellow, California Institute, 1949-52; Assistant Professor, 1952-. (102 Kellogg) 990 East California Street.

CORNELIUS A. G. WIERSMA, PH.D., *Professor of Biology*
B.A., University of Leiden, 1926; M.A., University of Utrecht, 1929; Ph.D., 1933. Associate Professor, California Institute, 1934-47; Professor, 1947-. (321 Kerckhoff) 1364 Cordova Street.

NATHANIEL WHITE WILCOX, A.B., *Assistant Professor of Engineering Drafting*
A.B., Harvard University, 1917; A.B., School of Fine Arts (Boston), 1924. California Institute, 1932-. (216 Throop) 917 North Granada Avenue, Alhambra.

MAX L. WILLIAMS, JR., PH.D., *Assistant Professor of Aeronautics*
B.S., Carnegie Institute of Technology, 1942; M.S., California Institute, 1947; A.E., 1948; Ph.D., 1950. Lecturer, 1948-50; Research Fellow, 1950-51; Assistant Professor, 1951-. (226-A Guggenheim) 409 Bonita Avenue.

ALBERT G. WILSON, PH.D., *Staff Member, Mount Wilson and Palomar Observatories*
B.S., Rice Institute, 1941; M.S., California Institute, 1942; Ph.D., 1947. California Institute, 1947-. (214 Robinson) 1759 La Paz Road, Altadena.

OLIN C. WILSON, PH.D., *Staff Member, Mount Wilson and Palomar Observatories*
A.B., University of California, 1929; Ph.D., California Institute, 1934. Mt. Wilson Observatory, 1931-. (Mt. Wilson Office) 1880 Monte Vista Street.

CHARLES H. WILTS, PH.D., *Associate Professor of Electrical Engineering*
B.S., California Institute, 1940; M.S., 1941; Ph.D., 1948. Assistant Professor, 1947-52; Associate Professor, 1952-. (208 Throop) 1431 Brixton Road.

JAMES R. WILTS, PH.D., *Research Fellow in Physics*
B.S., Iowa State College, 1944; M.S., California Institute, 1949; Ph.D., 1952. Research Fellow, 1952-. (157 W. Bridge) 147 Acacia Avenue, Monrovia.

EMANUEL WINDSOR, PH.D., *Research Fellow in Biology*
B.S., California Institute, 1938; M.S., 1948; Ph.D., 1950. Research Fellow, 1951-. (230 Kerckhoff) 910 Robinson Street, Los Angeles.

DAVID S. WOOD, PH.D., *Assistant Professor of Mechanical Engineering*
B.S., California Institute, 1941; M.S., 1946; Ph.D., 1949. Lecturer, 1949-50; Assistant Professor, 1950-. (119 Engineering Bldg.) 450 East Highland Avenue, Sierra Madre.

HARRY O. WOOD, A.M., *Research Associate in Seismology*
A.B., Harvard University, 1902; A.M., 1904. California Institute, 1925-. (Seismology Lab.) 220 North San Rafael Avenue.

THEODORE Y. T. WU, PH.D., *Research Fellow in Hydrodynamics*
B.S., Chiao-Tung University, 1944; M.S., Iowa State University, 1948; Ph.D., California Institute, 1952. Research Fellow, 1952-.

OLIVER REYNOLDS WULF, PH.D., *Research Associate in Physical Chemistry*
B.S., Worcester Polytechnic Institute, 1920; M.S., American University, 1922; Ph.D., California Institute, 1926. California Institute, 1945-. (56 Crellin) 557 Berkeley Avenue, San Marino.

HARRY L. YAKEL, JR., PH.D., *Research Fellow in Chemistry*

B.S., Polytechnic Institute of Brooklyn, 1949; Ph.D., California Institute, 1952. Research Fellow, 1952-. (159 Crellin) 188 South Catalina Avenue.

NOBORU YAMADA, M. AGRI., *Research Fellow in Biology*

M. Agri., Tokyo Imperial University, 1936. Chief, Laboratory of Plant Physiology, National Agricultural Research Institute, Konosu, Japan, 1950-. California Institute, 1951-. (121 Kerckhoff) 540 South Hill Avenue.

CARL M. YORK, JR., PH.D., *Research Fellow in Physics*

Ph.D., University of California, 1951. California Institute, 1952-.

DON M. YOST, PH.D., *Professor of Inorganic Chemistry*

B.S., University of California, 1923; Ph.D., California Institute, 1926. Instructor, California Institute, 1927-29; Assistant Professor, 1929-35; Associate Professor, 1935-41; Professor, 1941-. (107 Gates) 1025 San Pasqual Street.

ARTHUR HOWLAND YOUNG, *Lecturer on Industrial Relations, Emeritus*

California Institute, 1939-. (Culbertson Basement) 3 Rosemary Lane, Santa Barbara.

PAUL C. ZAMECNIK, M.D., *Research Fellow in Chemistry*

A.B., Dartmouth College, 1933; M.D., Harvard Medical School, 1936. Assistant Professor of Medicine, Harvard, 1949-. California Institute, 1952-. (Crellin) 1315 South El Molino Ave.

LÁSZLÓ ZECHMEISTER, DR.ING., *Professor of Organic Chemistry*

Diploma of Chemist, 1911; Dr. Ing., 1913; Eidgenössische Technische Hochschule, Zurich, Switzerland. California Institute, 1940-. (254 Crellin) 1122 Constance.

FRITZ ZWICKY, PH.D., *Professor of Astrophysics; Staff Member, Mount Wilson and Palomar Observatories*

B.S., Federal Institute of Technology, Zurich, Switzerland, 1920; Ph.D., 1922. Research Fellow, International Education Board, California Institute, 1925-27; Assistant Professor of Theoretical Physics, 1927-29; Associate Professor, 1929-41; Professor of Astrophysics, 1942-. (201 Robinson) 2065 Oakdale Street.

GRADUATE FELLOWS, SCHOLARS AND ASSISTANTS

1951-52

HELMUT ABT, *Graduate Assistant, Institute Scholar, Astronomy.*
B.S., Northwestern University, 1946; M.S., 1948

THOMAS CHARLES ADAMSON, JR., *Daniel and Florence Guggenheim Fellow, Institute Scholar, Aeronautics.*
B.S., Purdue University, 1949; M.S., California Institute, 1950

ROBERT HOUSTON ALEXANDER, *Graduate Assistant, Institute Scholar, Geology.*
B.S., Iowa State College, 1950

WILLIAM LUMPKIN ALFORD, *Graduate Assistant, Institute Scholar, Physics.*
B.A., Vanderbilt University, 1948; M.S., California Institute, 1949

CLARENCE RODERIC ALLEN, *Standard Oil Company of California Fellow, Geology.*
B.A., Reed College, 1949; M.S., California Institute, 1951

CHARLES CALHOUN ALSWORTH, *Institute Scholar, Mechanical Engineering.*
B.S., Rice Institute, 1947; M.S., California Institute, 1949

BRUCE NATHAN AMES, *Atomic Energy Commission Fellow, Biology.*
B.A., Cornell University, 1950

DOUGLAS ROBERT ANDERSON, *Graduate Assistant, Institute Scholar, Mathematics.*
B.A., University of Minnesota, 1949; M.A., 1950

GEORGE MYRON ARCAND, *Graduate Assistant, Laws Scholar, Chemistry.*
B.S., California Institute, 1950

HALTON CHRISTIAN ARP, *Graduate Assistant, Dobbins Scholar, Astronomy.*
A.B., Harvard College, 1949

FRED BARKER, *Graduate Assistant, Institute Scholar, Geology.*
B.S., Massachusetts Institute of Technology, 1950

MICHAEL ABRAM BASIN, *Graduate Assistant, Institute Scholar, Electrical Engineering.*
B.S., California Institute, 1951

WAYNE METCALF BEEBE, *Institute Scholar, Aeronautics.*
B.S., California Institute, 1951

HOWARD MARTIN BERGER, *Graduate Assistant, Institute Scholar, Aeronautics.*
B.S., University of Michigan, 1948; M.S., California Institute, 1949

RICHARD ALLAN BERNHARD, *Graduate Assistant, Laws Scholar, Chemistry.*
B.S., Stanford University, 1950

BENJAMIN BERNHOLTZ, *Graduate Assistant, Laws Scholar, Mathematics.*
B.A., University of Toronto, 1948; M.A., 1949

DWIGHT WINTON BERREMAN, *Graduate Assistant, Institute Scholar, Physics.*
B.S., University of Oregon, 1950

BARRIE HILL BIELER, *Institute Scholar, Geology.*
B.S., California Institute, 1950

HOWARD JAMES BOROUGHS, *Frasch Foundation Fellow, Institute Scholar, Biology.*
B.A., University of Southern California, 1949

GEORGE HAMILTON BOWEN, JR., *National Foundation for Infantile Paralysis Fellow, Biology.*
B.S., California Institute, 1949

RAY DEVERLE BOWERMAN, *Graduate Assistant, Murray Scholar, Mechanical Engineering.*
B.S., California Institute, 1951

JOHN DOYLE BRITTON, *Graduate Assistant, Laws Scholar, Chemistry.*
B.S., University of California, Los Angeles, 1951

NORMAN HERRICK BROOKS, *Graduate Assistant, Institute Scholar, Civil Engineering.*
A.B., Harvard College, 1949; M.S., Harvard University, 1950

WILLIAM BUCHMAN, *Graduate Assistant, Institute Scholar, Physics.*
B.S., The City College of New York, 1951

FRANK CHARLES BUMB, JR., *Graduate Assistant, Institute Scholar, Mechanical Engineering.*
B.S., California Institute, 1951

JOHN ELWOOD BURKELL, *Graduate Assistant, Chemical Engineering.*
B.E., University of Saskatchewan, 1950; M.S., 1951

C. WAYNE BURNHAM, *General Petroleum Corporation Fellow, Geology.*
B.A., Pomona College, 1951

WILLIAM LOUIS BURRISS, *Peter E. Fluor Fellow, Chemical Engineering.*
B.S., California Institute, 1950

RICHARD BRADFORD CAMPBELL, *Graduate Assistant, Institute Scholar, Geology.*
B.A.Sc., University of British Columbia, 1948; M.S., California Institute, 1951

JOHN ARTHUR CARLSON, *Graduate Assistant, Murray Scholar, Mechanical Engineering.*
B.S., California Institute, 1951

LOYD ADOLPH CARLSON, *Graduate Assistant, Institute Scholar, Geology.*
B.A., University of South Dakota, 1950

TUCKER CARRINGTON, *Atomic Energy Commission Fellow, Chemistry.*
B.S., University of Virginia, 1948

PAUL RICHARD CARTER, *Allied Chemistry and Dye Company Fellow, Chemistry.*
B.S., Brooklyn College, 1949

ROBERT APPERSON CHASE, *Douglas Aircraft Fellow, Aeronautics.*
B.S., Stanford University, 1950; M.S., 1951

MICHAEL COHEN, *Graduate Assistant, Institute Scholar, Physics.*
A.B., Cornell University, 1951

GEORGE COKAS, *Graduate Assistant, Institute Scholar, Electrical Engineering.*
B.E., University of Southern California, 1949

THOMAS WEIR CONNOLLY, *Graduate Assistant, Institute Scholar, Electrical Engineering.*
B.S., California Institute, 1951

DUANE HERBERT COOPER, *Graduate Assistant, Institute Scholar, Physics.*
B.S., California Institute, 1950

DONALD GIBSON CROSBY, *Graduate Assistant, Dobbins Scholar, Chemistry.*
B.A., Pomona College, 1950

STEPHEN FRANKLIN CRUMB, *Graduate Assistant, Institute Scholar, Electrical Engineering.*
B.S., University of Texas, 1943; M.S., 1948

JOHANNES DALE, *Institute Scholar, Chemistry.*
Cert., Norges Tekniske Hogskole, 1948

WARREN EVALD DANIELSON, *Dow Chemical Company Fellow, Physics.*
B.S., California Institute, 1949; M.S., 1950

MILFORD HALL DAVIS, *Standard Oil Company of California Fellow, Physics.*
B.S., Yale University, 1949; M.S., California Institute, 1950

BAIN DAYMAN, JR., *Institute Scholar, Aeronautics.*
B.S., California Institute, 1950; M.S., 1951

ROBERT YOST DEAN, *Graduate Assistant, Institute Scholar, Mathematics.*
B.A., Willamette University, 1942; M.S., California Institute, 1946

JEROME KING DELSON, *Royal W. Sorensen Fellow, Institute Scholar, Electrical Engineering.*
B.S., Illinois Institute of Technology, 1949; M.S., California Institute, 1950

JOSEPH MYERS DENNEY, *Murray Scholar, Mechanical Engineering.*
B.S., California Institute, 1951

ARAM OHANNES DERVISHYAN, *Graduate Assistant, Aeronautics.*
M.S., California Institute, 1951

ROBERT JOHN DICKSON, JR., *Graduate Assistant, Laws Scholar, Mathematics.*
B.S., Stanford University, 1949

JOSEPH ANDREW DOVE, *Graduate Assistant, Institute Scholar, Mechanical Engineering.*
B.S.,University of Colorado, 1949

GEORGE RICHARD DUBES, *Atomic Energy Commission Fellow, Biology.*
B.S., Iowa State College, 1949

EDWARD CHARLES DUFORT, *Continental Oil Company Fellow, Physics.*
B.S., California Institute, 1949

ROLAND PAUL JOSEPH DUFOUR, *Andre and Bella Meyer Fellow, Institute Scholar, Electrical Engineering.*
E.E., Ecole Superieure d'Electricite, 1946

NORMAN RODERICK DUNNE, *Graduate Assistant, Institute Scholar, Chemical Engineering.*
B.E., University of Saskatchewan, 1950; M.S., 1951

GORDON PRYOR EATON, *Graduate Assistant, Institute Scholar, Geology.*
B.A., Wesleyan University, 1951

DON ELTON EDMONDSON, *Graduate Assistant, Institute Scholar, Mathematics.*
B.S., Southern Methodist University, 1945; M.S., 1948

LUTHER WILLIAM EGGMAN, *Graduate Assistant, Institute Scholar, Biology.*
B.S., Iowa State College, 1944

MAX EDMUND ELLION, *Institute Scholar, Mechanical Engineering.*
S.B., Northeastern University, 1944; S.M., Harvard University, 1947

DAVID GEORGE ELLIOTT, *Institute Scholar, Mechanical Engineering.*
B.S., California Institute, 1951

ALBERT TROMLY ELLIS, *John B. Keating Fellow, Mechanical Engineering.*
B.S., California Institute, 1943; M.S., 1947

ERDEM I. ERGIN, *Graduate Assistant, Mechanical Engineering.*
B.S., Montana State College, 1950; M.S., California Institute, 1951

ROBERT CHARLES EVANS, *Daniel and Florence Guggenheim Fellow, Institute Scholar, Aeronautics.*
B.S., Carnegie Institute of Technology, 1948; M.S., California Institute, 1949

ANDREW GEORGE FABULA, *Graduate Assistant, Institute Scholar, Aeronautics.*
B.S., Princeton University, 1949; M.S., California Institute, 1950

GARY FELSENFELD, *Graduate Assistant, Dobbins Scholar, Chemistry.*
A.B., Harvard College, 1951

GLENN ALBERT FISCHER, *Graduate Assistant, Dobbins Scholar, Biology.*
B.A., University of Colorado, 1949; M.S., California Institute, 1951

C. COLEMAN FISHER, *Graduate Assistant, Institute Scholar, Geology.*
B.A., State University of Iowa, 1947; M.S., California Instiute, 1950

ROBERT DONALD FORESTER, *Institute Scholar, Geology.*
B.S., California Institute, 1949; M.S., 1950

EDWIN JEAN FURSHPAN, *Graduate Assistant, Institute Scholar, Biology.*
B.A., University of Connecticut, 1950

ANTON M. J. GEHRELS, *Graduate Assistant, Dobbins Scholar, Astronomy.*
Candidaats, University of Leiden, 1951

HENRY GERSHOWITZ, *Graduate Assistant, Dobbins Scholar, Biology.*
B.A., Brooklyn College, 1949

RUBEN MANALANG GLORIA, *Graduate Assistant, Aeronautics.*
B.S., University of Maryland, 1951

PETER LIONEL GOLDACRE, *Commonwealth Research Fellow, Dobbins Scholar, Biology.*
B.Sc., University of Sydney, 1946; M.Sc., 1951

ROY WALTER GOULD, JR., *Drake Scholar, Physics.*
B.S., California Institute, 1949; M.S., Stanford University, 1950

RONALD CRUNDON GREENE, *Atomic Energy Commission Fellow, Biology.*
B.S., California Institute, 1949

RAIMO JAAKKO HAKKINEN, *Finnish Educational Exchange Act Fellow, Aeronautics.*
Eng., Technical University of Finland, 1948; M.S., California Institute, 1950

WALTER CLARK HAMILTON, *Graduate Assistant, Drake Scholar, Chemistry.*
B.S., Oklahoma Agricultural and Mechanical College, 1950

JURIS HARTMANIS, *Graduate Assistant, Laws Scholar, Mathematics.*
B.A., University of Marburg, 1949; M.A., University of Kansas City, 1951

RAY ALDEN HEFFERLIN, *Graduate Assistant, Institute Scholar, Physics.*
B.A., Pacific Union College, 1951

EARL CHARLES HEFNER, *Clarence J. Hicks Memorial Fellow, Industrial Relations.*
B.S., California Institute, 1951

PAUL FRANCIS HELFREY, *General Petroleum Corporation Fellow, Chemical Engineering.*
B.S., California Institute, 1950

IRVIN GEORGE HENRY, *Graduate Assistant, Institute Scholar, Physics.*
B.S., University of California, 1951

STEINGRIMUR HERMANNSSON, *Francis J. Cole Fellow, Electrical Engineering.*
B.S., Illinois Institute of Technology, 1951

CLAUDE WILLEY HINTON, *Atomic Energy Commission Fellow, Biology.*
A.B., University of North Carolina, 1948; M.A., 1950

GEORGE ELMER HLAVKA, *Daniel and Florence Guggenheim Fellow, Murray Scholar, Mechanical Engineering.*
B.S., University of Wisconsin, 1946; M.S., California Institute, 1948

DAVID SWENSON HOGNESS, *U. S. Public Health Service Fellow, Chemistry.*
B.S., California Institute, 1949

BRUCE WILLIAM HOLLOWAY, *McCallum Foundation Fellow, Biology.*
B.Sc. (Hons.), University of Adelaide, 1948

ROBERT CHARLES HOWARD, *Graduate Assistant, Institute Scholar, Electrical Engineering.*
B.A., Whitman College, 1944; M.S., California Institute, 1950

HARRY CHARLES HOYT, *Graduate Assistant, Institute Scholar, Physics.*
B.S., University of Colorado, 1948

NAN TEH HSU, *Graduate Assistant, Drake Scholar, Chemical Engineering.*
B.S., University of Wisconsin, 1949

FLOYD BERNARD HUMPHREY, *Graduate Assistant, Institute Scholar, Chemistry.*
B.S., California Institute, 1950

JAMES ARTHUR IBERS, *Graduate Assistant, Institute Scholar, Chemistry.*
B.S., California Institute, 1951

TORU IURA, *Institute Scholar, Mechanical Engineering.*
B.S., University of Wisconsin, 1948; M.S., California Institute, 1949

ALBERT SMITH JACKSON, *Graduate Assistant, Institute Scholar, Electrical Engineering.*
B.S., California Institute, 1951

LIONEL FRANCIS JAFFÉ, *Atomic Energy Commission Fellow, Biology.*
B.S., Harvard College, 1948

LEONARD LEROY JANSEN, *Graduate Assistant, Institute Scholar, Biology.*
B.S., Texas Technological College, 1943; M.S., 1948

ELIAS ANTERO JARVINEVA, *Finnish Educational Exchange Act Fellow, Aeronautics.*
B.S., Technical University of Finland, 1949

ROBERT ROSS JENNINGS, *Graduate Assistant, Institute Scholar, Chemistry.*
B.S., California Institute, 1950

JAMES EDGAR JOHNSON, *Institute Scholar, Mechanical Engineering.*
B.S., California Institute, 1949; M.S., 1950

ROBERT ROYCE JOHNSON, *Howard Hughes Fellow, Electrical Engineering.*
B.S., University of Wisconsin, 1950; M.S., Yale University, 1951

JOHN BEVERLEY JOHNSTON, *Graduate Assistant, Mathematics.*
B.S., California Institute, 1951

MORTON EDWARD JONES, *Graduate Assistant, Blacker Scholar, Chemistry.*
B.S., University of California, 1949

BURKE HAYCOCK JUDD, *Graduate Assistant, Drake Scholar, Biology.*
B.S., University of Utah, 1950; M.S., 1951

ARMIN DALE KAISER, *National Foundation for Infantile Paralysis Fellow, Biology.*
B.S., Purdue University, 1950

HIROSHI KAMEI, *Graduate Assistant, Chemical Engineering.*
B.S., California Institute, 1951

STANLEY LEONARD KAMENY, *Graduate Assistant, Institute Scholar, Physics.*
B.S., Queens College (New York), 1948; M.S., California Institute, 1949

ABNER KAPLAN, *Graduate Assistant, Institute Scholar, Aeronautics.*
B.S., California Institute, 1948; M.S., 1949

THORBJORN KARLSSON, *Francis J. Cole Fellow, Mechanical Engineering.*
B.S., Illinois Institute of Technology, 1950; M.S., California Institute, 1951

MARTIN KARPLUS, *Graduate Assistant, Dobbins Scholar, Chemistry.*
B.A., Harvard College, 1950

WILLIAM JAMES KARZAS, *Graduate Assistant, Dobbins Scholar, Physics.*
B.S., California Institute, 1949

MAURICE KENNEDY, *Smith-Mundt Fellow, Physics.*
B.Sc., National University of Ireland, 1945; M.Sc., 1946

ELDON LUVERNE KNUTH, *Daniel and Florence Guggenheim Fellow, Murray Scholar, Aeronautics.*
B.S., Purdue University, 1949; M.S., 1950

ROBERT HANI KORKEGI, *Graduate Assistant, Drake Scholar, Aeronautics.*
B.S., Lehigh University, 1949; M.S., California Institute, 1950

ALFRED ANDREW KRAUS, JR., *Graduate Assistant, Institute Scholar, Physics.*
B.Sc., Massachusetts Institute of Technology, 1949

JOSEPH KRAUT, *Graduate Assistant, Bennett Scholar, Chemistry.*
B.S., Bucknell University, 1950

KARAMCHETI KRISHNAMURTY, *Smith-Mundt Fellow, Dobbins Scholar, Aeronautics.*
B.S., Benares Hindu University, 1946; dipl. Ae.E., Indian Institute of Science, 1947

TOSHI KUBOTA, *Douglas Aircraft Fellow, Aeronautics.*
B.E., Tokyo University, 1947

TSAO HWA KUO, *Francis J. Cole Fellow, Electrical Engineering.*
B.S., National Central University, 1944; M.S., University of Texas, 1949

SEYMOUR LAMPERT, *Graduate Assistant, Aeronautics.*
B.S., Georgia School of Technology, 1943; M.S., California Institute, 1947; Ae.E., 1948

PHILIP LAMSON, *Dobbins Scholar, Aeronautics.*
B.S., California Institute, 1948; M.S., University of Michigan, 1950

JOHN IRVIN LAURITZEN, JR., *Graduate Assistant, Institute Scholar, Physics.*
B.A., Miami University, 1949

THOMAS WILLIAM LAYTON, *Graduate Assistant, Institute Scholar, Physics.*
B.S., California Institute, 1951

F. BEACH LEIGHTON, *Institute Scholar, Geology.*
B.S., University of Virginia, 1946; M.S., California Institute, 1949

ROBERT LEONARD LESTER, *Drake Scholar, Biology.*
B.S., Yale University, 1951

RICHARD MILES LIBBEY, *Graduate Assistant, Murray Scholar, Civil Engineering.*
B.S., California Institute, 1951

ROBERT BRUCE LINDERMAN, *Graduate Assistant, Institute Scholar, Civil Engineering.*
B.S., Utah State Agricultural College, 1949; M.S., California Institute, 1950

DAN LINDSLEY, JR., *Atomic Energy Commission Fellow, Biology.*
A.B., University of Missouri, 1947; M.A., 1949

JAMES LESLIE LIVERMAN, *Lucy Mason Clark Fellow, Drake Scholar, Biology.*
B.S., Agricultural and Mechanical College of Texas, 1949

EUGENE YU-CHENG LOH, *Francis J. Cole Fellow, Mechanical Engineering.*
B.S., National Tung-Chi University, 1944; M.S., Purdue University, 1949

CLARK MARVIN LONG, *Graduate Assistant, Institute Scholar, Mechanical Engineering.*
B.S., University of Idaho, 1951

RALPH LUTWACK, *Graduate Assistant, Bennett Scholar, Chemistry.*
B.S., California Institute, 1950

SCOTT LYNN, *Graduate Assistant, Murray Scholar, Chemical Engineering.*
B.S., California Institute, 1950; M.S., 1951

ROBERT JAMES MACKIN, *Graduate Assistant, Dobbins Scholar, Physics.*
B.E., Yale University, 1949; M.S., California Institute, 1951

GORDON JOHN MACLEOD, *Graduate Assistant, Mechanical Engineering.*
B.S., University of California, 1949; M.S., California Institute, 1951

JOSEPH DAVID MANDELL, *National Foundation for Infantile Paralysis Fellow, Biology.*
B.S., Rutgers University, 1950; M.S., Oklahoma Agricultural and Mechanical College, 1951

DAVID TREADWAY MANNING, *Graduate Assistant, Institute Scholar, Chemistry.*
B.S., California Institute, 1950

KOICHI MANO, *Government Appropriation for Relief in Occupied Area Fellow, Physics.*
B.S., Tokyo University, 1945

CRAIG MARKS, *Shell Fellow, Mechanical Engineering.*
B.S., California Institute, 1950; M.S., 1951

HARDY CROSS MARTEL, *Radio Corporation of America Fellow, Electrical Engineering.*
B.S., California Institute, 1949

PETER VROMAN MASON, *Graduate Assistant, Institute Scholar, Mechanical Engineering.*
B.S., California Institute, 1951

WARREN EDWARD MATHEWS, *Howard Hughes Fellow, Physics.*
B.A., Ohio Wesleyan University, 1942; M.S., Massachusetts Institute of Technology, 1944

JAMES OELAND MCCALDIN, *Institute Scholar, Mechanical Engineering.*
B.A., University of Texas, 1944; B.S., California Institute, 1950; M.S., 1951

WILLIAM SCOTT MCDONALD, *Graduate Assistant, Institute Scholar, Physics.*
B.S., Illinois Institute of Technology, 1950; M.S., 1951

JAMES LEWIN MCGREGOR, *Graduate Assistant, Institute Scholar, Mathematics.*
B.A., University of British Columbia, 1949; M.A., 1951

JOHN WILLIAM MCKEE, *Atomic Energy Commission Fellow, Physics.*
B.S., Iowa State College, 1949

RONALD THEODORE MCLAUGHLIN, *Rotary International Foundation Fellow, Civil Engineering*
B.S., Queen's University (Kingston, Ont.), 1951

HOWARD MARTIN MCMAHON, *Graduate Assistant, Aeronautics.*
B.M.E., Santa Clara University, 1950; M.S., California Institute, 1951

DOUGAL HAROLD MCRAE, *Graduate Assistant, Institute Scholar, Biology.*
B.A., University of British Columbia, 1948; M.A., 1950

MARK FREDERICK MEIER, *Graduate Assistant, Institute Scholar, Geology.*
B.S., University of Iowa, 1949; M.S., 1951

ROBERT LEE METZENBERG, JR., *Graduate Assistant, Institute Scholar, Biology.*
B.A., Pomona College, 1951

ARTHUR MILLER, *Graduate Assistant, Institute Scholar, Chemistry.*
B.S., Brooklyn Polytechnic Institute, 1951

WILLIAM RAYMOND MILLS, JR., *General Educational Board Scholar, Physics.*
B.A., Rice Institute, 1951

GORDON EARLE MOORE, *Graduate Assistant, Institute Scholar, Chemistry.*
B.S., University of California, 1950

MERLE LOREN MORGAN, *Graduate Assistant, Institute Scholar, Electrical Engineering.*
B.S., California Institute, 1949; M.S., 1950

ROBERT HYDE MORRISON, *Graduate Assistant, Murray Scholar, Geology.*
B.S., Western Reserve University, 1950

HOWARD FREDERICK MOWER, *Graduate Assistant, Blacker Scholar, Chemistry.*
B.S., California Institute, 1951

ROBERT ROSS MUNRO, *Graduate Assistant, Institute Scholar, Civil Engineering.*
B.S., California Institute, 1951

JOSEPH JACKSON MURRAY, *Graduate Assistant, Physics.*
B.S., Southern Methodist University, 1944; M.S., 1951

DANIEL ROBERT MUSS, *Westinghouse Fellow, Physics.*
B.S., California Institute, 1948

ROBERT SOUTH NEISWANDER, *Howard Hughes Fellow, Electrical Engineering.*
B.S., California Institute, 1940; M.S., 1946

ROBERT LESLIE NELSON, *Stanolind Oil and Gas Company Fellow, Geology.*
B.A., Williams College, 1948; M.S., California Institute, 1950

WILLIAM ALBERT NEVILL, *Graduate Assistant, Institute Scholar, Chemistry.*
B.S., Butler University, 1951

WALTER THOMAS OGIER, *Graduate Assistant, Laws Scholar, Physics.*
B.S., California Institute, 1947

CAREL OTTE, JR., *Graduate Assistant, Institute Scholar, Geology.*
B.S., Amsterdam University, 1943; M.S., California Institute, 1950

ROBERT HUNTER OWENS, *Graduate Assistant, Institute Scholar, Mathematics.*
B.S., Webb Institute of Naval Architecture, 1944; M.A., Columbia University, 1948

R. STEPHEN PARDEE, *Westinghouse Fellow, Electrical Engineering.*
B.S., California Institute, 1951

PETER GEORGE PARROTT, *Economic Cooperation Administration Fellow, Electrical Engineering.*
B.Sc., London University, 1949

DALLAS LYNN PECK, *Graduate Assistant, Institute Scholar, Geology.*
B.S., California Institute, 1951

MELVIN ALFRED PEDERSEN, *Graduate Assistant, Institute Scholar, Mathematics.*
B.A., Reed College, 1950

DONALD RALPH PETERSEN, *Graduate Assistant, Institute Scholar, Chemistry.*
B.A., Lawrence College, 1951

ROBERT WILLIAMS PETERSON, *Graduate Assistant, Institute Scholar, Physics.*
B.S., Rutgers University, 1950

RICHARD SCOTT PIERCE, *Graduate Assistant, Institute Scholar, Mathematics.*
B.S., California Institute, 1950

CORNELIUS JOHN PINGS, JR., *California Research Corporation Fellow, Chemical Engineering.*
B.S., California Institute, 1951

RALPH EDWARD PIXLEY, *Graduate Assistant, Institute Scholar, Physics.*
B.A., Drake University, 1951

JOHN ELMER PLAPP, *Graduate Assistant, Murray Scholar, Mechanical Engineering.*
B.S., Rice Institute, 1950; M.S., 1951

DICK QUAN, *National Research Council (Canada) Fellow, Mechanical Engineering.*
B.Sc., University of British Columbia, 1949

DEAN ARTHUR RAINS, *Graduate Assistant, Murray Scholar, Mechanical Engineering.*
B.S., California Institute, 1950; M.S., 1951

WILLIAM JAMES RAMSEY, *Shell Corporation Fellow, Chemistry.*
B.S., California Institute, 1949

IRVING RAPPAPORT, *Graduate Assistant, Institute Scholar, Biology.*
A.B., Cornell University, 1948

HARLAN KENDALL REYNOLDS, *Graduate Assistant, Institute Scholar, Physics.*
B.S., Denison University, 1949; M.S., California Institute, 1951

GEORGE NEAL RICHTER, *Dow Chemical Company Fellow, Chemical Engineering.*
B.E., Yale University, 1951

ROBERT GENE RINKER, *Tau Beta Pi Fellow, Institute Scholar, Chemical Engineering.*
B.S., Rose Polytechnic Institute, 1951

SHERMAN HARVEY RIPLEY, *Graduate Assistant, Institute Scholar, Biology.*
B.Sc., University of South Africa, 1947; B.Sc. (Hons.), University of Natal, 1948; M.Sc., 1949

GLENN DAVID ROBERTSON, JR., *Graduate Assistant, Chemical Engineering.*
B.S., Rice Institute, 1949; M.S., California Institute, 1950

JEAN ROBIEUX, *Association Franco-Americaine Atlantique Fellow, Institute Scholar, Electrical Engineering.*

HAROLD GEORGE ROBINSON, *Economic Cooperation Administration Fellow, Electrical Engineering.*
B.Sc. (Hons.), London University, 1948

MARTIN SAMUEL ROBINSON, *Dobbins Scholar, Aeronautics.*
B.S., California Institute, 1950; M.S., 1951

ROBERT EMMET RODMAN, *Graduate Assistant, Institute Scholar, Mechanical Engineering.*
B.S., University of Washington, 1949

PAUL GEORGE ROONEY, *Graduate Assistant, Institute Scholar, Mathematics.*
B.S., University of Alberta, 1949

CARL ALBERT ROUSE, *Institute Fellow, Physics.*
B.S., Case Institute of Technology, 1951

JOHN KEITH ROWLEY, *Graduate Assistant, Institute Scholar, Chemistry.*
B.A., Grinnell College, 1950

HECTOR RUBALCAVA, *Dow Chemical Company Fellow, Chemistry.*
B.S., University of California, 1950

ROY MONROE SACHS, *Graduate Assistant, Institute Scholar, Biology.*
B.S., Massachusetts Institute of Technology, 1951

PAUL DAVID SALTMAN, *du Pont Company Fellow, Biology.*
B.S., California Institute, 1949

ALLAN REX SANDAGE, *Graduate Assistant, Institute Scholar, Astronomy.*
A.B., University of Illinois, 1948

KAZUHIKO SATO, *Graduate Assistant, Institute Scholar, Chemical Engineering.*
B.S., California Institute, 1951

CLEMENT JOSEPH SAVANT, JR., *Graduate Assistant, Institute Scholar, Electrical Engineering.*
B.S., California Institute, 1949; M.S., 1950

HENRY SHAPIRO, *Graduate Assistant, Institute Scholar, Mechanical Engineering.*
B.S., California Institute, 1950; M.S., 1951

YUNG-CHUNG SHEN, *Graduate Assistant, Aeronautics.*
B.S., National Central University, 1942

ROBERT HERMAN SHENNUM, *Graduate Assistant, Institute Scholar, Electrical Engineering.*
B.S., Montana State College, 1944; M.S., 1948

JAMES CARROLL SHEPPARD, *Graduate Assistant, Institute Scholar, Mechanical Engineering.*
B.S., Stanford University, 1951

GEORGE G. SHOR, JR., *Graduate Assistant, Institute Scholar, Geology.*
B.S., California Institute, 1944; M.S., 1948

LEON THEODORE SILVER, *Graduate Assistant, Institute Scholar, Geology.*
B.S., University of Colorado, 1945; M.S., University of New Mexico, 1948

LARS SKJELBREIA, *Graduate Assistant, Murray Scholar, Civil Engineering.*
B.S., Bucknell University, 1948; M.S., University of Washington, 1949

WILLIAM GLENN SLY, *Graduate Assistant, Institute Scholar, Chemistry.*
B.S., San Diego State College, 1951

WILLIAM RODMAN SMYTHE, *Graduate Assistant, Physics.*
B.S., California Institute, 1951

CARLETON BERNARD SOLLOWAY, *Graduate Assistant, Institute Scholar, Mathematics.*
B.S., Indiana State Teachers College, 1947

GEORGE EDWARD SOLOMAN, *Graduate Assistant, Aeronautics.*
B.S., University of Washington, 1949; M.S., California Institute, 1950

JOHN DAVID SORRELS, *Graduate Assistant, Institute Scholar, Physics.*
B.S., Massachusetts Institute of Technology, 1950; M.A., Rice Institute, 1951

GERALD SPEISMAN, *Graduate Assistant, Institute Scholar, Physics.*
B.S., City College of New York, 1951

JOHN ALBERT STALLKAMP, *Institute Scholar, Electrical Engineering.*
B.S., Columbia University, 1946; M.S., California Institute, 1947

EDWARD ABRAHAM STERN, *Graduate Assistant, Institute Scholar, Physics.*
B.S., California Institute, 1951

ARNOLD ADOLPH STRASSENBURG, *Graduate Assistant, Institute Scholar, Physics.*
B.S., Illinois Institute of Technology, 1951

HERMAN CARL THORMAN, *Daniel and Florence Guggenheim Fellow, Institute Scholar, Aeronautics.*
B.S., Purdue University, 1946

GEORGE HENRY TRILLING, *Graduate Assistant, Institute Scholar, Physics.*
B.S., California Institute, 1951

HARRY NELSON UPTHEGROVE, *Graduate Assistant, Institute Scholar, Electrical Engineering.*
B.S., U. S. Naval Academy, 1945; B.S., Massachusetts Institute of Technology, 1948

SITA RAM RAO VALLURI, *Graduate Assistant, Dobbins Scholar, Aeronautics.*
B.S., Indian Institute of Science, 1949; M.S., California Institute, 1950

VICTOR ANTON JACOBUS VAN LINT, *Graduate Assistant, Laws Scholar, Physics.*
B.S., California Institute, 1950

DAVID RICHARD VIGLIERCHIO, *Graduate Assistant, Institute Scholar, Chemistry.*
B.S., California Institute, 1950

ARUNDALE VRABEC, *Graduate Assistant, Astronomy.*
B.S., California Institute, 1949

THOMAS VREBALOVICH, *Graduate Assistant, Institute Scholar, Aeronautics.*
B.S., California Institute, 1948; M.S., 1949

THAD VREELAND, JR., *Murray Scholar, Mechanical Engineering.*
B.S., California Institute, 1949; M.S., 1950

RICHARD EARL WALLACE, *Graduate Assistant, Aeronautics.*
B.S., University of Wichita, 1949

LAWRENCE WALLCAVE, *Graduate Assistant, Institute Scholar, Chemistry.*
B.S., University of California, 1948

SYLVAN DEAN WANLASS, *Graduate Assistant, Institute Scholar, Physics.*
B.S., California Institute, 1948

WILLIAM WEAVER WARD, *Graduate Assistant, Murray Scholar, Electrical Engineering.*
B.S., Agricultural and Mechanical College of Texas, 1948; M.S., California Institute, 1949

WILLIAM DENNIS WARTERS, *Graduate Assistant, Institute Scholar, Physics.*
B.A., Harvard College, 1949; M.S., California Institute, 1950

JOHN STEWART WAUGH, *United States Rubber Company Fellow, Chemistry.*
B.A., Dartmouth College, 1949

THEODORE STRATTON WEBB, JR., *Graduate Assistant, Institute Scholar, Physics.*
B.S., University of Oklahoma, 1951

JOHN ELLIOTT WELSH, *Graduate Assistant, Institute Scholar, Geology.*
A.B., Berea College, 1950; M.A., University of Wyoming, 1951

WILLIAM ALFRED WENZEL, *Eastman Kodak Fellow, Physics.*
B.A., Williams College, 1944; M.S., California Institute, 1948

ROY ARCHIE WHITEKER, *Graduate Assistant, Institute Scholar, Chemistry.*
B.S., University of California, Los Angeles, 1950; M.S., 1951

DAVID BRICE WILFORD, *Ethyl Corporation Fellow, Chemical Engineering.*
B.S., California Institute, 1948; M.S., 1951

JAMES REED WILTS, *Graduate Assistant, Institute Scholar, Physics.*
B.S., Iowa State College, 1944; M.S., California Institute, 1949

HERBERT HARRIS WINTERS, *Graduate Assistant, Institute Scholar, Geology.*
B.S., University of Florida, 1950

HANS EMIL WOHLWILL, *Graduate Assistant, Institute Scholar, Electrical Engineering.*
B.S., Massachusetts Institute of Technology, 1948

H. HUGH WOODBURY, *Graduate Assistant, Institute Scholar, Physics.*
B.S., California Institute, 1949

JOHN RICHARD WOODCOCK, *Graduate Assistant, Institute Scholar, Geology.*
B.Sc., University of British Columbia, 1951

TRUMAN OWEN WOODRUFF, *Graduate Assistant, Institute Scholar, Physics.*
A.B., Harvard College, 1947; B.A., Oxford University, 1950

ROBERT MONTAGUE WORLOCK, *Graduate Assistant, Institute Scholar, Physics.*
B.A., Carleton College, 1951

WILLIAM VALE WRIGHT, *Murray Scholar, Mechanical Engineering.*
B.S., California Institute, 1951

HARRY LEONARD YAKEL, JR., *du Pont Company Fellow, Chemistry.*
B.S., Polytechnic Institute of Brooklyn, 1949

HSUN-TIAO YANG, *Graduate Assistant, Drake Scholar, Aeronautics.*
B.S., National Central University, 1946; M.S., University of Washington, 1950

YUSUF AMON YOLER, *Graduate Assistant, Aeronautics.*
B.S., Robert College, 1949; M.S., California Institute, 1951

FREDRIK ZACHARIASEN, *Graduate Assistant, Institute Scholar, Physics.*
B.S., University of Chicago, 1951

EDWARD EDOM ZUKOSKI, *Daniel and Florence Guggenheim Fellow, Murray Scholar, Aeronautics.*
B.S., Harvard College, 1950; M.S., California Institute, 1951

CALIFORNIA INSTITUTE ASSOCIATES

The California Institute Associates are a group of public-spirited citizens, interested in the advancement of learning, who have been incorporated as a non-profit organization for the purpose of promoting the interests of the California Institute of Technology.

OFFICERS

CHARLES S. JONES
President

ALEXANDER KING
Secretary

ARCHIBALD B. YOUNG
1st Vice-Pres.

HERBERT L. HAHN
Treasurer

SEELEY G. MUDD
2nd Vice-Pres.

DIRECTORS

JOHN E. BARBER
CARL F. BRAUN
FRANK R. CAPRA
WILLIAM CLAYTON
SHANNON CRANDALL, JR.
THOMAS R. DEMPSEY
E. T. FOLEY
HERBERT L. HAHN
CORTLANDT T. HILL
HERBERT B. HOLT
PRESTON HOTCHKIS
JOHN E. JARDINE
CHARLES S. JONES
WILLARD W. KEITH
JOHN R. MAGE
ALAN E. MORPHY
SEELEY G. MUDD
GEORGE J. O'BRIEN
STUART O'MELVENY
ARCHIBALD B. YOUNG

ADVISORY COMMITTEE

MAX MASON
ROBERT A. MILLIKAN
WILLIAM B. MUNRO
JAMES R. PAGE
E. C. WATSON

MEMBERS

FRED S. ALBERTSON
GEORGE W. H. ALLEN
W. HERBERT ALLEN
GORDON A. ALLES
MRS. GORDON A. ALLES
MRS. FRANK R. BACON
JOHN B. F. BACON
MRS. JAMES G. BAILEY
FRANKLIN BALDWIN
MRS. FRANKLIN BALDWIN
MRS. RUSSELL H. BALLARD
ALLYN H. BARBER
JOHN E. BARBER
HARRY J. BAUER
S. D. BECHTEL

Garner A. Beckett
Arnold O. Beckman
Elmer Belt
Mrs. Russell Bennett
Thomas Beyrle
Mrs. Ellis Bishop
Miss Eleanor M. Bissell
Fred H. Bixby
Mrs. E. J. Blacker
Edward W. Bodman
Franklin Booth
Willis H. Booth
Mrs. Edwin G. Booz
J. G. Boswell
Mrs. Rebecca F. Boughton
Carl F. Braun
James R. Brehm
Mrs. Lawrence B. Brooks
Ernest A. Bryant, Jr.
William Norris Bucklin, Jr.
Mrs. Clara B. Burdette
Carleton F. Burke
Mrs. R. R. Bush
Mrs. Robert W. Campbell
Frank R. Capra
Norman Chandler
Edward R. Chilcott
Norman W. Church
Mrs. Alfred B. Clark
Eugene P. Clark
Miss Lucy Mason Clark
William Clayton
Robert Glass Cleland
Arthur M. Clifford
Mrs. George I. Cochran
Peter Colefax
Charles B. Corser
Mrs. Hamilton H. Cotton
Mrs. Margaret R. Craig-McKerrow
Shannon Crandall
Shannon Crandall, Jr.
Homer D. Crotty
Richard Y. Dakin
Justin W. Dart
William Thomas Davis
Mrs. Addison B. Day
Mark Justin Dees
Thomas R. Dempsey
Mrs. Donald R. Dickey
Mrs. Edward L. Doheny
Jerome K. Doolan
Mrs. Robert J. Dorstewitz
George W. Downs
Henry Dreyfuss
L. A. DuBridge
E. E. Duque
Mrs. John H. Eagle
Harry B. Earhart
Lloyd R. Earl
Hubert Eaton
Mrs. Meyer Elsasser
Mrs. Edith A. English
Mrs. James C. Everding
Henry O. Eversole
George E. Farrand
Leonard K. Firestone
Mrs. John H. Fisher
Herbert Fleishhacker
Mrs. Thomas Fleming
Mrs. Frank P. Flint
Philip S. Fogg
E. T. Foley
Albert E. Foote
George E. Frazer
Mrs. Stuart W. French
Mrs. Robert N. Frick
Mrs. Charles W. Gates
Robert L. Gifford
Harold S. Gladwin
Mrs. Harold S. Gladwin
Mrs. E. S. Gosney
Paul Grafe
F. Gunner Gramatky
Claude M. Griffeth
Gardner K. Grout, II
Herbert L. Hahn

Mrs. George E. Hale
Mrs. Girard van B. Hale
Miss Evelyn Hamburger
John W. Hancock
Mrs. Edward C. Harwood
Arnold D. Haskell
Mrs. S. M. Haskins
Mrs. Arthur Hill
Cortlandt T. Hill
Conrad N. Hilton
Mrs. Frank P. Hixon
Mrs. George Grant Hoag
Paul G. Hoffman
Collis H. Holladay
Mrs. W. I. Hollingsworth
Webster B. Holmes
Herbert B. Holt
Mrs. William L. Honnold
William S. Hook
Preston Hotchkis
Rupert Hughes
Mrs. Myron Hunt
Mrs. Willis G. Hunt
Mrs. Willard C. Jackson
John E. Jardine
William A. Johnson
Charles S. Jones
Mrs. S. Fosdick Jones
Earle M. Jorgensen
Willard W. Keith
Mrs. F. W. Kellogg
A. N. Kemp
Mrs. James Kennedy
H. H. Kerckhoff
Clarence F. Kiech
Dan A. Kimball
Alexander King
Th. R. Knudsen
Mrs. William Lacy
Oscar Lawler
Fred B. Lewis
Howard B. Lewis
Mrs. Howard B. Lewis
Richard C. Lilly
Ralph B. Lloyd
T. Allen Lombard
Alfred Lee Loomis
Mrs. James B. Luckie
Leonard S. Lyon
Mrs. Douglas A. Macmillan
Mrs. James E. MacMurray
H. Kirke Macomber
John R. Mage
Fred S. Markham
Tom May
Edwin A. Meserve
Ben R. Meyer
Mrs. Ben R. Meyer
Louis Meyer, Jr.
Robert A. Millikan
Mrs. Robert A. Millikan
Bruce H. Mills
Robert L. Minckler
George A. Mitchell
Louis T. Monson
Robert T. Moore
Alan E. Morphy
Mrs. Cox Morrill
Lindley C. Morton
R. H. Moulton
Harvey S. Mudd
Seeley G. Mudd
William C. Mullendore
William B. Munro
Mrs. William B. Munro
John S. Murray
Mrs. Anna Bissell McCay
Mrs. William S. McCay
John A. McCone
William C. McDuffie
J. Wallace McKenzie
Malcolm McNaghten
Mrs. John McWilliams
Robert V. New
Mrs. James G. Newcomb
K. T. Norris

George J. O'Brien
Mrs. Henry W. O'Melveny
John O'Melveny
Stuart O'Melveny
Mrs. Charles W. Paddock
Mrs. Benjamin E. Page
James R. Page
Mrs. James R. Page
Mrs. I. Graham Pattinson
Mrs. June Braun Pike
Clarence B. Piper
Mrs. William M. Prindle
Mrs. Charles H. Prisk
W. F. Prisk
Mrs. Louis D. Ricketts
Alden G. Roach
Harold Roach
Mrs. Harry W. Robinson
Mrs. Frederick Roeser
Albert B. Ruddock
Mrs. Albert B. Ruddock
Robert O. Schad
Howard J. Schoder
Mrs. Richard J. Schweppe
Frank R. Seaver
Charles P. Skouras
Dana C. Smith
Howard G. Smits
Keith Spalding
Mrs. Keith Spalding
Mrs. Silsby M. Spalding
Charles F. Stern
Dillon Stevens
Ron Stever
W. L. Stewart, Jr.
Leonard G. Strater
Charles H. Strub
Reese H. Taylor
Mrs. Joseph E. Tilt
Mrs. Richard C. Tolman
Mrs. John Treanor
Mrs. John K. Urmston
Edward R. Valentine
Mrs. W. L. Valentine
William W. Valentine
J. Benton Van Nuys
Victor von Borosini
Richard R. von Hagen
Charles B. Voorhis
Mrs. Thomas W. Warner
Mrs. Gurdon W. Wattles
Leland K. Whittier
R. J. Wig
P. G. Winnett
Thomas Wolfe
Archibald B. Young
Gerald C. Young

HISTORICAL SKETCH

The California Institute of Technology had its origin in 1891 with the founding of Throop University. At that time the opportunities for obtaining systematic vocational training on the west coast were meager, if they existed at all. It was primarily to meet this need that the Hon. Amos G. Throop founded the institution to which he gave his name and to which he later left the bulk of his estate. Throop Polytechnic Institute—the name was changed in 1893—while it offered work of college grade, concentrated most of its energies on instruction in manual training, domestic science, and kindred subjects, preparing its graduates mainly for teaching positions which were opened by the addition of manual arts to the curricula of the public schools. To round out its general educational program, Throop Polytechnic also maintained an academy and an elementary school.

Thus it continued for nearly two decades, with no change in its principal aims, and housed in three buildings on a small campus in the present business section of Pasadena. The impulse toward change originated with Dr. George E. Hale, who had come to Pasadena to direct the building of the Mount Wilson Observatory of the Carnegie Institution of Washington. The need which had been met by the founding of Throop Polytechnic Institute was now being met by other institutions. Dr. Hale perceived a new and greater need, growing out of changed conditions; and he became enthusiastic over the possibility of developing an institution which would give sound engineering training, but which might in time, with the friendly association of the Mount Wilson Observatory, make Southern California a center for distinguished scientific work.

The possibility which he envisaged fired the enthusiasm and enlisted the support of a number of outstanding citizens of the community, notably Messrs. Arthur H. Fleming, Norman Bridge, Henry M. Robinson, James A. Culbertson, Charles W. Gates, and Hiram and John Wadsworth. Mr. Fleming and his daughter, Marjorie, presented the institution with twenty-two acres of land which, with the addition of eight acres later, comprise the present main campus. The Flemings were also largely instrumental in providing the first building to be erected on the new site, the present Throop Hall. In 1910, under the presidency of Dr. James A. B. Scherer, the institute moved to its new quarters. A few years earlier the elementary school had been set up as a separate institution, the present Polytechnic Elementary School; and by 1911 the normal school and the academy had been discontinued.

For the first few years in its new location, Throop Polytechnic Institute—or Throop College of Technology as it was called after 1913—gave degrees only in electrical, civil, and mechanical engineering. Gradually, however, it was able to add to its objectives. In 1913, Dr. A. A. Noyes, who was founder and director of the Research Laboratory of Physical Chemistry at the Massachusetts Institute of Technology and who had also served as president of that institution, became associated on part-time with the College. In 1916 a chemical laboratory was assured. It was completed in 1917, and instruction and research in chemistry and chemical engineering were inaugurated under Dr. Noyes' direction. In that same year, Dr. Robert A. Millikan, then professor of physics at the University of Chicago, arranged to spend a part of each year at

Throop, where as Director of Physical Research, he was to develop a program of graduate work in physics.

The War necessitated a temporary diversion of energies. Numerous members of the faculty went into service, and undergraduate instruction was radically revised to meet the immediate needs of the national emergency. With the close of the war, however, normal activities were resumed, and in the next few years the institution entered on the most rapid and consistently sustained phase of its development. In 1919 Dr. Noyes resigned from the faculty of the Massachusetts Institute of Technology to give his whole time to Throop College. In 1920 the name was changed to the California Institute of Technology. In that same year, Dr. Scherer resigned because of ill health.

Nineteen hundred and twenty-one was marked by developments which made it one of the most important years in the history of the Institute. When a laboratory of physics was assured by Dr. Norman Bridge, Dr. Millikan severed his connection with the University of Chicago to become director of the laboratory and Chairman of the Executive Council of the Institute. In the same year, 1921, financial stability was assured by Mr. Arthur H. Fleming's agreement to give the California Institute his personal fortune as permanent endowment. In November of that year, the Board of Trustees formulated in the "Educational Policies of the Institute" a statement of the principles which were to govern the present conduct of the Institute and its future development. Recognition of the value of these aims brought widespread support both from individuals and from philanthropic foundations. The formation, in March, 1925, of the California Institute Associates, a group of public-spirited citizens organized to promote the interests of the Institute, provided an effective focus for individual support, which has continued to play a significant part in the development of the Institute.

Since 1921 the Institute has added work in aeronautics, astrophysics, biology, biophysics, biochemistry, plant physiology, geology, paleontology, geophysics, and industrial relations. The addition of these fields of study and research has been matched by a steady growth in the physical facilities on the campus. In 1928 the Institute was chosen to undertake the responsibility for the design and construction of the 200-inch telescope, funds for which were supplied by the International Education Board, the General Education Board, and the Rockefeller Foundation.

For the five years beginning with the summer of 1940, the Institute devoted an increasingly large part of its personnel and facilities to the furthering of national defense and the war effort. The Institute's work during this period fell for the most part into two main categories: special instructional programs, and research on the development of the instrumentalities of war. The first included participation in the Engineering, Science and Management War Training Program, in which a total of over 24,000 students were enrolled in Institute-supervised courses; advanced meteorology for Army Air Force cadets; advanced work in aeronautics and ordnance for Army and Navy officer personnel; and the provision of instruction (as well as housing and subsistence) for a unit of the Navy V-12 Engineering Specialists. The research and development work was carried on for the most part under non-profit contracts with the Federal Office of Scientific Research and Development. These contracts had a total value of more than $80,000,000 and at their peak involved the employment of more than 4000 persons. Rockets, Jet Propulsion and anti-submarine warfare were the chief fields of endeavor.

With the end of the war, all these emergency activities were terminated as quickly as possible, so that the Institute could get back to its primary job of undergraduate and graduate instruction and fundamental research.

In 1945 Dr. Robert A. Millikan, having guided the Institute through its formative years to maturity, retired as Chairman of the Executive Council, to become a Vice-president of the Board of Trustees. He was succeeded by Dr. Lee A. DuBridge, who assumed the office of President of the California Institute on September 1, 1946.

Since 1946 several major additions have been made to the physical facilities of the Institute. The Guggenheim Aeronautical Laboratory has been enlarged, and an annex has been added to the Kerckhoff Laboratories. The Earhart Plant Research Laboratory was completed and went into operation in 1949. A second unit was added to the Engineering Building in 1950. In the same year, under contract with the Atomic Energy Commission, construction was begun on a synchrotron which will provide a powerful instrument for basic research on atomic nuclei and the forces that hold nuclear particles together. In 1951 a cosmic ray laboratory was built as an annex to the Norman Bridge Laboratory of Physics.

On June 3, 1948, the Palomar Observatory and the 200-inch Hale telescope were dedicated, and a plan was announced under which the Mount Wilson Observatory and the Palomar Observatory will be jointly operated by the Carnegie Institution of Washington and the California Institute, so that the resources of both observatories can be most effectively utilized in a single, comprehensive program of astronomical research.

A unit of the Air Force Reserve Officers Training Corps was established to go into operation in the fall of 1951. Initially open only to freshmen, a full four-year course will eventually be offered leading upon graduation to a commission in the U. S. Air Force Reserves.

In 1950 there was activated a new organization, the California Institute Industrial Associates. This group now numbers nineteen leading industrial concerns who assist in the support of research at the Institute and who receive the benefit of keeping in touch with new developments in areas of mutual interest.

EDUCATIONAL POLICIES

The educational policies which the Trustees adopted in 1921 have been followed without essential modification ever since. Hence, a description of current practices will also constitute a summary of these policies.

The primary purpose of the undergraduate school, as stated by the Trustees, is "to provide a collegiate education which will best train the creative type of scientist or engineer so urgently needed in our educational, governmental and industrial development." It is believed that this end will be more readily attained at the Institute because of the contacts of its relatively small group of undergraduate students with the members of its relatively large research staff. Advancement in understanding is best acquired by intimate association with creative workers who are, through research and reflection, extending the boundaries of knowledge.

The Institute offers two four-year undergraduate courses, one in Engineering and the other in Science, both leading to the degree of Bachelor of Science and both planned so that interchange between them is not unduly difficult.

For the first year, the work of all undergraduates is identical. Differentiation between these two courses begins with the second year. The Engineering course is of a general, fundamental character, with a minimum of specialization in the separate branches of engineering. It includes an unusually thorough training in the basic sciences of physics, chemistry, and mathematics, as well as the professional subjects common to all branches of engineering. With minor exceptions, the student does not concentrate in his chosen field until the fourth year. The Engineering course also includes a large proportion of cultural studies, time for which is secured by eliminating the more narrowly particularized subjects commonly included in undergraduate engineering courses. Such a curriculum, it is hoped, will provide a combination of a fundamental scientific training with a broad human outlook. This is, in fact, the type of collegiate education endorsed by leading engineers—a training which avoids on one hand the narrowness often observed among students in technical schools and on the other hand the superficiality and lack of purpose noticeable in many of those taking academic college courses.

The course in Science affords, even more fully than is possible in the Engineering course, an intensive training in physics, chemistry, and mathematics. In the third and fourth years groups of optional studies are included which permit some measure of specialization in a chosen field of science. Instruction is also provided in French and German, with the object of giving the student a sufficient reading knowledge to follow the scientific and technical literature in those languages. This course includes the same proportion of cultural studies as the Engineering course, and for the same reason—to enlarge the student's mental horizon beyond the limits of his immediate professional interest and thus better qualify him to realize his opportunities and fulfill his responsibilities as a citizen and a member of his community.

The inclusion in the curriculum of a large proportion of non-scientific and non-technical subjects is one of the fundamental elements in the Institute's educational policy. The purpose which these studies is meant to achieve has already been indicated. Under the general designation of the Humanities, they include literature and composition, history and government, economics, philosophy, and psychology. To them the student devotes about one-fourth of his time during his undergraduate years (and if he proceeds for the degree of Master of Science he continues with elective subjects in the Humanities throughout his fifth year). Formal instruction in the Humanities is supplemented by lectures by, and opportunities for contact with, distinguished scholars who are attracted to Pasadena by the opportunities for research at the Huntington Library and Art Gallery. In addition to these academic and semi-academic pursuits, the Institute encourages a reasonable participation in student activities of a social, literary, or artistic nature, such as student publications, debating, dramatics, and music; and all undergraduates are required to take regular exercise, preferably in the form of intercollegiate or intramural sports. In short, every effort is made in the undergraduate section of the Institute to carry on a well rounded, well integrated program which will not only give the student sound training in his professional field but will also develop character, ideals, breadth of view, general culture, and physical well-being.

In the graduate section the Institute offers courses leading to the degree of Master of Science, which normally involves one year of graduate work; the engineer's degree in any of the branches of engineering and in geophysics,

with a minimum of two years; and the degree of Doctor of Philosophy. In all the graduate work, research is strongly emphasized, not only because of its importance in contributing to the advancement of science and thus to the intellectual and material welfare of mankind, but also because research activities add vitality to the educational work of the Institute. Graduate students constitute a comparatively large proportion (about forty per cent) of the total student body. Engaged themselves on research problems of varying degrees of complexity, and taught by faculty members who are also actively engaged in research, they contribute materially to the general atmosphere of intellectual curiosity and creative activity which is engendered on the Institute campus.

In order to utilize Institute resources most effectively, two general lines of procedure are followed. First, the Institute restricts the number of fields in engineering and science in which it offers undergraduate instruction and graduate study, believing that it is better to provide thoroughly for a limited number than to risk diffusion of personnel, facilities, and funds in attempting to cover a wide variety of fields. Second, and in line with this policy of conservation of resources, the student body is strictly limited to that number which can be satisfactorily provided for. The size of the undergraduate group is limited by the admission, at present, of 180 Freshmen each September. Admission is granted, not on the basis of priority of application, but on a careful study of the merits of each applicant, including the results of competitive entrance examinations, high school records, and interviews by members of the Institute staff. Applicants for admission with advanced standing from other institutions and for admission to graduate study are given the same careful scrutiny. These procedures result, it is believed, in a select body of students of more than ordinary ability. A standard of scholarship is also maintained which rapidly eliminates from the Institute those who from lack of industry or competence demonstrate that they are not fitted to pursue the work of the Institute to the best advantage.

BUILDINGS AND FACILITIES

THROOP HALL, 1910.
The administration building; erected with funds supplied by a large number of donors, and named for the Honorable Amos G. Throop, founder of Throop Polytechnic Institute, from which the California Institute developed.

GATES AND CRELLIN LABORATORIES OF CHEMISTRY: first unit, 1917; second unit, 1927; third unit, 1937.
The first two units were the gift of the late Messrs. C. W. Gates and P. G. Gates, of Pasadena; the third unit was the gift of the late Mr. and Mrs. E. W. Crellin, of Pasadena.

CULBERTSON HALL, 1922.
The Institute auditorium; named in honor of the late Mr. James A. Culbertson, trustee of the Institute and Vice-President of the Board 1908-1915.

NORMAN BRIDGE LABORATORY OF PHYSICS: first unit, 1922; second unit, 1924; third unit, 1925.
The gift of the late Dr. Norman Bridge.

HIGH-POTENTIAL RESEARCH LABORATORY, 1923.
Erected with funds provided by the Southern California Edison Company, Ltd.

CHEMICAL ENGINEERING LABORATORY AND HEATING PLANT, 1926.
Erected with funds provided in part by the late Dr. Norman Bridge and in part from other sources.

DABNEY HALL OF THE HUMANITIES, 1928.
The gift of the late Mr. and Mrs. Joseph B. Dabney, of Los Angeles.

SEISMOLOGICAL RESEARCH LABORATORY (of the Division of the Geological Sciences), 1928.

GUGGENHEIM AERONAUTICAL LABORATORY, 1929.
Erected with funds provided by the Daniel Guggenheim Fund for the Promotion of Aeronautics. A substantial addition was erected in 1947.

WILLIAM G. KERCKHOFF LABORATORIES OF THE BIOLOGICAL SCIENCES: first unit, 1929; second unit, 1938; annex, 1948.
The gift of the late Mr. William G. Kerckhoff and Mrs. Kerckhoff, of Los Angeles.

EXPERIMENTAL STATION (of the Division of Biology), Arcadia, California, 1929.

DOLK PLANT PHYSIOLOGY LABORATORY (of the Division of Biology), 1930.
Named in memory of Herman E. Dolk, Assistant Professor of Plant Physiology from 1930 until his death in 1932.

WILLIAM G. KERCKHOFF MARINE BIOLOGICAL LABORATORY (of the Division of Biology), Corona del Mar, California, 1930.

ATHENAEUM, 1930.
The gift of the late Mr. and Mrs. Allan C. Balch, of Los Angeles.

A clubhouse for the use of the Staffs of the California Institute, the Huntington Library, and the Mt. Wilson Observatory; and the California Institute Associates.

STUDENT HOUSES, 1931.

Blacker House.
The gift of the late Mr. and Mrs. R. R. Blacker, of Pasadena.

Dabney House.
The gift of the late Mr. and Mrs. Joseph B. Dabney, of Los Angeles.

Fleming House.
Erected with funds provided by some twenty donors, and named in honor of the late Mr. Arthur H. Fleming, of Pasadena, President of the Board of Trustees of the Institute 1918-1932.

Ricketts House.
The gift of the late Dr. L. D. Ricketts and Mrs. Ricketts, of Pasadena.

CENTRAL SHOP FACILITIES, 1931.
Erected with funds provided by the International Education Board and the General Education Board. Formerly the Astrophysical Instrument Shop until the completion of the Palomar Observatory.

W. K. KELLOGG LABORATORY OF RADIATION, 1932.
The gift of Mr. W. K. Kellogg, of Battle Creek, Michigan.

HENRY M. ROBINSON LABORATORY OF ASTROPHYSICS, 1932.
Erected with funds provided by the International Education Board and the General Education Board.

HYDRAULIC STRUCTURES LABORATORY, 1932.

ASTROPHYSICAL OPTICAL SHOP, 1933.
Erected with funds provided by the International Education Board and the General Education Board. Following the completion of the Palomar Observatory, this building is being converted into a Nuclear Physics Laboratory.

SEDIMENTATION LABORATORY, 1936.
Provided by the Department of Agriculture of the United States Government.

CHARLES ARMS LABORATORY OF THE GEOLOGICAL SCIENCES, 1938.
The gift of the late Mr. and Mrs. Henry M. Robinson, of Pasadena, in memory of Mrs. Robinson's father, the late Mr. Charles Arms.

SEELEY W. MUDD LABORATORY OF THE GEOLOGICAL SCIENCES, 1938.
The gift of the late Mrs. Seeley W. Mudd, of Los Angeles, in memory of her husband.

CLARK GREENHOUSE, 1940.
The gift of Miss Lucy Mason Clark, Pasadena, California.

ORLANDO GREENHOUSE (of the Division of Biology), 870 Orlando Road, San Marino, California, 1942.
The gift of Mr. and Mrs. Roy E. Hanson, of San Marino, California.

BUILDINGS AND GROUNDS BUILDING, 1944.

HYDRODYNAMICS LABORATORY, 1944.

ENGINEERING BUILDING: first unit, 1945; second unit, 1950.
Funds for the erection of the first unit were allocated from the Eudora Hull Spalding Trust with the approval of Mr. Keith Spalding, Trustee.

EARHART PLANT RESEARCH LABORATORY (of the Division of Biology), 1949.
The gift of the Earhart Foundation of Ann Arbor, Michigan.

TEMPORARY BUILDINGS

The Internal Combustion Engine, and Hydraulic Laboratories for undergraduate work in the fields of thermodynamics and hydraulics are housed in a building of temporary construction.

Another such building contains living quarters for graduate students, a restaurant for non-resident students, and a club-room for the Throop Club.

In 1947 the Institute obtained from the government four temporary buildings, one of which provides quarters for the Division of Physical Education and for civil engineering laboratories; a second affords space for studies for graduate students; and a third is used for a chemical engineering shop. The fourth of these buildings constitutes a health center and infirmary.

LIBRARIES

The libraries of the Institute offer students and staff members a comprehensive and well selected collection of books, periodicals, and other printed materials for study and research. The General Library, in the Norman Bridge Laboratory of Physics, contains a general reference collection and also covers the fields of mathematics and of civil, mechanical, and electrical engineering. The Humanities Library, in Dabney Hall of the Humanities, provides materials in literature, history, and the other non-technical fields, and offers additional books for general cultural and recreational reading. The separate libraries for physics, chemistry, biology, geology, aeronautics, and industrial relations provide books and periodicals in their respective fields.

OFF CAMPUS FACILITIES

JET PROPULSION LABORATORY.
Owned and sponsored by the Armed Services and operated by the California Institute.

SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA COOPERATIVE WIND TUNNEL, 1945.
Owned by five cooperating aircraft companies and operated under a management agreement by the Aeronautics department of the Institute.

HYDRODYNAMICS LABORATORY, AZUSA, 1946.
Owned by the California Institute together with the Navy Bureau of Yards and Docks and operated by the California Institute.

PALOMAR OBSERVATORY, 1948.
Owned by the California Institute, and, with Mount Wilson Observatory, jointly operated by the Carnegie Institution of Washington and the California Institute.

STUDY AND RESEARCH AT THE CALIFORNIA INSTITUTE

AIR FORCE RESERVE OFFICER'S TRAINING CORPS

The California Institute has a unit of the Air Force ROTC. Membership in the unit is voluntary. Students may join only at the beginning of the freshman year. All freshmen may join the unit regardless of the option in engineering or science which they may eventually select. Students who remain in the AFROTC program through graduation will be commissioned as second lieutenants in the Air Force Reserve. These commissions will be for service as non-rated officers in technical and scientific assignments. No flight training will be given at the Institute, however, graduates of the program, may if they wish, apply for flight training after graduation. No test, either mental or physical, other than those necessary for entrance to the California Institute are required to enter the basic course which covers the first two years. At the end of the sophomore year those in the basic course will be screened for aptitude and must pass the physical examination required of non-flying personnel before going on to the advanced course in the junior and senior years.

It is expected that those entering the basic course will continue in the program through graduation. However, a student who has neither entered the advanced course nor obtained draft deferment during the basic course may, at the discretion of the professor of Air Science and tactics, be permitted to withdraw. Deferment from Selective Service may be granted to all who remain in good standing with both the Institute and the AFROTC. To obtain this deferment the student must agree to continue in the program until its completion, to accept a commission in the Air Force Reserve, and to serve two years of active duty upon graduation. This active duty may be delayed for those desiring to continue in graduate training. Those who fail to adhere to this agreement will be denied graduation unless a special exception is made by the Air Force.

Uniforms are furnished by the Air Force and required to be worn only during military exercises. Students in the basic course receive no pay. Those in the advanced course receive about $27 per month for subsistence allowance.

For AFROTC course requirements for the first year see page 167.

1. THE SCIENCES

ASTRONOMY

The Rockefeller Boards provided in 1928 for the construction by the Institute of an astronomical observatory on Palomar Mountain, equipped with a 200-inch reflecting telescope, 48-inch and 18-inch schmidt wide-angle telescopes and other auxiliary instruments, together with an astrophysical laboratory, on the Institute campus. The purpose of this observatory is to supplement, not to duplicate, the facilities of the Mount Wilson Observatory of the Carnegie Institution of Washington, which, while not a part of the California Institute, is located even closer to Pasadena than is Palomar Mountain. The increased light-collecting power of the 200-inch telescope permits further studies of the size, structure and motion of the galactic system; of the distance, motion, radiation and evolution of the stars; of the spectra of the brighter stars under very high dispersion; of the distance, motion and nature of remote nebulae; and of many phenomena bearing directly on the constitution of matter. The 48-inch schmidt makes possible a systematic survey of the sky as well as an attack upon such problems as the structure of clusters of nebulae, the luminosity function of nebulae and absolutely faint stellar systems, intergalactic matter, extended gaseous nebulae, supernovae, and the stellar content of the milky way. These two unique instruments supplement each other as well as the telescopes on Mount Wilson; the one reaches still further into space in a given direction, while the other photographs upon a single plate an entire cluster of nebulae in its full geometrical and large scale material content.

The Mount Wilson and Palomar Observatories constitute a unique and unprecedented concentration of scientific facilities in astronomy. Outstanding scientific talent is present both in the field of astronomy and in the neighboring fields of physics, mathematics, and chemistry. For some time the California Institute of Technology and the Carnegie Institution of Washington have recognized the advantages implicit in the creation of a great astronomical center in which a unitary scientific program would be pursued under highly favorable circumstances, that would attract distinguished investigators to collaborate with the staff of the observatories in scientific matters, and that would draw young men of great ability to graduate studies where they might enjoy the inspiration of leading minds, and familiarize themselves with powerful tools of exploration. For this purpose a plan for the unified operation of the two observatories, in which they function as a single scientific organization under the direction of Dr. I. S. Bowen, has been approved by the Trustees of the two institutions. Under this plan all the equipment and facilities of both observatories are made available for the astronomical investigations of the staff members of the combined observatories and the unified research program is paralleled by undergraduate and graduate training in astronomy and astrophysics in which members of the Staff of the Mount Wilson Observatory join with the Institute Faculty.

As a result of this cooperative arrangement unusual opportunities exist at the California Institute for advanced study and research in astronomy and astrophysics. The instructional program is superimposed upon an especially thorough preparation in mathematics and physics made possible by the strong work given at the Institute in these fields. It should be remembered, however, that the number of positions open to men trained in astronomy and its related subjects is small. For this reason only those exceptionally interested in and well-qualified for such work should undertake graduate study and research.

BIOLOGICAL SCIENCES

The William G. Kerckhoff Laboratories of the Biological Sciences consist of two adjacent units, erected in 1929 and 1938. These provide classrooms and undergraduate laboratories, a lecture room seating 174 persons, and several smaller seminar rooms. The large library is a memorial to Mr. William G. Kerckhoff for his generous gift to the Institute. The major portion of the buildings is devoted to research laboratories and related facilities. Laboratories designed for biological, biochemical and physiological research are available, together with darkrooms, animal rooms, aquarium rooms, an autoclave and wood-working and machine shops. A number of coldrooms are provided for the carrying out of operations requiring low temperature and for the storage of perishable materials. In addition, constant temperature workrooms which operate at temperatures at or above room temperature are available. The constant temperature equipment includes rooms for the culturing of the Institute's valuable collection of mutant types of *Drosophila* and *Neurospora*. Other research facilities include a modern microanalytical laboratory equipped for the determination of carbon, hydrogen, and nitrogen, and for various special analyses.

Adjacent to the campus there are the Plant Physiology Laboratories, with several air-conditioned greenhouses, and the Earhart Plant Research Laboratory. The Earhart Laboratory is a unique instrument for the study of plant growth under complete weather control. All the elements of climate, such as light, temperature, humidity, wind, rain, and gas-content of air, can be controlled simultaneously. The old and the new research laboratories offer the opportunity to study plants under different synthetic climatic conditions, yet with complete reproducibility of experimental results.

At 870 Orlando Road, less than one mile from the campus, the Institute maintains the Orlando Road Greenhouses and Gardens. These greenhouses, which are equipped with insect-proof compartments, are used for the large-scale propagation of plants for biochemical and physiological investigations.

At Arcadia, about five miles from the campus, is the Institute farm. Equipped with a laboratory and greenhouse, the Arcadia farm is devoted to research in corn genetics.

About 50 miles from Pasadena, at Corona del Mar, is the William G. Kerckhoff Marine Laboratory. The building houses several laboratories for teaching and research in marine zoology, embryology, and physiology. It is equipped with its own shop, has boats and tackle for collecting marine animals, and running sea-water aquaria for keeping them. The proximity of the marine station to Pasadena makes it possible to supply the biological labora-

tories with living materials for research and teaching. The fauna at Corona del Mar and at Laguna Beach, which is near-by, is exceptionally rich and varied, and is easily accessible.

UNDERGRADUATE AND GRADUATE WORK

At the present time biology is one of the most rapidly expanding fields of modern science. In recent years theoretical and practical advances of the most spectacular kind have been made in our knowledge of living matter. This is especially true of those branches of biology in which it has been found possible to utilize physical, chemical, and mathematical methods in the investigation of biological phenomena. A strong demand for physico-chemical biologists now exists, and qualified men will find excellent opportunities for careers in biology and its applied fields—e.g., medicine and medical research, agriculture, food technology, industrial fermentations, etc.

Because of the pre-eminent position of the California Institute in both the physical and biological sciences, students at the Institute have an unusual opportunity to receive training in modern biology. The undergraduate option is designed to give the student an understanding of the basic facts, theories, and techniques of biology. In building on the foundation in the physical sciences received by all students at the Institute, emphasis is placed on the physicochemical viewpoint in the study of living systems. Through this viewpoint it is possible to unify the traditionally separate fields of zoology and botany and to stress the general and fundamental properties common to plants and animals. The course serves as a basis for graduate study leading to an advanced degree (M.S. or Ph.D.), or for admission to medical school.

Graduate work leading to the Ph.D. degree is chiefly in the following fields: animal biochemistry, plant biochemistry, bio-organic chemistry, animal and plant genetics, chemical genetics, immunology, biophysics, mammalian physiology, comparative physiology, plant physiology, virology, and experimental embryology. These represent the fields in which active research is now going on in the Division. The emphasis in graduate work is placed on research. This is supplemented by courses and seminars in advanced subjects aimed to develop the student's insight and critical ability as an investigator.

CHEMISTRY AND CHEMICAL ENGINEERING

The Gates and Crellin Laboratories of Chemistry consist of three adjacent units. The first two are the gift of the late Messrs. C. W. Gates and P. G. Gates. The third unit, which was completed in 1937 and which affords new space approximately equal to that of the first two units, is the gift of the late Mr. and Mrs. E. W. Crellin.

These three units include laboratories used for undergraduate instruction in inorganic, analytical, physical, and organic chemistry, and instrumental analysis; they also include class-rooms, demonstration lecture rooms, and a chemistry library. The remaining space in these buildings is largely devoted to facilities for research. There are numerous laboratories for inorganic, physical, organic, and immunological chemical research, providing space for about one hundred research fellows and advanced students.

With the Gates and Crellin Laboratories is associated the Chemical Engineering Laboratory, which is located in another building. This laboratory is well equipped for making the accurate measurements needed in engineering investigations of quantitative character. It is especially well provided with equipment for determination of the phase relations and thermodynamic properties of fluids at moderately high pressures. Research equipment is available for intensive study of transfers of matter and energy in systems involving fluids.

The undergraduate instruction is so arranged that in the last two years of the undergraduate course in science there are offered to students an option in chemistry and an option in applied chemistry. These options, especially when followed by the fifth-year courses in these subjects, prepare students for later experience in positions as teachers and investigators in colleges and universities, as research men in the government service and in industrial laboratories and as chemists in charge of the operation and control of manufacturing processes, and, in the case of the fifth- and sixth-year chemical engineering, in positions involving the management and development of chemical industries on the chemical engineering side. For students who desire to enter the field of chemical research, for which there are now professional opportunities on both the scientific and applied sides, opportunities for more specialized study and research leading to the degree of Doctor of Philosophy are provided at the Institute in the fields of inorganic, analytical, physical, organic, and immunological chemistry, and chemical engineering.

First-year chemistry, which is taken by all freshman students of the Institute, puts special emphasis on the fundamental principles of chemistry and their use in systematizing descriptive chemistry. Provision is made for the execution in the laboratory of interesting and fruitful experiments closely coordinated with the lectures and classroom discussions. The laboratory work of the third term is devoted to elementary qualitative analysis.

The second-year work in chemistry consists in the laboratory of gravimetric and volumetric, advanced qualitative, and electrometric analysis; in the class work emphasis is placed on the principles relating to mass-action, the ionic theory, oxidation, and the periodic law. In the second and third terms, and also in the subjects of physical and organic chemistry taken in the later years, the abler students, after a few weeks of introductory work, may undertake minor researches in place of the regular laboratory work.

The chemical subjects of the junior and senior year consist of courses in physical, advanced inorganic, organic, colloid and surface, and applied chemistry. The junior and senior courses in physical chemistry are not descriptive courses of the usual type, but from beginning to end are presented as a series of problems to be solved by the student. Problems are a feature in the subjects of organic and applied chemistry also.

The supervision of the research work of graduate students is distributed among the members of the staff of the Division of Chemistry and Chemical Engineering. Some of the many fields in which researches are being actively prosecuted are listed on page 213.

The fifth-year course in chemical engineering leads to the degree of Master

of Science in Chemical Engineering. This course contains an intensive problem study of chemical engineering, a laboratory course in engineering measurement and research methods, a course in business economics, and elective studies in science and engineering. Upon completion of the fifth-year course the student becomes eligible to be considered for sixth-year work leading to the degree of Chemical Engineer. Approximately one-half of the work of the sixth year is devoted to research either in chemical engineering or in applied chemistry, the other half being occupied with graduate course work arranged with the approval of the Division of Chemistry and Chemical Engineering.

Chemical engineering may be offered as a major subject for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy; it may also be presented as a minor subject in connection with the doctorate in chemistry or in mechanical engineering. The lines of research being pursued in chemical engineering include engineering thermodynamics, phase equilibrium of fluids at elevated pressures, thermal transfer, fluid flow, diffusional processes, reaction kinetics, and combustion.

GEOLOGICAL SCIENCES

The Division is housed in the Charles Arms Laboratory and in the Seeley W. Mudd Laboratory, designed especially for instruction and research in the geological sciences. Office space for graduate students is provided in these buildings.

Exceptional opportunities for research in the geological sciences exist at the Institute. An almost unrivaled variety of rock types, geologic structures, and physiographic forms occurs within convenient reach of Pasadena. The relatively mild climate permits field studies throughout practically the entire year, and consequently field training is an unusually important part of the department program. The scant vegetation of much of southeastern California permits study of rock types and delineation of structure to a degree not often available to the geologist.

Stratigraphic and faunal studies may be pursued in the Cenozoic and Mesozoic sedimentary rocks of the Southern Coast Range, and in the Majave Desert region. Thick sections of Paleozoic sediments in southeastern California remain only partly explored. Structural and physiographic problems in the Coast and Basin Ranges await critical investigation and frequently involve an interpretation of folding and faulting on a large scale. Field trips and research work pertaining to features of arid region geomorphology are carried on in the nearby Mojave and Colorado deserts. Studies of geomorphology and glaciation in various western mountain ranges and investigations of existing glaciers in Alaska constitute an integral part of the current program in geomorphology. The many productive oil fields in southern California afford opportunity to students interested in petroleum geology. Many of the actively worked metallic and nonmetallic deposits of California and Arizona are within reach of week-end field parties. The world famous mineral localities of Crestmore and Pala are within a few hours' driving time from the Institute. Suites of ores, minerals and rocks from these localities are available for study in the Institute's collections, in addition to suites from many other parts of the world.

Collections available from many invertebrate and vertebrate faunal hori-

zons in the sedimentary record of western North America permit the student interested in paleontology to secure an intimate knowledge of the history of life. Attractive field and laboratory problems are presented by the sequence, correlation, and ecologic relationships of western faunas, and their significance in an interpretation of geologic history, and by the structure, relationships and evolution of specific groups of fossil organisms.

A wide range of graduate courses is offered in both theoretical geophysics and in geophysics as applied to prospecting for oil and other mineral substances. The geophysical staff comprises five members, devoting themselves to different phases of the subject. Instruction is given in seismic, gravity, electrical, magnetic and other methods of prospecting. The design and construction of geophysical instruments in the shop of the seismological laboratory receive attention.

The Seismological Laboratory of the California Institute is located about three miles west of the campus on a granite ridge affording firm bed-rock foundation for the instrument piers. There are now eleven branch stations, built and maintained with the aid of cooperating agencies in Southern California. While devoted mainly to research, the laboratory is open to qualified students registered at the California Institute who desire advanced training in seismology.

Extensive facilities are available for geochemical studies and for the application of nuclear techniques to problems in the earth sciences. These facilities include chemical laboratories for trace element studies, a silicate analysis laboratory, a geochronology laboratory, and a radiochemistry laboratory. Available equipment includes mass spectrometers, alpha and beta counting equipment, an induction furnace, an optical spectograph, and x-ray equipment.

MATHEMATICS

UNDERGRADUATE WORK

The four year undergraduate program in mathematics leads to the degree of Bachelor of Science. The purpose of the undergraduate option is to give the student an understanding of the broad outlines of modern mathematics, to stimulate his interest in research, and to prepare him for later work either in pure mathematics or allied sciences.

Since there are comparatively few teaching or industrial positions open to mathematicians having only a Bachelor's degree, the man who expects to make mathematics his profession must normally plan to continue with graduate work leading to the degree of Doctor of Philosophy either here or elsewhere.

Courses. The undergraduate option contains many electives. Their purpose is to enable the student to adapt his program to his needs and mathematical interests and to give him the opportunity to become familiar with creative mathematics early in his career. In particular, seniors intending to proceed to graduate work in Mathematics are expected to choose a full year's graduate course in Mathematics for one of their electives. Electives may be chosen in consultation with the department from courses in Mathematics and cognate fields. The details are given on page 177.

Requirements. Unless a student has done exceptionally well in his freshman and sophomore years, he should not contemplate specializing in mathematics. Ordinarily, an average of at least "B" in his mathematics courses is expected of a student intending to major in mathematics.

Library facilities. The mathematics department has an excellent library with a large collection of journals housed in the general library in West Bridge. Students are strongly urged to make use of this facility, and may borrow any books not on reserve for special courses. Current periodicals may be consulted in the library.

GRADUATE WORK

Graduate work in mathematics is planned to give a student a broad knowledge of classical and modern mathematics and to train him to do creative independent work. The normal course of study leads to the Ph.D. degree and requires three or four years. Exceptional ability and graduate work done elsewhere may shorten this time.

Courses. The courses which carry a number between 100 and 199 cover fundamental general topics; those listed with a higher number are more special and more advanced and they include research seminars. Students are urged to take part in one or more of these seminars, and to make extensive use of the library facilities.

Requirements. The general requirements for the degree of Ph.D. are listed on pp. 145-150; additional requirements for mathematics are found on p. 159. The special prerequisites for the course requirements in the minor subject are listed under the separate departments. In particular those for physics are listed on pp. 262-266.

Part time teaching and financial help. A number of graduate assistantships are available in mathematics giving an opportunity to teach undergraduate classes. As a rule, this teaching is limited to one four-hour a week course. Advanced students of superior research ability may be awarded a graduate fellowship carrying no teaching duties.

Master's degrees. Students initially planning to take only a Master's degree are accepted only under special circumstances. In the exceptional cases when the complete Ph.D. requirements cannot be met, a Master's degree will be awarded upon completition of all fundamental courses and submission of a thesis. The thesis requirement may be waived at the discretion of the department.

PHYSICS

UNDERGRADUATE WORK

The distinctive feature of the undergraduate work in physics at the California Institute is the creative atmosphere in which the student at once finds himself. This results from the combination of a large and very productive graduate school with a small and carefully selected undergraduate body.

Since the best education is that which comes from the contact of youth with creative and resourceful minds, the members of the staff of the Norman Bridge

Laboratory of Physics have been from the beginning productive rather than merely teachers. The instruction is done by the method, twenty to a section, save for one rather elaborate ture each week throughout the freshman and sophomo members of the staff participate in these lectures. Th makes some contact in his first year with many and he has the opportunity to maintain that dergraduate years, and his graduate work higher degrees.

In order to provide the thorou are going into scientific or engi are required of all students. Tho their junior, senior and fifth years i vide a more than usually thorough pre electives are provided during the third and fou do not expect to go into graduate work to rep and problem courses by engineering subjects. students who elect physics are given also an opp of the thirty to sixty research projects which a Norman Bridge Laboratory of Physics, and the gr to undergraduates at all times.

GRADUATE WORK

Graduate students should complete as soon as possible the cours are required for the doctor's degree. (See page 157.) These courses an unusually thorough grounding in the fundamentals of physics. student learns to use these principles in the solution of problems. Th ate students are urged to begin research as soon as possible. Students with special technical training will find it comparatively easy to obtain part-time work on one or another of the research projects in physics during the summer after the first year of graduate work which they can carry on at the same time as they are registered for 15 or more units of research.

The Norman Bridge Laboratory of Physics is equipped to carry on research in all of the principal fields of physics. A new addition to this laboratory, especially constructed for the work of cosmic rays and the study of elementary particles has just been completed. Special facilities for research in nuclear physics are also provided in the W. K. Kellogg Laboratory of Radiation which is equipped with three electrostatic generators and auxiliary equipment which makes the facilities especially good for precision work in the field of light nuclei. A new laboratory of high energy physics is now being developed which will contain as its central equipment an electron synchrotron which is designed to accelerate electrons to an energy of one billion volts. Work in high energy physics will bridge the gap between the nuclear physics research in the Kellogg Laboratory and the cosmic ray and elementary particle investigations that have been carried on for many years in the Norman Bridge Laboratory. Special facilities are available in the Norman Bridge Laboratory for the precision investigation of high energy x-rays and gamma rays and the study of beta ray spectra. Opportunities for study in theoretical physics in any one of a number of fields are particularly good.

The student either may select his own problem in consultation with the department or may work into some one of the research projects already under way. The average yearly output of the laboratory for many years has been from fifty to sixty major papers.

There is a general seminar or research conference each week which is regularly attended by all research workers and graduate students. In addition, there is a weekly theoretical seminar conducted for the benefit of those interested primarily in mathematical physics and several seminars on special fields of work such as nuclear physics, x-rays, and high energy physics.

For graduates in physics the main outlets are positions in colleges and universities, in the research laboratories of the government, and in the increasing number of industrial research laboratories of the country. There is at present a continuing demand for physicists in the National Defense activities of the government, and many graduates are engaged in such work.

In order to make it possible for students to carry on their researches even after they have satisfied the requirements for the doctor's degree, a number of post-doctoral research fellowships are available.

2. ENGINEERING

UNDERGRADUATE WORK

"The four-year Undergraduate Course in Engineering," as prescribed in the Educational Policies of the Institute, "shall be of a general, fundamental character, with a minimum of specialization in the separate branches of engineering. It shall include an unusually thorough training in the basic sciences of physics, chemistry, and mathematics, and a large proportion of cultural studies, the time for this being secured by eliminating some of the more specialized technical subjects commonly included in undergraduate engineering courses. It shall include, however, the professional subjects common to all branches of engineering. It is hoped in this way to provide a combination of a fundamental scientific training with a broad human outlook, which will afford students with engineering interests the type of collegiate education endorsed by leading engineers—one which avoids on the one hand the narrowness common among students in technical schools, and on the other the superficiality and the lack of purpose noticeable in many of those taking academic college courses." The Course is designed to provide a thorough basis for general engineering practice, for advanced study and research, or for industrial and administrative work.

The plan of instruction in engineering embodies a four-year course for the degree of Bachelor of Science. The civil, electrical and mechanical engineering groups are not separated until the third year, all students following the same program of the fundamental subjects—mathematics, physics and chemistry—supplemented by their general applications in surveying, mechanism, mechanics, strength of materials, direct and alternating currents, heat engines and hydraulics. The divergence between the different branches occurs in the third and fourth years, when the study of the professional subjects of specialized nature is introduced. Subjects in the humanities—English, history, and economics—are included in each year of the curriculum.

The four-year undergraduate courses in engineering are well balanced foundations for entrance into many opportunities within the respective fields. However, those students who wish to prepare for careers in the more intensive technical phases of engineering, and who have shown capacity to do advanced work, are expected to take the fifth year, which represents additional professional subjects and work in both design and research. While the work of the fifth year is prescribed to a considerable extent, latitude in course selection exists, and a student may, if he wishes engage in research in a field of his own selection under the guidance of a staff representing a wide range of experience and current activity.

GRADUATE STUDY AND RESEARCH IN ENGINEERING

Graduate study and research opportunities in Engineering are available in the fields of aeronautical, civil, mechanical, electrical, and chemical engineering, with courses quite definitely outlined, leading to the degree of Master of Science. These courses normally require one year of work following the Bachelor's degree and are designed to prepare the engineer for professional work of more specialized and advanced nature. A sixth year leads to the degree of Aeronautical Engineer, Chemical Engineer, Civil Engineer, Electrical Engineer, or Mechanical Engineer. In addition, advanced work is offered in Aeronautics, Chemical Engineering, Civil Engineering, Electrical Engineering, Mechanical Engineering, and Engineering Science leading to the degree of Doctor of Philosophy. In all phases of the graduate program students are encouraged to include in their courses of study a considerable amount of work outside of their specialized fields, particularly in mathematics and physics.

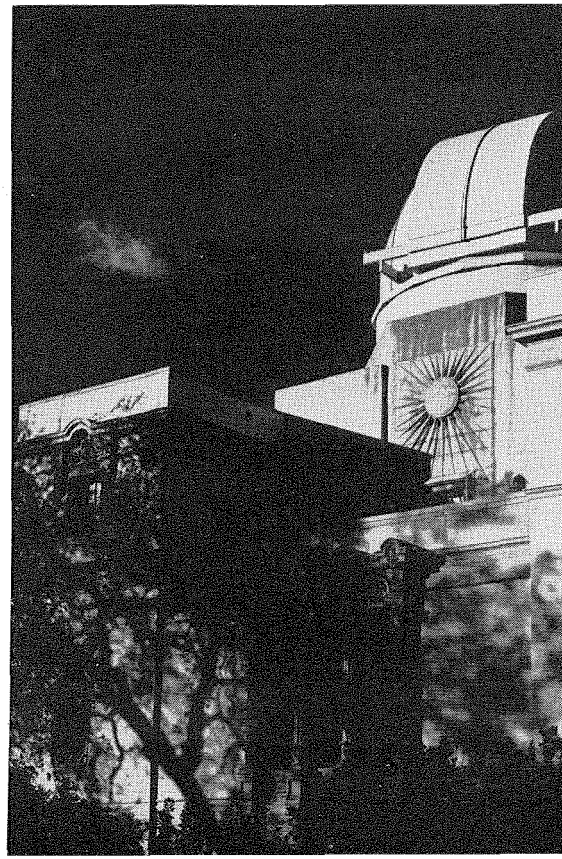
The Division of Engineering includes those curricula and facilities which are a part of the options of Civil, Electrical, Mechanical Engineering and Aeronautics and Engineering Science in which degrees designated with these options are given. In addition, the Division includes courses of study and research facilities in which no specific degree is offered, but which form a part of a student's course of study or are available to him as optional work. These subjects are Applied Mechanics, Hydraulics and Hydronamics, Jet Propulsion, and Metallurgy. Some of the specialized laboratory facilities available for instruction and research are the various wind tunnels, the Analysis Laboratory which includes the Analog Computer, the Dynamics Laboratory, the High Voltage Laboratory, and the several facilities for work in Hydraulic Structures and Hydrodynamics.

AERONAUTICS

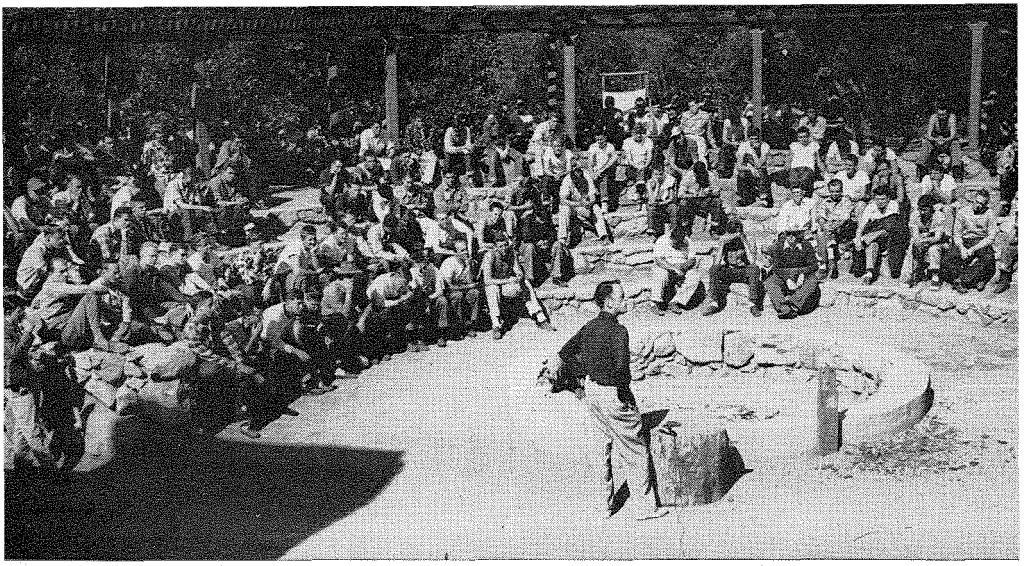
The graduate School of Aeronautics and Guggenheim Aeronautical Laboratory, widely known as the GALCIT, were established in 1928 at the California Institute with the aid of the Daniel Guggenheim Fund for the Promotion of Aeronautics. Since their inception the department and laboratory have been actively engaged in the fields of Aeronautics and the allied sciences. The following program of instruction at the post-graduate level and of advanced research is now in progress:

1. A comprehensive series of theoretical courses in aerodynamics, fluid mechanics, and elasticity, with the underlying mathematics, mechanics, thermodynamics, and physics.

THROOP HALL (above) is the administration building. It is located in the center of the campus.

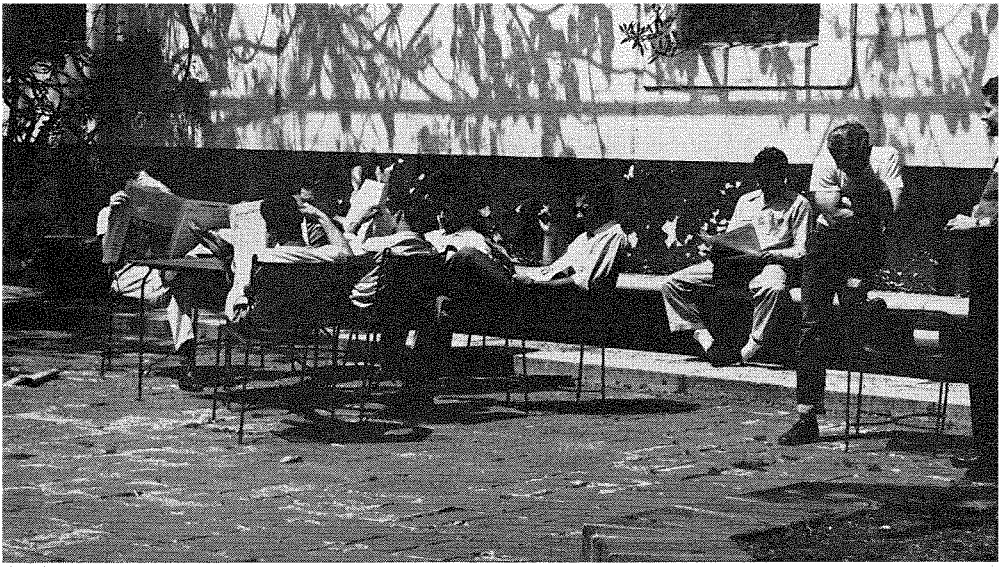


The dome on the roof of ROBINSON LABORATORY (right) houses a tenth-scale working model of the 200-inch Hale Telescope.



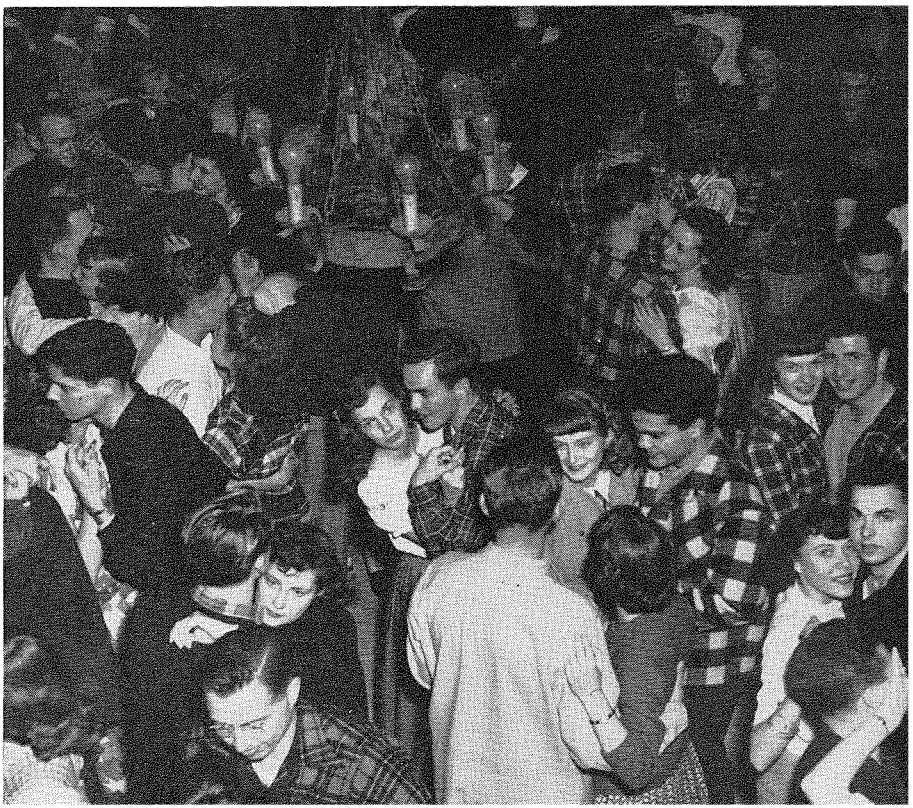
Freshmen and transfers learn about CALTECH ways at the New Student Camp, held every year before the Fall term begins.

The Student Houses are shown below.



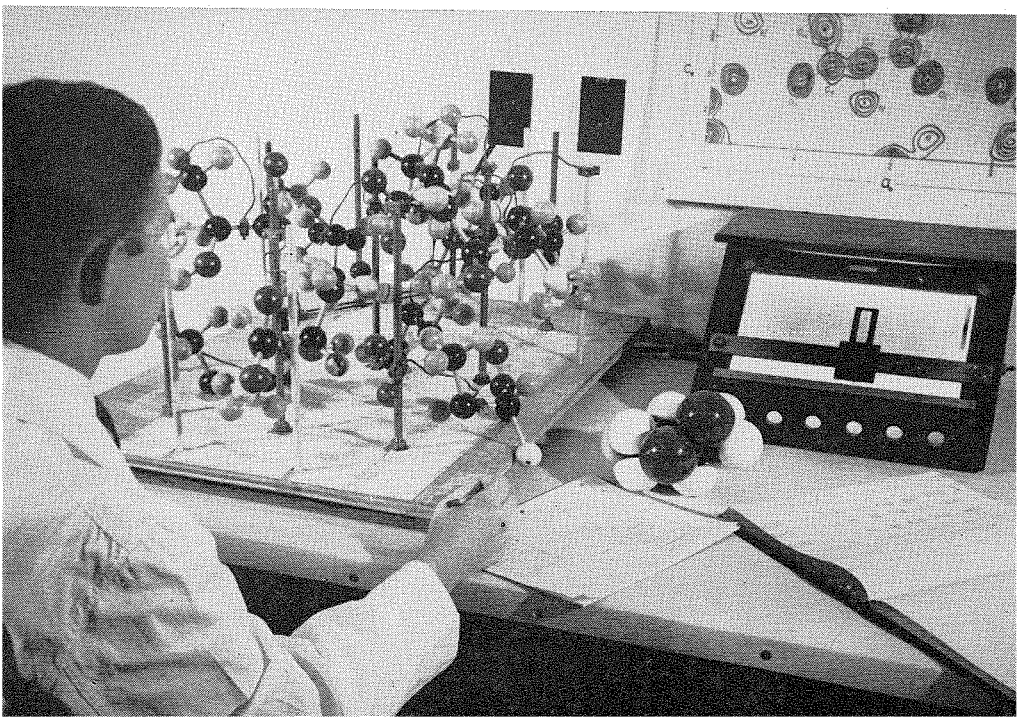
Each house has its own inside court.

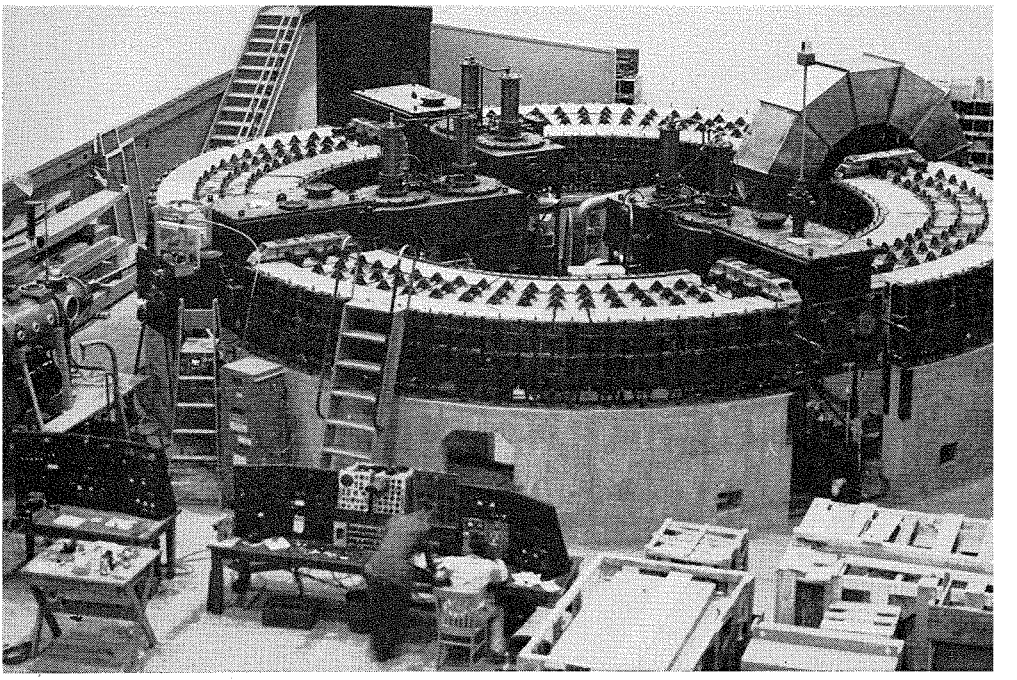
A barn dance in one of the houses is shown below.



Students inspecting a jet engine in one of the mechanical engineering laboratories.

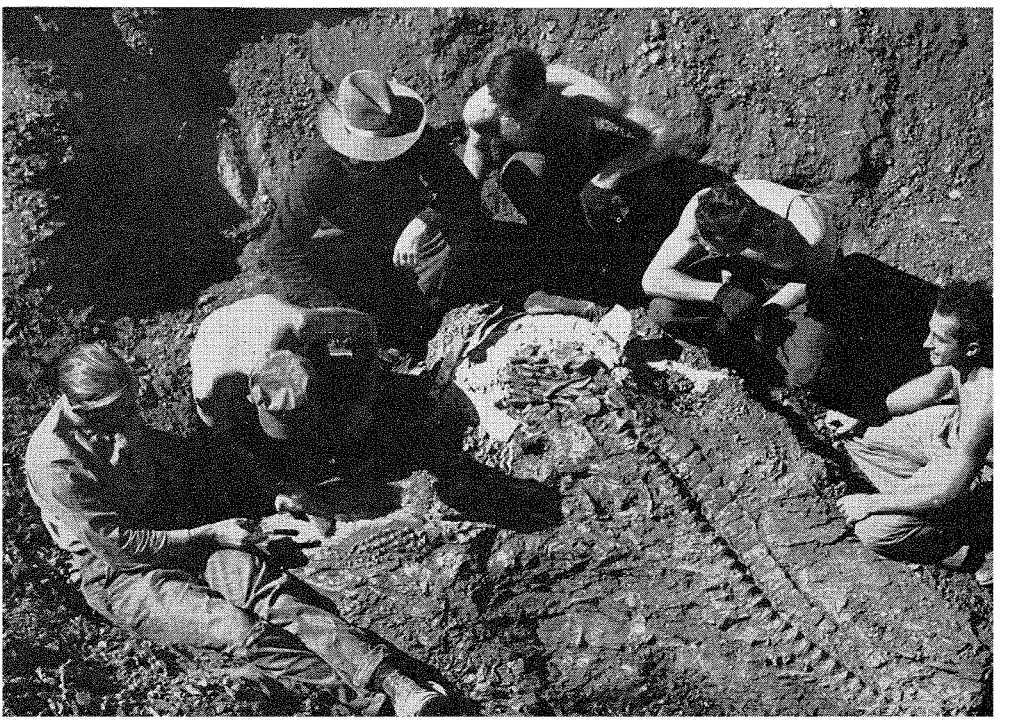
(Below) Models of the molecular structure of one of the amino acids.

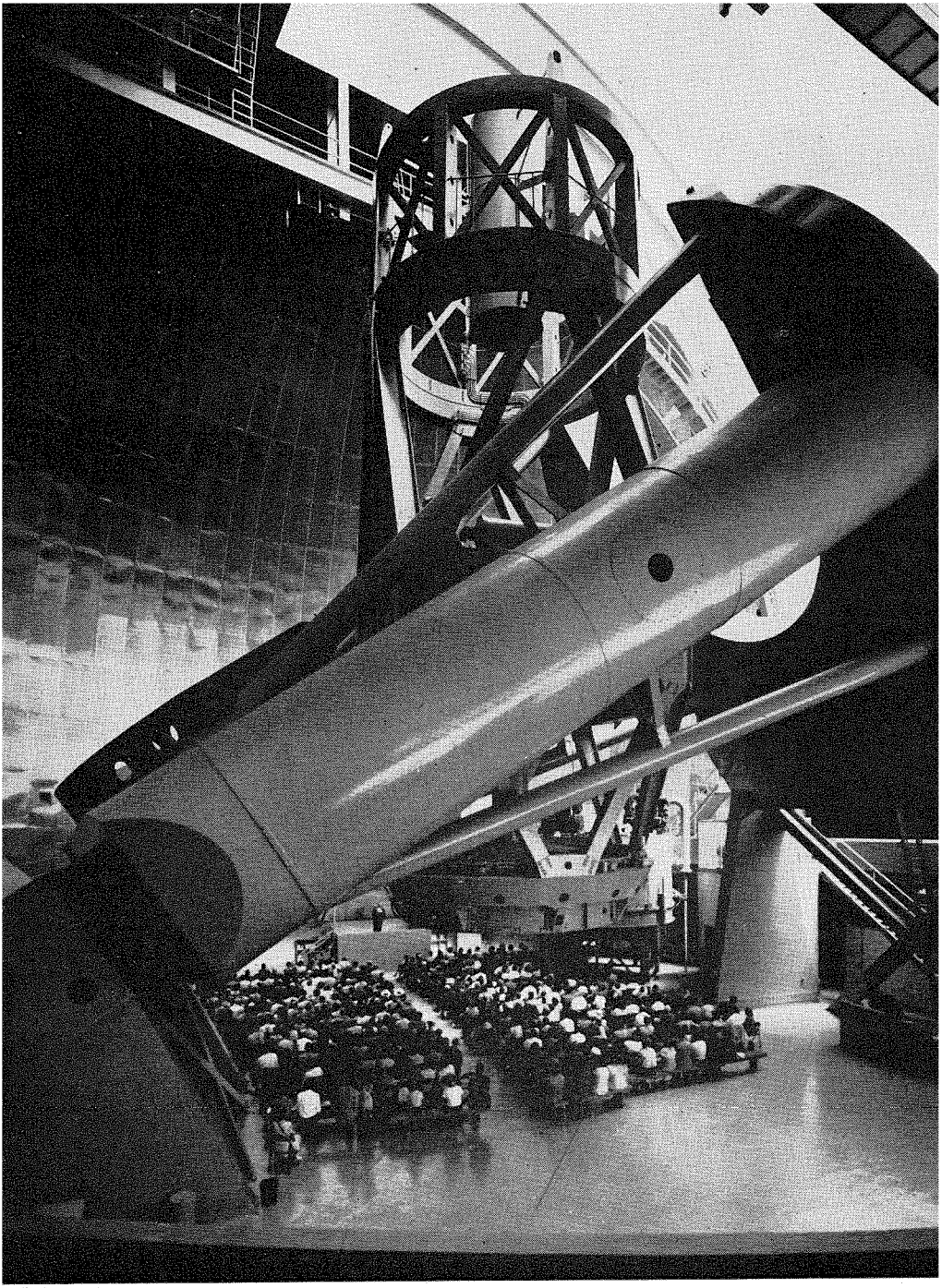




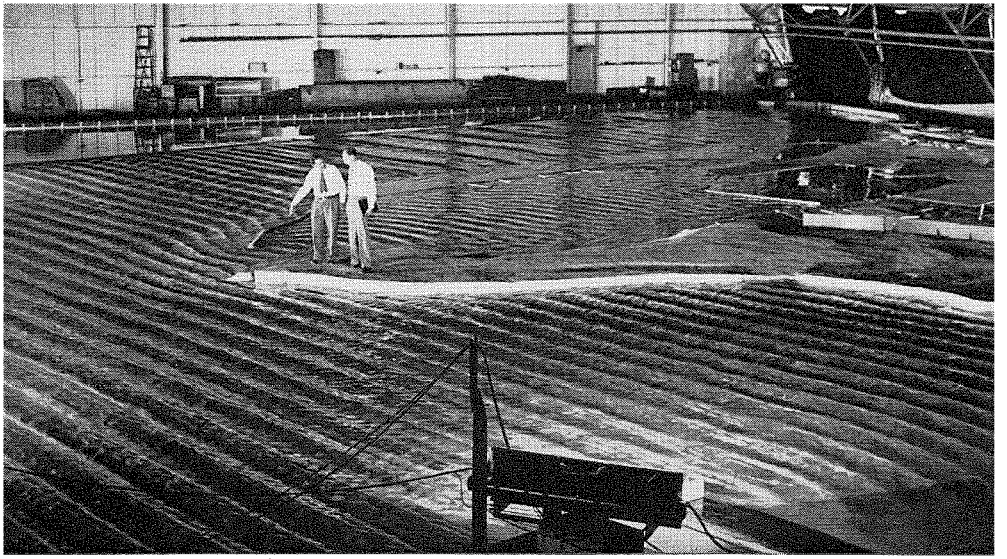
The synchrotron under construction (above) will be used for basic research on the structure of atomic nuclei.

Field work in paleontology—excavating a plesiosaur skeleton.

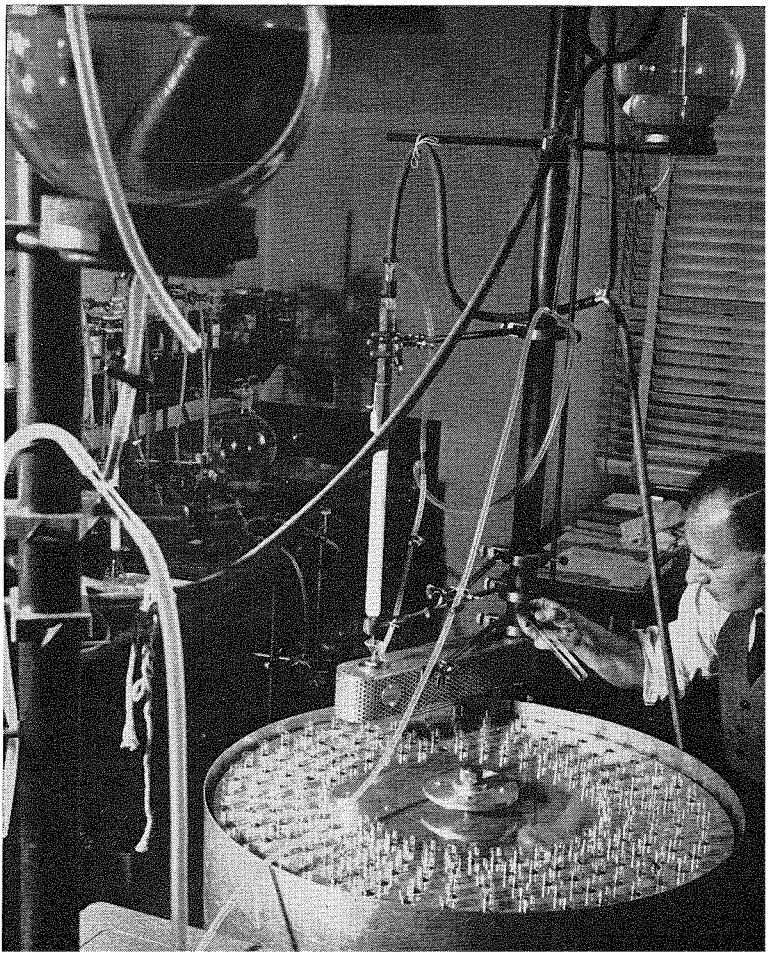




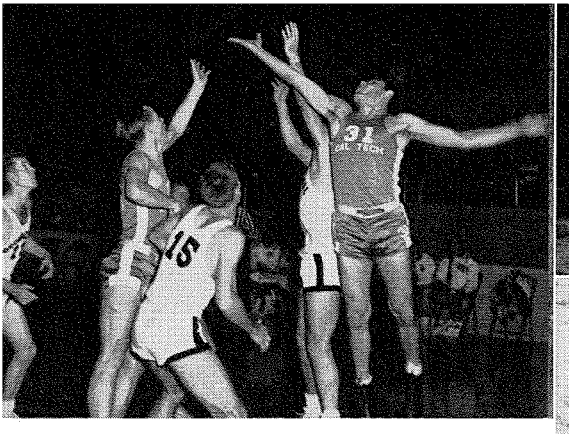
The 200-inch HALE TELESCOPE at PALOMAR OBSERVATORY.

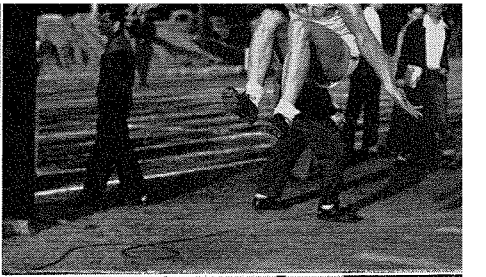


Scale model of Apra Harbor, Guam (above) in one of the hydrodynamics laboratories.

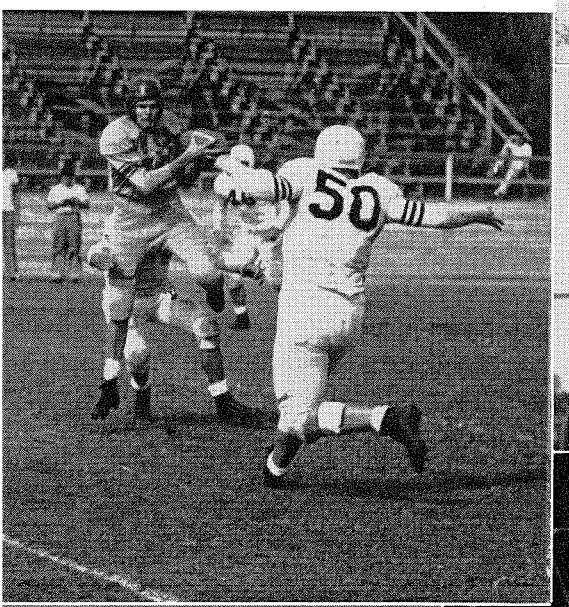


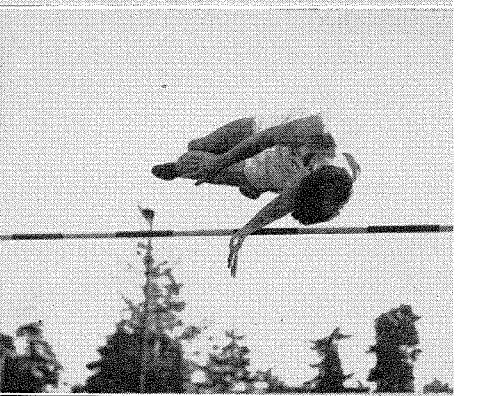
Research in biochemistry, a step in the study of protein synthesis.

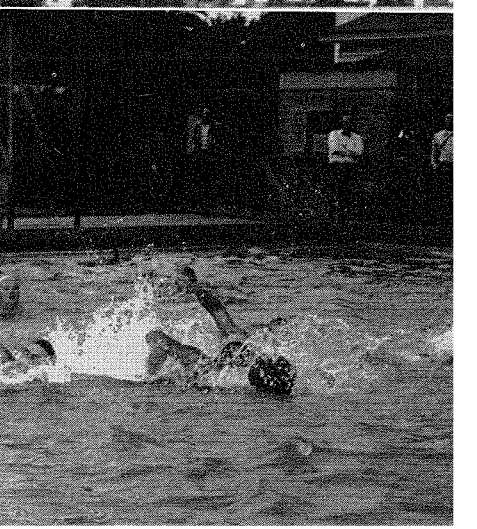




A far higher proportion of students get into sports at CALTECH than in a typical state university.







2. A group of practical courses in airplane design conducted by the Institute's staff in cooperation with practicing engineers in the vicinity.

3. Experimental and theoretical researches on:
   a. The basic problems of fluid mechanics with particular emphasis on the effects of viscosity and compressibility.

   b. The fundamentals of solid mechanics relating to the properties of materials and to the elastic or plastic behavior of structures and structural elements, primarily for aircraft and guided missiles.

   c. The concepts of aeroelasticity in which the dynamical structural deformations are correlated with their attendant aerodynamic effects.

   d. The performance, stability, and dynamical behavior of aircraft, guided missiles, and projectiles.

   e. Problems in jet propulsion with special emphasis on the underlying fluid mechanics, thermodynamics, dynamics, and chemistry.

The campus laboratory houses a wind tunnel of the closed circuit type with a working section 10 feet in diameter. A 750 horsepower motor and propeller produce test section wind velocities in excess of 200 miles per hour. A complete set of aerodynamical balances permits the rapid testing of aircraft models as well as the undertaking of many types of scientific investigation in this tunnel. A fluid mechanics laboratory contains several smaller wind tunnels and a considerable amount of auxiliary apparatus especially suitable for the study of the basic problems connected with turbulent flows. The problems of transonic, supersonic, and hypersonic flows may be investigated in other wind tunnels specifically designed for such purposes. In these tunnels, flow velocities up to approximately 10 times the velocity of sound may be studied. These tunnels are equipped with optical apparatus which can be used for the study of shock wave phenomena. A structures laboratory is equipped with standard and special testing machines for research in the field of aircraft structures. Fatigue machines are also available for investigating the fatigue properties of materials. Photoelastic equipment can be made available for the study of stress distribution by optical methods. The laboratory is also equipped with excellent shop facilities for the manufacture of testing equipment and research instrumentation.

The Aeronautics Department has developed a number of interests related to but not strictly included in its academic, on-campus activities. Two of these now have extensive research facilities with which the Department maintains close contact, although they are not located on the Institute campus. The first is the Jet Propulsion Laboratory which consists of a group of about 800 persons, of whom about 375 are professional engineers and scientists. The Laboratory is supported by the Department of Defense and is administered under the auspices of the Institute, and a number of key personnel share their time between Institute teaching and Laboratory duties. The purpose of the Laboratory is to do research on the fundamental problems of jet propulsion and guided missiles, with emphasis on supersonic aerodynamics, fuels and combustion, high-temperature materials, rocket motor design, and electronic instrumentation for telemetering and missile guidance. Among the experimental facilities are two supersonic wind tunnels, including a 20-inch tunnel capable of speeds

of 4.8 times the velocity of sound, as well as over a dozen rocket and thermal jet test cells, large laboratories devoted to refractory materials, hydraulics, instrumentation, chemistry, combustion, heat transfer, and a REAC electronic analog computer. The Laboratory extends the use of these facilities to properly accredited Institute students who are doing thesis work or who are registered for the JP laboratory course, JP 170.

The second off-campus facility is the Southern California Cooperative Wind Tunnel which is owned by five aircraft companies. The Laboratory with its equipment was constructed and is operated by the Aeronautics Department under a management agreement. This tunnel has approximately 15,000 installed horsepower, and 8½ by 12 foot working section, and develops speeds up to the velocity of sound. It can be operated both above and below atmospheric pressure and is used for studying the aerodynamics problems of modern aircraft and guided missiles.

The facilities of the Institute are available to students working towards advanced degrees, and to qualified workers who wish to carry out researches in the fields outlined above. In some cases the off-campus facilities can also be made available for such purposes. A few fellowships can be granted to selected men.

As in the older departments of physics, chemistry, and mathematics, emphasis is placed primarily upon the development of graduate study and research; but provision has also been made in the four-year undergraduate course in engineering for work leading to such graduate study and research. This affords a broad and thorough preparation in the basic science and engineering upon which aeronautics rests.

The graduate courses may be taken either by students who have completed a four-year course at the Institute, or by students from other colleges who have had substantially the same preparation. The field of aeronautics is so many-sided that a student who has completed the undergraduate course either in engineering or in applied science will be admitted to the fifth-year course. The sixth-year work, however, may be taken only by students who have completed the fifth-year course at the Institute or who have had substantially the same preparation elsewhere.

Still more advanced study and research are offered for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy. This degree is given under the same general conditions as those that obtain in the other courses offered at the Institute.

CHEMICAL ENGINEERING AND APPLIED CHEMISTRY

(See pp. 89-91)

CIVIL ENGINEERING

In Civil Engineering instruction is offered leading to the degrees of Bachelor of Science, Master of Science, Civil Engineer, and Doctor of Philosophy.

The branches of civil engineering in which advanced work is offered include the control, development and conservation and treatment of water; the analysis of structures with particular reference to those types achieving econ-

...nity of arrangement; the study of earthquake effects and ...hem; investigation of stresses in dams and the design of ...ams; the study of the increasingly important problems of ...treatment and disposal work; the location, design, con...ction of railroads and highways; the study of properties and ...tion of construction materials; and the study of soil me... ...ied to foundations, earth dams, stability of slopes, and other ...blems.

In addition to research facilities in the above subjects, special instruction and research facilities are available in the subjects of hydraulic structures, open and closed hydraulic channels, sediment transport, hydraulic machinery, experimental stress analysis, elasticity, and vibrations.

ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING

In Electrical Engineering instruction is offered leading to the degrees of Bachelor of Science, Master of Science, Electrical Engineer, and Doctor of Philosophy.

Electrical engineering affords opportunity for many choices of life work relating to design, research, production, operation and management. Some phases of these activities and the commercial semi-technical phases of the electrical industry require only the preparation of the four-year course, but the better, or more normal preparation for an electrical engineering career requires the completion of the five-year course leading to the degree, Master of Science.

The instruction pattern for electrical engineering is therefore designed on a five-year basis, the fifth year courses being open to qualified students who have completed the four year electrical engineering option for the Bachelor of Science degree from the Institute, or have had substantially the same preparation in other colleges.

Other fields of endeavor call for a knowledge of mathematics, physics, and electrical engineering in excess of that obtainable in the five year curricula. To meet this need the Institute has provided courses of graduate study and research in electrical engineering leading to the degrees of Electrical Engineer and Doctor of Philosophy. These courses provide for advanced work in the application of mathematical analysis and physical laws to mechanical and electrical problems and may be taken by a limited number of exceptional students who have completed the five year electrical engineering course at the Institute, or less frequently by students from other colleges who have substantially the same preparation.

The distinctive features of undergraduate work and graduate work in electrical engineering at the California Institute of Technology are the creative atmosphere in which the student finds himself and the large amount of physics and mathematics courses included in the engineering curricula. The graduate work in electrical engineering greatly strengthens the undergraduate courses by bringing students who feel the fourth and fifth year courses best adapted to their needs in close touch with research men and problems.

Of the several electrical engineering laboratories at the California Institute, two, the High Voltage Research Laboratory and the Analysis Laboratory, are outstanding.

The *High Voltage Building* and the million-volt power frequency transformer were provided by the Southern California Edison Company. The million-volt transformer has a normal rating of 1,000 kilovolt amperes but is capable of supplying several times the rated load at the above potential, with one end of the winding grounded. A 2,000,000 volt surge generator which can be conveniently used as two 1,000,000 volt surge generators and a high current surge generator supplemented by cathode-ray oscillographs and other apparatus used in the study of electric surges (artificial lightning) and its effect upon electrical apparatus provides ample facility for the study of high voltage transients.

The *Analysis Laboratory* recently established at the Institute provides means for the development of large scale analog and digital computer techniques and their application to the solution of the more complex mathematical equations that must be solved in connection with engineering and scientific investigations. At present the main activity of this laboratory is centered around a large scale general purpose electric analog computer and an IBM digital computing installation. Other analog and digital computers are under development.

These computers are available not only as aids to the research of members of the Institute staff but also as instruments of general service to the engineering staffs of the Southern California industrial area and to the armed forces research groups.

A *Servomechanisms Laboratory* has recently been established for instruction and research on feedback control systems. The facilities of this laboratory provide excellent opportunities for research leading to all graduate degrees. One important feature is a new electric analog computer suitable for general mathematical analysis and detailed studies of control system components in a complete system.

Equipment and laboratories for research work in electronics, radio and microwaves are available. Research projects now in progress or planned for the immediate future include basic studies of wave guide phenomena, propagation of microwaves through the various meterological conditions encountered in Southern California, studies of the behavior of electric and electronic equipment at very high altitudes. Facilities for research in dynamo-electric machinery are also available.

MECHANICAL ENGINEERING

In Mechanical Engineering instruction is offered leading to the degrees of Bachelor of Science, Master of Science, Mechanical Engineer, and Doctor of Philosophy.

The general program of instruction in mechanical engineering is organized on a five year basis in which the fifth year schedule is open to qualified students who have completed the four year mechanical engineering option for the Bachelor of Science degree from the Institute, or have had substantially the same preparation in other colleges. The first four years at the Institute are concerned with basic subjects in science and engineering and in the humanities.

The fifth year, therefore, is somewhat more specialized, but yet basic in the field of mechanical engineering. A set schedule of subjects is specified for the fifth year covering the more specialized and advanced phases of mechanical engineering.

Greater specialization is provided by the work for the engineer's or doctor's degree. The student is allowed considerable latitude in selecting his course of subjects, and is encouraged to elect related course work of advanced character in the basic sciences. The engineer's degree of Mechanical Engineer is considered as a terminal degree for the student who wishes to obtain advanced training more highly specialized than is appropriate to the degree of Doctor of Philosophy. Research work leading to a thesis is required for the engineer's degree and for the doctor's degree.

In advanced work the Mechanical Engineering Department provides facilities in four general areas: (1) hydrodynamics, (2) design, mechanics, and dynamics, (3) physical metallurgy and mechanics of materials, and (4) thermodynamics and heat power. In hydrodynamics extensive facilities are available as described under a separate section of the catalogue. A Dynamics Laboratory is provided for the study of problems in vibration, transient phenomena in mechanical systems, and experimental stress analysis by means of special mechanical and electronic equipment. Instruction and research in physical metallurgy is made possible by a well equipped metallography laboratory in which alloys may be prepared, heat treated, analyzed, and studied microscopically. Extensive laboratory facilities have been developed for the study of mechanics of materials, particularly under conditions of dynamic loading, which are located in a special laboratory. Work in the field of thermodynamics and heat power is implemented by laboratories containing internal combustion engines, heat transfer apparatus, and refrigeration equipment. Work is in progress on certain phases of gas turbines which provides problems and facilities for research in this field.

An additional activity of interest to all advanced students in engineering is the Analysis Laboratory. (See page 100.) This laboratory is built around an analog computer which merges the various interests in applied mechanics, applied mathematics, and electrical engineering in the solution of problems. The computer is valuable not only for solution of specific research problems but also as research in itself in the development of new elements to extend the usefulness of the computer to more general mathematical analysis.

Close connections are maintained by the Mechanical Engineering staff with the many industries and governmental research agencies in the area which provide new, basic problems and facilities for study and research in the broad field of mechanical engineering.

GUGGENHEIM JET PROPULSION CENTER

During 1948 at the California Institute of Technology, a Jet Propulsion Center was established by the Daniel and Florence Guggenheim Foundation. This Center was created specifically to provide facilities for postgraduate education and research in jet propulsion and rocket engineering, with particular emphasis on peace-time uses. The objectives of this Center are to provide training in jet propulsion technology, to promote research and advanced

thinking on rocket and jet propulsion problems, and to be a center for peacetime commercial and scientific uses of rockets and jet propulsion. The Guggenheim Jet Propulsion Center is a part of the Division of Engineering of the California Institute of Technology. All instruction in the Guggenheim Center is on the graduate level.

The solution of the engineering problems in jet propulsion draws on the knowledge and practice of the older branches of engineering, in particular, mechanical engineering and aeronautics. Thus, it is proper that the program of instruction in jet propulsion include material from both of these engineering fields. Similarly, it is expected that in general students entering the course work in jet propulsion will have had their undergraduate preparation in mechanical engineering or aeronautics. Thus, the program of instruction in jet propulsion has two separate options, allowing men from both aeronautics and mechanical engineering to follow their previous inclinations and developments. The Mechanical Engineering option leads to the degree of Master of Science upon completion of the fifth year program. For men in the Aeronautics Option, the degree of Aeronautical Engineer will be given upon the completion of a sixth year program. Similarly, the degree of Mechanical Engineer will be given to men upon the completion of the sixth year program of the Mechanical Engineering Option.

Students from the Aeronautics Option may be admitted to work for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy in Aeronautics and a minor field. Students from the Mechanical Engineering Option may be admitted to work for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy in Mechanical Engineering and a minor field. No designation specifying the field of jet propulsion will be given.

The facilities of the Institute, in particular those of the department of Aeronautics and the department of Mechanical Engineering, are available to students working towards advanced degrees. The laboratory work of students in the Jet Propulsion Center is carried on at the off-campus Jet Propulsion Laboratory. Under the present regulations, students who wish to use the facilities of the Jet Propulsion Laboratory must, however, first obtain clearance from the Armed Services.

HYDRODYNAMICS

Hydrodynamics and hydraulic engineering represent subjects in Fluid Mechanics which complement other Institute work in Aerodynamics and in which a vigorous program of research and instruction is maintained. While no specific degree in Hydrodynamics is given, the several specialized laboratories provide excellent facilities for graduate student research.

HYDRAULIC MACHINERY LABORATORY. This laboratory is designed for carrying out basic and precise research studies in the hydrodynamics of centrifugal and propeller pumps, turbines, and allied flow problems. Dynamometers with precision speed controls are available up to 450 horsepower output or input, and for speeds up to 5,000 r.p.m. Accurate instruments for measuring pressures, flow rates, speeds, and torques are provided. Special equipment for the study of cavitation has been developed. Special test facilities serve for the detailed study of flow characteristics of individual components of hydraulic machinery designed with the object of comparing the theoretical and actual flow patterns.

HYDRODYNAMICS LABORATORY. This laboratory is a three-story wing adjoining the Hydraulic Machinery Laboratory. Its equipment is designed for the determination of the dynamics of the motion of underwater bodies. Major research programs are now being carried on under the sponsorship of the Bureau of Ordnance and the Office of Naval Research of the Navy. The facilities are also available for graduate research. The equipment includes (a) a High Speed Water Tunnel with a 14-inch working section and velocities above 70 feet per second, (b) a Free Surface Water Tunnel, (c) a large Controlled Atmosphere Launching Tank, and (d) a Polarized Light Flume. Force balance and pressure distribution measuring equipment are available for the tunnels. Much additional auxiliary equipment has been developed, including a flash-type motion picture camera for work up to 30,000 exposures per second. Well equipped photographic dark rooms and precision instrument shop are part of the laboratory facilities.

HYDRAULIC STRUCTURES LABORATORY. This laboratory is equipped to study problems of open channel flow that ordinarily occur in water and flood control work, and problems of wave action that arise in connection with beach and harbor development. The equipment includes (a) a model basin of about 2400 square feet equipped with a water supply, wave, surge, and tide apparatus required for studying river, harbor, beach, and reservoir spillway problems; (b) a tilting channel platform 100 feet long for studying high velocity flow; (c) a concrete flume for use in weir, spillway, and allied problems requiring a deep basin; (d) a complete laboratory unit with a large model basin 120 feet by 120 feet, located about 12 miles east of Pasadena, together with office space, shops,and auxiliary apparatus such as wave and tide machines, automatic wave recording gauges, special flash lamp and other photographic and electronic apparatus. It was built for the Navy Bureau of Yards and Docks to study the development of Apra Harbor at Guam, and is especially suitable for wave and surge problems.

SEDIMENTATION LABORATORY. This laboratory, originally operated for soil conservation studies, has become a center for basic investigatons into the mechanism of entertainment, transportation, and deposition of solid particles by flowing fluids. The equipment includes (a) two closed circuit flumes for studying sediment transportation; (b) an outdoor model basin for studying field problems requiring either clear or sediment-laden flows; (c) a sediment analysis laboratory, and (d) a water tunnel for studying diffusion and turbulence. Facilities of this installation are also available to qualified graduate students.

3. THE HUMANITIES

One of the distinctive features of the California Institute is its emphasis upon the humanistic side of the curriculum. The faculty is in thorough sympathy with this aim and gives full support to it. Every student is required to take, in each of his four undergraduate years, one or more humanistic courses. These courses in the Division of the Humanities include the subjects English and foreign literatures, European and American history, philosophy and social ethics, economics (including industrial relations), and government. All of them are so planned and articulated that the student obtains a solid grounding and not merely the superficial acquaintance which is too often the

outcome of a free elective system. The standards of intellectual performance in these studies are maintained on the same plane as in the professional subjects.

Ample quarters for the work in humanities are provided in Dabney Hall, which was given to the Institute by the late Mr. and Mrs. Joseph B. Dabney of Los Angeles as an evidence of their interest in the humanities program of the Institute and their desire to support it. Besides the usual class and lecture rooms, Dabney Hall of the Humanities contains a divisional library and reading room, offices for members of the humanities faculty, a room for the exhibition of pictures and other works of art, and a student lounge which opens upon a walled garden of olive trees.

In connection with the acceptance of the gift of Dabney Hall, a special fund of $400,000 for the support of instruction in the humanistic fields was subscribed by several friends of the Institute. In 1937 the late Mr. Edward S. Harkness gave the Institute an additional endowment fund of $750,000 for the same purpose.

In addition to the regular staff of the Institute, scholars from other institutions give instruction or lectures in the Division of the Humanities. The proximity of the Huntington Library, with its unique opportunities for research in literature, history, and economics, is assurance that the instruction given at the Institute in these fields will continue in the future, as in the past to be strengthened by the association of visiting scholars.

THE INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS SECTION

The Industrial Relations Section was established in 1939 through special gifts from a substantial number of individuals, companies, and labor unions.

The work and program of the Section is guided by the Committee of the Industrial Relations Section consisting of Trustees appointed by the Board and faculty members appointed by the President.

Regular senior and graduate students may take an introductory course in industrial relations which is counted as part of the Humanities requirements for seniors and candidates for the Master's Degree. The Section also has available the Clarence J. Hicks Fellowship in Industrial Relations. (See p. 162.) The Section does not offer a special curriculum in industrial relations at either the undergraduate or graduate level.

For the description of the services offered by the Section to industry, labor unions and the general public, see pages 131-132.

STUDENT LIFE

Student Houses. The four Student Houses are situated on the California Street side of the campus. Planned in the Mediterranean style to harmonize with the Athenæum, they were, like the latter building, designed by Mr. Gordon B. Kaufmann. While the four houses constitute a unified group, each house is a separate unit providing accommodations for about seventy-five students; each has its own dining-room and lounge, but all are served from a common kitchen.

All four houses have attractive inner courts surrounded by portales. Most of the rooms are single, but there is a limited number of rooms for two. All the rooms are simply but adequately and attractively furnished. The buildings are so planned that within each of the four houses there are groupings of rooms for from twelve to twenty students, with a separate entry and toilet and kitchenette facilities for each.

This group of four residence halls marks the initial step in a plan to meet the housing and living problems of undergraduate students. The plan calls eventually for eight residence halls. Each of the four present houses has its own elected officers and is given wide powers in the matter of arranging its own social events, preserving its own traditions, and promoting the general welfare of the house. The houses are under the general supervision and control of a member of the Faculty known as the Master of the Student Houses.

By action of the Board of Trustees, all undergraduate students are expected to live in the Student Houses unless permission is given by one of the Deans to live elsewhere. This permission will be given only when there are reasons of emergency or when there are no longer any vacancies in the Houses. Since the demand for rooms may exceed the supply, newly entering students are advised to file room applications immediately upon being notified by the Registrar of admission to the Institute.

Throop Club. The Throop Club is designed to provide for non-resident students the same sort of focus for undergraduate life that the Student Houses provide for resident students. The Throop Club has its own elected officers and committee and carries on a full program of social and other activities. The Throop Club lounge, made possible by the generosity of a group of friends of the Institute, provides a convenient gathering place on the campus and is the center of Throop Club activities. For non-resident students, membership in the Throop Club greatly facilitates participation in undergraduate social life and intramural sports.

Interhouse Activities. The presidents and vice-presidents of the four Student Houses and the Throop Club make up the Interhouse Committee, which determines matters of general policy for all five organizations. While each sponsors independent activities there is at least one joint dance held each year.

The program of intramural sports is also carried on jointly. At present it includes football, softball, cross-country, swimming, water polo, skiing, basketball, and handball.

Interhouse Scholarship Trophy. A trophy for annual competition in scholarship among the four Student Houses and the Throop Club has been provided by an anonymous donor. With the approval of the donor the trophy has been designated as a memorial to the late Colonel E. C. Goldsworthy who was Master of the Student Houses and commemorates his interest and effort in the field of undergraduate scholarship.

Associated Student Body. The undergraduate students are organized as the "Associated Students of the California Institute of Technology, Incorporated," (ASCIT). All students pay the student body fees and are automatically members of this organization, which deals with affairs of general student concern and with such matters as may be delegated to it by the faculty. Membership in the corporation entitles each student to (a) admission to all regular athletic or forensic contests in which Institute teams participate, (b) a subscription to The California Tech, (c) one vote in each corporate election, and (d) the right to hold a corporate office.

Board of Directors. The executive body of the corporation is the Board of Directors, which is elected by the members in accordance with the provisions of the By-Laws. The Board interprets the By-Laws, makes awards for athletic and extra-curricular activities, authorizes expenditures from the corporation funds, and exercises all other powers in connection with the corporation not otherwise delegated.

Board of Control. The Honor System is the fundamental principle of conduct of all students. More than merely a code applying to conduct in examinations, it extends to all phases of campus life. It is the code of behavior governing all scholastic and extra-curricular activities, all relations among students, and all relations between students and faculty. The Honor System is the outstanding tradition of the student body, which accepts full responsibility for its operation. The Board of Control, which is composed of elected representatives from each of the four undergraduate classes, is charged with interpreting the Honor System. If any violations should occur, the Board of Control considers them and may recommend appropriate disciplinary measures to the faculty.

Faculty-Student Relations. Faculty-student coördination and coöperation with regard to campus affairs is secured through periodic joint meetings of the Faculty Committee on Student Relations, and the Board of Directors and the Board of Control of the Student Body. These conferences serve as a clearing house for suggestions as to policy, organization, etc., originating with either students or faculty.

Departmental Advisors. Each member of the three undergraduate upper classes is assigned to a Departmental Adviser, a Faculty member in the option in which the student is enrolled. The adviser interests himself in the student's selection of optional courses, progress toward his degree, and, eventually, in assisting the student toward satisfactory placement in industry or in graduate school. Normally, the association between student and adviser, which is pri-

marily professional, is established in the sophomore year and continues through graduation.

Athletics. The California Institute maintains a well-rounded program of athletics, and as a member of the Southern California Intercollegiate Athletic Conference, schedules contests in nine sports with the other members of the Conference—Occidental, Pomona, Redlands, Whittier and Chapman, as well as with many other neighboring colleges.

The California Institute Athletic Field, of approximately twenty-three acres, includes a football field, standard track, baseball stadium and championship tennis courts. As time and construction permits other facilities will be obtained.

The Institute sponsors an increasingly important program of intramural athletics. There is spirited competition among the five groups composed of the Student Houses and the Throop Club for the possession of three trophies. The Interhouse Trophy is awarded annually to the group securing the greatest number of points in intramural competition during the year. The Varsity and Freshman Rating Trophy is presented to the group having the greatest number of men participating in varsity and freshman athletics. The third trophy, "Discobolus," is a bronze replica of Myron's famous statue of the discus thrower. "Discobolus" is a challenge trophy, subject to competition in any sport. It remains in the possession of one group only so long as that group can defeat the challengers of any of the other groups.

Student Body Publications. The publications of the student body include a weekly paper, the *California Tech;* a literary magazine called *Pendulum* published three times a year; an annual, and a student handbook, which gives a survey of student activities and organizations and serves as a campus directory. These publications are staffed entirely by undergraduates. Through them ample opportunity is provided for any student who is interested in obtaining valuable experience not only in the journalistic fields of reporting and editing, but in the fields of advertising and business management as well.

Musical Activities. The Institute provides qualified directors and facilities for a band, orchestra, and glee club. A series of chamber music concerts is given on Sunday evenings in the lounge of Dabney Hall. The Musicale is an organization which encourages interest in and appreciation for classical recordings. The extensive record library of the Institute provides opportunity for cultivation of this interest and for the presentation of public programs.

Student Societies and Clubs. There is at the Institute a range of undergraduate societies and clubs wide enough to satisfy the most varied interests. The American Institute of Electrical Engineers, the American Society of Civil Engineers, and the American Society of Mechanical Engineers all maintain active student branches.

The Institute has a chapter (California Beta) of Tau Beta Pi, the national scholarship honor society of engineering colleges. Each year the Tau Beta Pi chapter elects to membership students from the highest ranking eighth of the junior class and the highest fifth of the senior class.

The Institute also has a chapter of Pi Kappa Delta, the national forensic honor society. Members are elected annually from students who have repre-

sented the Institute in intercollegiate debate, or in oratorical or extempore speaking contests.

In addition to the national honorary fraternities there are four local honorary groups: the Beavers, membership in which is a recognition of service to the student body; the Varsity Club, which is composed of students who have earned letters in intercollegiate athletics; the Press Club, which elects members who are active in student publications; and the Drama Club, in which membership is conferred as an award for student dramatic talent. Another service group, the Instituters, is composed of those students who volunteer their assistance in support of various activities of general undergraduate interest.

Special interests and hobbies are provided for by the Chem Club, the Radio Club, and the Ski Club. The Christian Fellowship Group, Christian Science Group, Episcopal Group, and the Newman Club are organized on the basis of religious interests. The Inter-Nations Association is an organization composed of foreign students from twenty-seven countries, as well as interested Americans. Its object is to make the students' stay at Caltech more valuable by introducing them to Americans, their customs and way of life. Conferences, weekly teas, and trips to points of interest in the vicinity are among the activities.

Student Shop. The Student Shop is located in one of the service buildings on the campus near the Student Houses. It was equipped by the Institute, largely through donations, and is operated by the students under faculty supervision. It has no connection with regular Institute activities, and exists solely as a place where qualified students may work on private projects that require tools and equipment not otherwise available.

All students are eligible to apply for membership in the Student Workshop organization. These applications are acted upon by a governing committee of students, and this committee is charged with the responsibility of admitting only those who can demonstrate their competence in the operation of the machines in the shop. Yearly dues are collected to provide for maintenance and replacement.

Speech Activities. Practical training in public speaking is the keynote of the Institute's forensics program. A variety of experiences ranging from intercollegiate debate tournaments to local speech events can be had by all who wish to improve their abilities. Debaters take part in an average of six intercollegiate tournaments during the year. These tournaments, including extempore speaking, oratory, impromptu speaking and discussion, comprise such events as the Western Speech Association tournament, the regional Pi Kappa Delta tournament, and the annual Caltech invitational debate tournament held on the Institute's campus. Bi-annually the Institute is represented at the National Pi Kappa Delta speech tournament. Local activities include the annual Conger Peace Prize oration contest, and the inter-house speech contest for the Lincoln trophy. Student toastmasters' clubs, panels, and students competing for public speaking prizes of the national engineering societies are given guidance. Recently organized is the Inter-Nations Speakers Bureau, made up of foreign students at the Institute, which has the goal of improving international relations by providing individual speakers or panels for service clubs, schools, and civic organizations.

Y.M.C.A. The California Institute Y.M.C.A. is a service organization whose purpose is to supplement a technical and scientific education with a program emphasizing social and religious values. The "Y" is one of the most active student organizations on the campus and welcomes as members all students taking an active part in its regular program of activities. The program includes weekly luncheon clubs, discussion groups, forums and lectures, student-faculty firesides, inter-collegiate conferences and work with local church groups. It also sponsors an annual freshman tea dance and cooperates in planning the New Student Camp. The "Y" services to the student body include a used textbook exchange, a tutoring service, a loan fund, an all-year calendar of student events and the use of the lounge and offices. The executive secretary of the Y.M.C.A., Wesley L. Hershey, is always available to help students with their personal problems. Friends of the Institute "Y" have provided a residence near the campus for the executive secretary, especially built to accommodate informal meetings of discussion groups. For many students, it serves as a "home away from home."

Bookstore. The Student Store serving students, faculty and staff is located on the ground floor of Throop Hall. The store, which is owned and operated by the Institute, carries a complete stock of required books and supplies, many reference books and many extra-curricular items—athletic supplies, stationery, fountain pens, etc. Net income from operation of the store is used for undergraduate scholarships and for payment of a dividend to the Associated Students for student body activities.

PART TWO

Detailed Information for Present and Prospective Undergraduate and Graduate Students

Admission to the Freshman Class (page 113)

Admission to Upper Classes by Transfer (page 117)

Registration Regulations (page 120)

Scholastic Grading and Requirements (page 122)

Student Health and Physical Education (page 127)

Expenses (page 129)

Scholarships (page 133)

Student Aid (page 137)

Prizes (page 138)

General Regulations for Graduate Students (page 139)

Regulations for the Degree of Master of Science (page 141)

Regulations for the Engineer's Degree (page 143)

Regulations for the Degree of Doctor of Philosophy (page 145)

Graduate Scholarships, Fellowships and Assistantships (page 160)

REQUIREMENTS FOR ADMISSION TO UNDERGRADUATE STANDING

The California Institute is not coeducational and applications are accepted from men students only. The academic year consists of one twelve-week term and two eleven-week terms, extending from late September until the middle of June. There are no summer sessions, except that graduate students are permitted to register for summer research. Undergraduates are admitted only once a year—in September.

I. ADMISSION TO THE FRESHMAN CLASS

Students are selected from the group of applicants on the basis of (a) high grades in certain required high school subjects, (b) results of the College Entrance Examination Board tests, and (c) a personal interview. The specific requirements in each of these groups are described below.

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION. Two applications are needed. One, for admission, is made on a form furnished by the California Institute on request, and is returned directly to the Institute. The other, to take examinations, may be secured by writing to the College Entrance Examination Board either in Los Angeles or Princeton (see below).

Completed admission application blanks and high school records including courses that may be in progress must reach the Admissions Office not later than March 3, 1953. (Application to take entrance examinations must be made directly to the College Board at an earlier date, for which see below.)

Applicants living outside of the United States must submit their credentials by December 1, 1952.

Transcripts of records covering three and a half years of high school should be submitted as soon as the grades of the first semester of the senior year are available. Those attending schools which operate on the quarter system should submit records covering the first three years and the first quarter of the senior year. They must also arrange for a supplementary transcript showing the grades for the second quarter to be sent as soon as possible. Applicants must be sure to list in space provided on the application blank the subjects they will take throughout the senior year.

Arrangements to take the tests must be made by writing to the College Entrance Examination Board in advance of the closing dates and according to the instructions listed below.

HIGH SCHOOL CREDITS. Each applicant must be thoroughly prepared in at least fifteen units of preparatory work, each unit representing one year's work in a given subject in an approved high school at the rate of five recitations weekly. Each applicant must offer all of the units in Group A and at least five and one-half units in Group B.

Group A:	English	3
	Algebra	2
	Plane Geometry	1
	Trigonometry	½
	Physics	1
	Chemistry	1
	United States History and Government	1
Group B:	Foreign Languages, Shop, additional English, Mathematics, Geology, Biology or other Laboratory Science, History, Drawing, Commercial subjects, etc.	5½

Applicants who offer for entrance a total of fifteen recommended units, but whose list of subjects is not in accord with this table, may be admitted at the discretion of the faculty, if they are successful in passing the general entrance examinations; but no applicant will be admitted whose preparation does not include English 2 units, algebra 1½ units, geometry 1 unit, trigonometry ½ unit, physics 1 unit, chemistry 1 unit. All entrance deficiencies must be made up before registration for the second year.

The Admissions Committee recommends that the applicant's high school course include at least two years of foreign languages, preferably Latin, a year of geology or biology, basic elementary shop work, and as much extra instruction in English grammar and composition as is available in the high school curriculum.

ENTRANCE EXAMINATIONS. In addition to the above credentials, all applicants for admission to the freshman class are required to take the following entrance examinations given by the College Entrance Examination Board: the scholastic aptitude test (morning program); the afternoon program consisting of achievement tests in Advanced Mathematics, Physics, and either Chemistry or English. Note that while an applicant may choose between the tests in Chemistry and English, no substitution of other tests for those in physics and advanced mathematics can be permitted.

In 1953 these tests may be taken either on Saturday, January 10, or on Saturday, March 14. Most applicants will find themselves better prepared if they wait until the latter date. *It is important to note that no applicant can be considered with the original group to be admitted in 1953 who has not completed the tests by the March 14 date; however, those who for any reason fail to complete the tests by that date may take the next series which will be given on May 16, and will be considered to fill any vacancies that may result from cancellations from among the original group selected.* No exception can be made to the rule that all applicants must take these tests and no substitution of other tests for those listed above can be permitted.

Full information regarding the examinations of the College Entrance Examination Board is contained in the *Bulletin of Information* which may be obtained without charge by writing to the appropriate address given below. The tests are given at a large number of centers, but should any applicant be located more than 65 miles from a test center, special arrangements will be made to enable him to take the tests nearer home.

Applicants who wish to take the examinations in any of the following states, territories, or foreign areas should address their inquiries by mail to College Entrance Examination Board, P. O. Box 9896, Los Feliz Station, Los Angeles 27, California:

Arizona	New Mexico	Territory of Hawaii
California	Oregon	Province of Alberta
Colorado	Utah	Province of British Columbia
Idaho	Washington	Republic of Mexico
Montana	Wyoming	Australia
Nevada	Territory of Alaska	Pacific Islands, including Japan and Formosa

Candidates applying for examination in any state or foreign area not given above should write to College Entrance Examination Board, P. O. Box 592, Princeton, New Jersey.

Applicants should be sure to state whether they will take the tests in January or March.

Each examination application submitted for registration must be accompanied by the examination fee of $12 which covers the Scholastic Aptitude Test and Three Achievement Tests.

All examination applications and fees should reach the appropriate office of the Board not later than the dates specified below:

	For examination centers located	
To take tests on	In the United States, Canada, the Canal Zone, Mexico, or the West Indies, applications must be received by	Outside the United States, Canada, the Canal Zone, Mexico, or the West Indies, applications must be received by
January 10, 1953	December 20, 1952	November 22, 1952
March 14, 1953	February 21, 1953	January 24, 1953

Examination applications received after these closing dates will be subject to a penalty fee of three dollars in addition to the regular fee.

Candidates are urged to send in their examination applications and fees to the Board as early as possible, preferably at least several weeks before the closing date, since early registration allows time to clear up possible irregularities which might otherwise delay the issue of reports. Under no circumstances will an examination application be accepted if it is received at a Board office later than one week prior to the date of the examination. No candidate will be permitted to register with the supervisor of an examination center at any time. Only properly registered candidates, holding tickets of admission to the centers at which they present themselves, will be admitted to the tests. Requests for transfer of examination center cannot be considered unless these reach the Board office at least one week prior to the date of the examination.

Please note that requests to take the examinations and all questions referring exclusively to the examinations are to be sent to the College Entrance Examination Board at the appropriate address as given above, and not to the California Institute.

PERSONAL INTERVIEW. A personal interview will, wherever possible, be arranged with each applicant unless the results of the entrance examinations show very definitely that he has not had sufficient preparation. These interviews will be held in the locality in which the applicant lives or is attending school. In some cases, applicants may be asked to travel short distances to a central point. Notices of interview appointments will be sent, and the applicant has no responsibility with regard to the interview until such notice is received.

NOTIFICATION OF ADMISSION. Final selections are ordinarily made and the applicants notified of their admission or rejection by May 20. Upon receipt of a notice of admission an applicant should immediately send in the registration fee of $10.00, which covers the cost of the New Student Camp. (See below.) In the event of subsequent cancellation of application, the registration fee is *not* refundable unless cancellation is initiated by the Institute. Places in the entering class will not be held for more than ten days from the time an applicant could reasonably be expected to have received notice of acceptance. When the registration fee has been received, each accepted applicant will be sent a registration card which will entitle him to register, provided his physical examination is satisfactory. The registration card should be presented at the Dabney Hall Lounge on the date of registration.

Checks or money orders should be made payable to the California Institute of Technology.

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION. Prior to final acceptance for admission, each applicant is required to submit a report of physical examination on a form which will be sent him at the time he is notified of admission. It is the applicant's responsibility to have this form filled out by a Doctor of Medicine (M.D.) of his own choosing. (See page 127.) Admission is tentative pending such examination, and is subject to cancellation if the results of the examination are unsatisfactory.

Vaccination at the time of the examination is a requirement. Students will not be admitted unless the physical examination form bears evidence of such vaccination.

NEW STUDENT CAMP. All undergraduate students entering the Institute for the first time, either as freshmen or as transfer students, are required to attend the New Student Camp as part of the regular registration procedure. This meeting occupies three days of registration week preceding the fall term, and is usually held at Camp Radford, a large well-equipped camp owned by the city of Los Angeles and located in the San Bernardino Mountains east of Redlands. The expenses of the camp are met in part by the $10 registration fee from new students and in part by a contribution of funds from the Institute.

A large number of faculty members and student leaders attend the camp. During the three-day program the new students hear what life at the Institute is like. They learn what is expected of them and what aids are available to them to help them live up to these expectations. Because of the comparatively small student body and the pressure of work once academic activity starts, it is important both to the student and to the Institute that new students become,

at the very beginning, part of a homogeneous group sharing a common understanding of purpose and a common agreement on intellectual and moral standards. The three days at the camp afford the best possible opportunity for achieving this necessary unity.

AIR FORCE ROTC. For details of admission to the AFROTC see page 86.

II. ADMISSION TO UPPER CLASSES BY TRANSFER FROM OTHER INSTITUTIONS

The Institute admits to its upper classes (i.e., sophomore year and beyond) a limited number of able men who have made satisfactory records at other institutions of collegiate rank. In general only students whose grades, especially those in mathematics and science, are above average can expect to be permitted to take the entrance examinations.

A student who is admitted to the upper classes pursues a full course in one of the options in engineering or in science, leading to the degree of Bachelor of Science. The Institute has no special students. Men are admitted either as freshmen in accordance with the regulations set forth on page 113-116 or as upper classmen in the manner described below. Those who have pursued college work elsewhere, but whose preparation is such that they have not had the substantial equivalent of the following freshman subjects, English, mathematics, physics and chemistry, will be classified as freshmen and must be admitted as such. (See freshman admission requirements on pages 113-116.) They may, however, receive credit for the subjects which have been completed in a satisfactory manner.

A minimum residence at the Institute of one scholastic year is required of all candidates for the degree of Bachelor of Science. (See page 125.)

An applicant for admission must present a transcript of his record to date showing in detail the character of his previous training and the grades received both in high school and college. In addition, he should file an application for admission; the necessary blanks for this will be forwarded from the Office of Admissions upon request, but only after transcripts are on file. Transcripts and applications must be on file by April 1. Applicants living in foreign countries must have applications and transcripts on file by March 1 at the latest and should understand that no information with regard to acceptance or rejection can be sent before June 20. If the applicant is attending another college, a list of subjects in progress, to be completed by June, must accompany the transcript. A supplementary transcript, showing the grades of this work, must be filed as soon as possible after the grades are available.

Before their admission to the upper classes of the Institute all students are required to take entrance examinations in mathematics, physics, chemistry and English composition covering the work for which they desire credit, except that the examination in chemistry is required only of those desiring to pursue the course in science. Students must offer courses, both professional and general, substantially the same as those required in the various years at the Institute (see pages 167-180) or make up their deficiencies as soon as possible after admission.

It is not possible to answer general questions regarding the acceptability of courses taken elsewhere. The nature of the work at the Institute is such as to demand that all courses offered for credit be scrutinized individually. Even when a transcript of record is submitted it is not always possible to tell whether the courses taken are equivalent to our work. In case the standard of the work taken elsewhere is uncertain additional examinations may be required before the question of credit is finally determined.

Applicants are advised to read the descriptions of the freshman and sophomore courses, particularly those in physics, mathematics, and chemistry, and to note that the work in freshman mathematics includes certain topics in differential and integral calculus. It is possible, however, for an able student to cover outside of class, the necessary work in integral calculus and thus prepare himself for the entrance examination and the sophomore course in mathematics.

Two examinations of a comprehensive character are offered in each of the three subjects, mathematics, physics and chemistry. One examination in each subject covers the work of the first year, the other examination that of the first and second years. Representative examination papers will be sent to approved applicants upon request. The English examination covers composition only and is the same, regardless of the level at which the applicant is seeking admission. The Institute courses for which those admitted will receive credit will be determined by the Committee on Admission to Upper Classes on the basis of the applicants previous records and of the results of their examinations.

Applications will not be considered unless the applicant has had the substantial equivalent of all four of the following courses—mathematics, physics, chemistry and English—given at the California Institute at the first year level for sophomore standing, and at the first and second year levels for junior standing in the option of the applicant's choice.

No fee is charged for the entrance examinations, but only those whose records are good will be permitted to write upon them.

Applicants should not come to the Institute expecting to be admitted to the examinations, without first receiving definite permission to take them.

The schedule for the three-hour examinations for admission to upper classes September 24, 1953, is as follows:

Mathematics	9:00 a.m.	June 2, 1953
English	1:00 p.m.	June 2, 1953
Physics	9:00 a.m.	June 3, 1954
Chemistry	I:00 p.m.	June 3, 1954

No other examinations for admission to upper classes will be given in 1953.

Applicants who have completed the substantial equivalent of the first three years, and wish to transfer to the senior class at the Institute, take the same examinations as are given to junior transfers. After they have been admitted, further examinations may be required if any doubt exists with regard to their previous preparation in any subject.

Applicants residing at a distance may take the examinations under the supervision of their local college authorities, provided definite arrangements are made well in advance. Arrangements for examinations in absentia should include a letter to the Registrar from the person directing the tests stating that the required supervision will be given.

The attention of students planning to transfer to junior or senior standing is called to the fact that, until they have satisfactorily completed three full terms of residence at the Institute, they are subject to the same scholastic requirements as are freshmen and sophomores. (See pages 122-126.) In addition, they should note that to be permitted to register for any science or engineering options during their junior and senior years they must meet the scholastic requirements of the divisions concerned. (See page 124.)

Physical examinations and vaccination are required as in the case of students entering the freshman class. (See page 116.) Admission is conditional upon a satisfactory report on the physical examination.

Transfer students are required to pay a registration fee of $10 upon notification of admission to the Institute. This fee covers the cost of the New Student Camp, which all those entering the Institute for the first time are required to attend. (See page 116.) In the event of subsequent cancellation of application, the registration fee is *not* refundable unless cancellation is initiated by the Institute.

REGISTRATION REGULATIONS

Registration Dates		*Fees Payable*	*Instruction Begins*
Freshmen and Transfer Students	Sept. 24, 1953	Sept. 24, 1953	Sept. 29, 1953
Upperclassmen and Graduate Students	Sept. 28, 1953	Sept. 28, 1953	Sept. 29, 1953

Fees for Late Registration

Registration is not complete until the student has turned in the necessary registration and class assignment cards for a program approved by his registration officer and has paid his tuition and other fees. A penalty fee of four dollars is assessed for failure to register on the scheduled date, and a similar fee is assessed for failure to pay fees within the specified dates.

Change of Registration

All changes in registration must be reported to the Registrar's Office by the student. A fee of one dollar is assessed for any registration change made after the first week of classes, unless such change is made at the suggestion of an officer of the Institute. Registration changes are governed by the last dates for adding or dropping courses as shown on the Institute calendar. A grade of F will be given in any course for which a student registers and which he does not either complete satisfactorily or drop. A course is considered dropped only after student has turned in to the Registrar's Office a drop card properly filled out and signed by the instructor concerned. A student may not withdraw from a course after the last date for dropping courses as shown on the Institute calendar without, in addition, obtaining the permission of one of the Deans. A student may not at any time withdraw from a course which is required for graduation in his option without the permission of one of the Deans. A student may, with the consent of the instructor concerned, add a course after he has completed his regular registration and before the last date for adding courses as shown on the Institute calendar. If the addition brings the total units for which he is registered above the number required in his option he must obtain the permission of the Registration Committee to carry excess units (see page 126.) Registration for added courses is complete only after a student has turned in to the Registrar's Office an add card properly filled out and signed by the instructor concerned. No credit will be given for a course for which a student has not properly registered.

General Regulations

Every student is expected to attend all classes and to satisfy the requirements in each of the courses in such ways as the instructor may determine.

Students are held responsible for any carelessness or wilful destruction or waste, and at the close of the year, or upon the severance of their connection

with any part of the work of the Institute, are required to return immediately all locker keys and other Institute property.

It is taken for granted that students enter the Institute with serious purpose. The moral tone is exceptionally good; the honor system prevails in examinations, and in all student affairs. A student who is known to be exercising a harmful influence on the student life of the Institute may be summarily dismissed, whatever be his scholastic standing.

Auditing of Courses

Persons not regularly enrolled in the Institute may, with the consent of the instructor in charge of the course and the Chairman of the Division concerned, be permitted to audit courses upon payment of a fee in the amount of $10 per term. per lecture hour. Registration cards for auditing of courses may be obtained in the Registrar's office. Regularly enrolled students and members of the Institute staff are not charged for auditing. No grades for auditors are turned in to the Registrar's office and no official record is kept of the result of the work done.

SCHOLASTIC GRADING AND REQUIREMENTS

SCHOLASTIC GRADING

The following system of grades is used to indicate the character of the student's work in his various subjects of study:

A denotes Excellent, B denotes Good, C denotes Satisfactory, D denotes Poor, E denotes Conditioned, F denotes Failed, inc denotes Incomplete.

In addition, grades of A+ and A—, B+ and B—, C+ and C—, and D+ may, where appropriate, be used for undergraduates only.

In giving the grade *incomplete* the instructor's reason for giving the grade and the manner by which the incomplete may be removed must be entered in the space provided for that purpose. A grade of "D" is given when the work is completed unless the instructor recommends to the appropriate Registration Committee (Freshman or Upper Class) that a different grade be given and the Registration Committee approves the recommendation. (Registration Committees for undergraduates and Master of Science Candidates; Graduate Study committee for those working for the Engineering degree and Doctor of Philosophy degree.)

It is recommended that the grade incomplete be given only in the case of sickness or other emergency which justifies the non-completion of the work at the usual time.

Conditioned indicates deficiences other than incomplete that may be made up without actually repeating the subject. A grade of "D" is given when the work is completed.

An incomplete or a condition in any term's work must be removed during the next term in residence by the date fixed for the removal of conditions and incompletes. Each student receiving such grades should consult with his instructor at the beginning of his next term in residence. Any condition or incomplete not so removed automatically becomes a failure unless otherwise recommended in writing to the Registrar by the instructor prior to the date for removal of conditions and incompletes.

Failed means that credit may be secured only by repeating the subject, except that in special cases the Registration Committee may, with the instructor's approval, authorize a removal of an "F" by three 3-hour examinations. When a grade of "F" is removed either by repeating the work or by three 3-hour examinations, the instructor may award whatever grade he believes the student has earned. The new units, grade and credits appear on the record and are added to the total to obtain grade-point average. (See page 123.) However, the original grade of "F" also remains on the record, and the original units are likewise included in computing grade-point average.

SCHOLASTIC REQUIREMENTS

All undergraduates and Master of Science candidates are required to meet certain scholastic standards as outlined below. In addition, students who have been reinstated to senior standing after having failed to make the required number of credits in the junior year are subject to these scholastic requirements in the senior year.

Each course in the Institute is assigned a number of *units* corresponding to the total number of hours per week devoted to that subject, including classwork, laboratory, and the normal outside preparation.* *Credits* are awarded on the basis of the number of units multiplied by four if the grade received is "A," three if "B," two if "C," and one if "D"; thus, a student receiving a grade of "B" in a twelve unit course receives 36 credits for this course**.

Credits are not given for work in physical education or in assembly.

Grade-point average is computed by dividing the total number of credits earned in a term or an academic year by the total number of units taken in the corresponding period. Units for which a grade of "F" has been received are counted, even though the "F" may have subsequently been removed. (See above.) Units and credits in military subjects taken by Air Force ROTC students are counted in computing grade-point average. Physical education units are not included in computing grade-point average.

---

*The units used at the California Institute may be reduced to semester hours by multiplying the Institute units by the fraction 2/9. Thus a twelve unit course taken throughout the three terms of an academic year would total thirty-six Institute units or eight semester hours. If the course were taken for only one term, it would be the equivalent of 2.6 semester hours.

**For the assignment of credits to undergraduate grades with plus or minus designators see the following table.

TABLE OF CREDITS CORRESPONDING TO GRADE AND NUMBER OF UNITS

No. of Units	Grade											
	A+	A	A—	B+	B	B—	C+	C	C—	D+	D	F
1	4	4	4	3	3	3	2	2	2	1	1	0
2	9	8	7	7	6	5	5	4	3	3	2	0
3	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	0
4	17	16	15	13	12	11	9	8	7	5	4	0
5	22	20	18	17	15	13	12	10	8	7	5	0
6	26	24	22	20	18	16	14	12	10	8	6	0
7	30	28	26	23	21	19	16	14	12	9	7	0
8	35	32	29	27	24	21	19	16	13	11	8	0
9	39	36	33	30	27	24	21	18	15	12	9	0
10	43	40	37	33	30	27	23	20	17	13	10	0
11	48	44	40	37	33	29	26	22	18	15	11	0
12	52	48	44	40	36	32	28	24	20	16	12	0
13	56	52	48	43	39	35	30	26	22	17	13	0
14	61	56	51	47	42	37	33	28	23	19	14	0
15	65	60	55	50	45	40	35	30	25	20	15	0

Ineligibility for registration. Any undergraduate student or Master's candidate is ineligible to register:

(a) If he fails during any one term to obtain a grade-point average of at least 1.30.

(b) If he fails to obtain a grade-point average of at least 1.90 for the academic year. A student who has completed at least three full terms of residence at the Institute and has been registered for his senior or Master's year shall no longer be subject to the requirement that he make a grade-point average of at least 1.90 for the academic year except that a student who is *reinstated* to enter the senior year is subject to this requirement during his senior year. Seniors and Master's candidates are subject to the requirement that they must receive a grade-point average of at least 1.30 each term to be eligible for subsequent registration. (Special note should be made of the graduation requirement described on page 125.)

(c) An undergraduate student is ineligible to register for any term if he fails during the preceding term to remove a deficiency in physical education from an earlier term.

A student ineligible for registration because of failure to meet the requirements stated in the preceding paragraphs may, if he desires, submit immediately to the Registrar a petition for reinstatement, giving any reasons that may exist for his previous unsatisfactory work and stating any new conditions that may lead to better results. Each such application will be considered on its merits. A reinstated student who again fails to fulfill the scholastic requirements for registration will be granted a second reinstatement only under very exceptional conditions.

Deficiency. Any freshman, sophomore, or new transfer student who fails to receive at least 72 credits during any one term will be required to report to the Dean before registering and may be requested to withdraw from all extracurricular activities and outside employment or reduce the number of subjects he is carrying sufficiently to enable him to meet the scholastic requirements in succeeding terms.

Departmental regulations. Any student whose grade-point average (credits divided by units) is less than 1.9 in the subjects listed under his division* may, at the discretion of his department, be refused permission to continue the work of that option. (See note at head of each option in schedules of undergraduate courses, for special departmental applications of this rule.) Such disbarment, however, does not prevent the student from continuing in some other option provided permission is obtained, or from repeating courses to raise his average in his original option.

---

*The curriculum of the Institute is organized under six divisions, as follows:

Division of Physics, Mathematics, and Astronomy.
Division of Chemistry and Chemical Engineering.
Division of Civil, Electrical, and Mechanical Engineering, and Aeronautics.
Division of Geological Sciences.
Division of Biology.
Division of the Humanities.

Graduation requirement. To qualify for graduation a student must complete the prescribed work in some one option of the course in engineering or of the course in science with a grade point average of 1.90. In addition to the above requirement a member of the Air Force ROTC unit must satisfactorily complete the basic course unless relieved of this obligation by the Air Force. If a member of the AFROTC has entered the advanced course or if he has at any time at the California Institute secured deferment under Selective Service by reason of membership in the AFROTC, he must satisfactorily complete the AFROTC course and must accept a commission in the Air Force if one is offered unless excused from these obligations by action of the Air Force.

Residence requirement. All transfer students who are candidates for the Bachelor of Science degree must complete at least one full year of residence in the undergraduate school at the Institute immediately preceding the completion of the requirements for graduation. At least ninety of the units taken must be in subjects in professional courses. A full year of residence is interpreted as meaning the equivalent of registration for three terms of not less than 49 units each.

Honor standing. At the close of each academic year the Committee on Undergraduate Scholarships and Honors awards *Honor Standing* to fifteen or twenty students in each of three classes remaining in residence. These awards are based on the scholastic records of the students. Any holder of such an award who in any subsequent term fails to maintain a scholastic standard set by the Committee loses his honor standing for the remainder of the academic year.

Honor Standing entitles the student to such special privileges and opportunities as excuse from some of the more routine work, instruction in "honor sections," and admittance to more advanced subjects and to research work, but a student in Honor Standing may not be admitted to an honor section in a particular subject unless he has obtained a grade of "B" or better in the work prerequisite to that subject.

A student will be *graduated with honor* who has received on the average throughout his course 130 credits per term which result from grades of "A" and "B" exclusively, provided also that he achieves such an average in the senior year. In addition, a student may be graduated with honor under joint recommendation of his department and the Committee on Undergraduate Scholarships and Honor and approval of the Faculty.

Term examinations will be held in all subjects unless the instructor in charge of any subject shall arrange otherwise. No students will be exempt from these examinations. Permission to take a term examination at other than the scheduled time will be given only in the case of sickness or other emergency and upon the approval of the instructor in charge and of one of the Deans. A form for applying for such permission may be obtained in the Registrar's Office. Another form must be filled out when conflicts exist in a student's examination schedule. It is the student's responsibility to report the conflict to the instructor in charge of one of the conflicting examinations and to request the instructor to leave a copy of the examination in the Registrar's Office to be given at the time and place scheduled for conflict examinations.

Excess or fewer than normal units. Applications for registration in excess of the prescribed number of units, or for fewer than 33 units, must be approved by the Reegistration Committee except that for every 10th above a 2.0 grade point average earned in the previous term, a student is permitted to carry one extra unit without petitioning. If a student is permitted to pre-register for a number of units in excess of the normal load either by an approved petition or because he is automatically entitled to do so by reason of grade point averages, this permission may be withdrawn if his grade point average for the term before the one in which the excess units will be carried drops significantly below the average earned in the preceding term.

Leave of absence. Leave of absence involving non-registration for one or more terms must be sought by written petition to the Registration Committee, and the student must indicate the length of time, and the reasons, for which absence is requested. In case of brief absences from any given exercise, arrangements must be made with the instructor in charge.

Selection of course and option. Students who wish to enter one of the options in science must select their options and notify the Registrar's Office thereof shortly before the close of the freshman year. Students who enter the engineering course may postpone selection of option until shortly before the close of the sophomore year.

CANDIDACY FOR THE BACHELOR'S DEGREE

A student must file with the Registrar a declaration of his candidacy for the degree of Bachelor of Science on or before the first Monday of November preceding the date at which he expects to receive the degree. His record at the end of that term must show that he is not more than 21 units behind the requirement in the regular work of his course as of that date. All subjects required for graduation, with the exception of those for which the candidate is registered during the last term of his study, must be completed by the second Monday of May preceding commencement.

STUDENT HEALTH AND PHYSICAL EDUCATION

PHYSICAL EDUCATION

All undergraduate students except members of the Air Force ROTC are required to participate in some form of physical training for at least one hour a day three days a week. This requirement may be satisfied by engaging in organized sports, which include both intercollegiate and intramural athletics, or by regular attendance at physical training classes.

Men 24 years of age or over or who reach this age during the academic year, and anyone who has a Bachelor's degree and has taken 4 years of P.E. at the college level may be excused from the requirement of physical education by action of the Physical Education Committee. It is the responsibility of students who wish to be excused and who are eligible under this ruling to make application for excuse at the Athletic Office.

For Graduate Students there is no required work in physical education, but opportunities are provided for recreational exercise.

STUDENT HEALTH

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION AND VACCINATION

All admissions, whether graduate or undergraduate, are conditional until a report of physical examination and vaccination is received and approved by the Director of Student Health. See page 116.

THE DISPENSARY AND INFIRMARY

A dispensary and a six-bed infirmary are located on the campus. The services offered by the dispensary are available to graduate and undergraduate students, their wives and families and to employees. Only graduate and undergraduate students and male employees are admitted to the infirmary. Students have priority on the available beds.

The staff consists of one full-time and one part-time physician, a clinical laboratory technician, and nurses. The infirmary is operated twenty-four hours a day, seven days a week, during the academic year. The dispensary, with at least one physician in attendance, is open during the academic year from 8 a.m. to 5 p.m. from Monday through Friday, and 8 a.m. to 12 noon on Saturday. During the summer vacation, a somewhat restricted dispensary service is offered.

Diagnosis in various branches of internal medicine, and office medical treatment are provided, and some minor surgery is performed. Examination facilities include those for electrocardiography, basal metabolism measurement and laboratory analysis of blood and urine. Through close cooperation with the many excellent surgeons and physicians in the community, cases which call for major surgery or for consultation with specialists are immediately referred.

The medical services do not include psychiatric, optometric or dental treatment.

The services offered by the infirmary and dispensary are aided by the Caltech Service League, an organization composed of mothers of present and former students, and wives of faculty members.

HEALTH FEE

Each undergraduate and graduate student pays a health fee of $16.00 per academic year, $5.00 of which is paid into an Emergency Health Fund.

The remaining portion of the health fee, consisting of $11.00 entitles a student to the services of the dispensary during the academic year, except for the cost of medications given and of laboratory work. A schedule of charges for cost of medicines, injections, and

laboratory work, is posted in the dispensary; the rates are on a non-profit basis. The cost of a student's stay in the infirmary is charged to the Emergency Health Fund, decribed below. Costs of all medical and surgical services and hospitalization which need to be secured outside of the infirmary and dispensary are the responsibility of the student. Some assistance in meeting the expenses may be given the student from the Emergency Health Fund.

The services of the dispensary are available throughout the year, to the wives and children of graduate or undergraduate students, faculty members and their families, and employees, at a fee of $2.00 for each visit, plus the cost of medication and laboratory services needed. During the summer vacation graduate and undergraduate students pay a fee of $2.00 per visit, plus cost of medicine and laboratory services. The charge to male employees for hospitalization in the infirmary, which is less than the current hospital rate, is posted in the dispensary.

THE EMERGENCY HEALTH FUND

The purpose of the Emergency Health Fund is to assist a student in meeting the costs of medical, surgical, and hospitalization services in emergencies. The Fund is not an insurance plan.

The following regulations have been established with respect to the Fund:

1. The funds derived from the students health fee, $5.00 per academic year, are credited to a special account. The Institute as the custodian invests the funds and credits the Fund with income earned. The Fund shall not be used for any other purpose than for the payment of the student's medical, surgical, and hospital expenses, including infirmary charges. Whether a case is one within the scope of the Fund will be decided by the Medical Director in consultation with the Faculty Committee on Student Health.

Whenever the expenses for emergency care in any one fiscal year are less than the total collected in fees for that year, the balance remaining shall be kept in the Fund, and shall remain invested. A balance kept over from one year will be used to render emergency medical and surgical aid to the students in later years. It is hoped that the plan can be liberalized by the building up of the Fund in this manner.

2. The Fund is not, in general, applicable to accidents, as distinguished from other emergency medical conditions, which occur away from the grounds of the Institute, unless these occur during authorized activities of the Institute.

3. The Fund does not cover conditions requiring treatment which arise during vacation periods.

4. The Fund does not cover conditions which existed at the time of admission to the Institute; nor does it cover chronic disease conditions which may develop while the student is at the Institute.

5. The Fund does not cover treatment required after leaving the hospital, nor special equipment needed for recovery.

6. The Fund does not cover injuries incurred in connection with authorized intercollegiate athletics. But in defraying the cost of any treatment required for such injuries, the student is aided by the Department of Physical Education. The normal maximum allowance for a single injury is $300.00. However, at the discretion of the Physical Education Committee, this maximum may be increased, for any one injury, to an amount not exceeding $500.

7. The Fund does not provide for families of graduate or undergraduate students.

8. The maximum that can be allowed from the Fund for any one illness or injury is $125.00 but the Fund is not obligated to pay this maximum. The Faculty Committee on Student Health reviews each case with the Medical Director and determines the amount of assistance to be granted from the Fund.

9. Donations to the Fund will be gratefully received.

RESPONSIBILITY OF THE STUDENT

The responsibility for securing adequate medical attention in any contingency, whether an emergency or not, is solely that of the student, whether the student is residing on or off campus. Apart from providing the opportunity for consultation and treatment at the dispensary and infirmary as described above, the Institute bears no responsibility for providing medical attention.

Any expenses incurred in securing medical advice and attention in any case are entirely the responsibility of the student, except as specified above.

EXPENSES

The following is a list of student expenses at the California Institute of Technology for the academic year of 1952-53, together with the dates on which the various fees are due. These charges are subject to change at the discretion of the Institute. In addition to the total amount given, a student must purchase his books and supplies, which will amount to approximately $65 for the year.

Date Due	*Fee*		*Amount*
Upon notification of admission	Registration Fee		$ 10.00[1]
At time contract for Student House reservation is signed or at time of registration for off-campus students	General Deposit		25.00
Sept. 25, 1952: Freshmen and transfer students	Tuition, 1st term		200.00
	Board and Room, 1st term 21 meals per week		241.30[2]
Sept. 29, 1952: All others	Tuition, 1st term		200.00
	Board and Room, 1st term 21 meals per week		241.30[2]
	First Term Incidental Fees for undergraduates:		
	Associated Student Body Dues	4.50[3]	
	Subscription to California Tech for 1952-53	1.50	
	Health and Hospitalization Fee	16.00[4]	
	Total		22.00
	Locker Rent, 1st term		1.00[5]
	Parking Fee, 1st term		1.50[5]
	Student House Dues, 1st term		5.00
	First Term Incidental Fees for graduates:		
	Health and Hospitalization Fee		16.00[4]
January 5, 1953	Tuition, 2nd term		200.00
	Board and Room, 2nd term 21 meals per week		223.40[2]
	Second Term Incidental Fees for undergraduates:		
	Associated Student Body Dues		5.75[3]
	Locker Rent, 2nd term		1.00[5]
	Parking Fee, 2nd term		1.50[5]
	Student House Dues, 2nd term		5.00
March 30, 1953	Tuition, 3rd term		200.00
	Board and Room, 3rd term 21 meals per week		217.45[2]
	Third Term Incidental Fees for Undergraduates:		
	Associated Student Body Dues		5.75[3]
	Locker Rent, 3rd term		1.00[5]
	Parking Fee, 3rd term		1.50[5]
	Student House Dues, 3rd term		5.00

TOTAL FOR ACADEMIC YEAR (less deposits, optional items and Registration Fee)

A. Without Board and Room

Tuition	600.00	
Health Fee	16.00	
Student Body Dues	17.50	633.50

B. With Board and Room

21-meal plan	As under (A)	633.50	
	Board and Room	682.15	
	Student House Dues	15.00	1,330.65

Tuition Fees for fewer than normal number of units:

Over 32 units	Full Tuition[6]
32 to 25 units	$150 per term
24 to 10 units	$6 per unit per term
Minimum per term	$60.00
Audition Fee	$10 per term, per lecture hour

WITHDRAWALS: Students withdrawing from the Institute during the first three weeks of a term, for reasons deemed satisfactory to the Institute, are entitled to a refund of tuition fees paid, less a reduction of 20% and a pro rata charge for time in attendance.[7] No portion of the Health Fee, Student Body Dues, or Subscription to California Tech, is refundable upon withdrawal at any time.

[1]Paid by all freshmen and transfer students (veteran and non-veteran) ; constitutes fee to cover expense of New Student Camp. Not refundable if admission cancelled by applicant.

[2]Rate for rooms will be adjusted for those assigned to rooms with double bunks. Rates for room and board subject to revision prior to beginning of any term upon notice to students.

[3]A 20c Federal Tax on admissions is added to Student Body dues first term and 10c second term. No tax third term. Not chargeable under Public Laws 16 or 346.

[4]Required of all students (veteran and non-veteran). However, if student's first registration in any school year occurs at beginning of second or third terms, charges are $10.67 and $5.33, respectively to cover balance of school year.

[5]Optional.

[6]Although the Institute charges full tuition for over 32 units, the Veterans Administration allows the following subsistence percentages: 25% for 10 through 17 units per term ; 50% for 18 through 26 ; 75% for 27 through 35 ; and 100% for 36 and over. See footnote page 166.

[7]Pro rata refunds are allowed students who are drafted (not volunteers) at any time in the term provided the period in attendance is insufficient to entitle student to receive final grades.

Emergency Hospitalization Fee. The emergency hospitalization fee, payable by each student at the beginning of each year, provides a certain amount of hospitalization and medical and surgical care in accordance with regulations prescribed by the Board of Trustees and administered by the Institute Physician and the Faculty Committee on Student Health (see pages 127-128).

Associated Student Body Fee. The Associated Student Body Fee of $16.00 is payable by all undergraduate students. This fee is used for the support of athletics, the BIG T, and any other student activity that the Board of Directors of the Associated Students of the California Institute of Technology may deem necessary. The subscription to the CALIFORNIA TECH, $1.50 each year, is collected from every undergraduate.

Telephone Fee. Those living in the Student Houses will be charged a fee of $1.50 per term to cover cost of House telephones.

General Deposit. Each student is required to make a general deposit of $25, to cover possible loss and/or damage of Institute property used in connection with his work in regular courses of study. Upon his graduation or withdrawal from the Institute, any remaining balance of the deposit will be refunded.

Student Houses. Students in the Houses must supply their own blankets but bed linen and towels are furnished and laundered by the Institute.

Application for rooms in the Student Houses may be made by addressing the Master of Student Houses.

Special Fees. Students taking the Spring Field Trip in Geology (Ge 122) and the Summer Field Geology course (Ge 123) are charged for travel at an estimated rate of one-cent per automobile mile plus reasonable subsistence expense.

The fee for auditing courses (see page 121) is $10 per term, per lecture hour.

Unpaid Bills. All bills owed the Institute must be paid when due. Any student whose bills are delinquent may be refused registration for the term following that in which the delinquency occurs. Students who have not made satisfactory arrangements regarding bills due and other indebtedness to Institute by the date of graduation will be refused graduation.

THE INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS SECTION

The Industrial Relations Section has developed a five-fold program of activities and services for companies, unions, associations, and individuals: (1) a reference library of books, pamphlets, magazines, and other materials related to industrial relations, including a complete index to all provisions of many union contracts; (2) specialized courses or series of meetings without academic credit for representatives of companies and unions; (3) periodic conferences of business executives and of union and government officials for the discussion of current labor problems; (4) surveys and research studies on problems of industrial relations; and (5) a series of bulletins and circulars which are the product of the other activities.

The specific services of the Section are listed below and may be secured by the payment of the specified fees. Further information may be secured directly from the Industrial Relations Section. The schedule of fees and services is given below.

Regular Fee—$100 a Year. Any company, union, association, or individual may, on payment of the general fee of $100 a year, become a Subscriber to the Section and receive the following privileges:

1. Discussion of special individual problems with members of the staff. Such discussions are not of a consulting nature because the members of the staff cannot undertake to install any part of a personnel program nor engage in arbitration.

2. Use of Industrial Relations Library and reference facilities.

3. Use of union contract index.

4. Borrowing of duplicate copies of reference materials from the Industrial Relations Library.

5. Waiving of tuition fee for one representative in one series of evening meetings or a credit of $30 for one special summer conference arranged by the Industrial Relations Section.

6. Priority in admission to all events sponsored by the Section.

7. Two copies of each publication issued by the Section during the year, mailed to same or different addresses.

Note: Any company, union, or association may purchase multiple subscriptions and receive multiple privileges. Various departments, branches, or plants may thus have ready access to the services of the Section and may send their own representatives to conferences, evening meetings, and other activities of the Section.

Research Fee—$1,000 a Year. Any company, union, association, or individual may, on payment of the research fee of $1,000 a year, become a Sponsor of the Section and receive the following privileges:

1. The equivalent of five subscriptions to the Section as outlined above under Regular fee.

2. Two special half-day conferences will be scheduled each year at a time and place mutually convenient to the Section and the Sponsor. Such conferences will be open only to the representatives of a specific Sponsor and will be focused on significant problems selected by that Sponsor. At such conferences, the Section will bring to the representatives of the Sponsor significant findings of research which may help in the solution of some of the personnel and industrial relations problems of the Sponsor.

Special Fee—Outside of California—$10 a Year. Individuals, associations, unions, companies, or their branches, may, if located outside of California, pay a fee of $10 a year and receive the following limited privileges:

1. One copy of each publication issued by the Section during the year.

2. Borrowing of duplicate copies of reference materials from the Industrial Relations Library, by mail.

Tuition Fees for Special Evening Meetings and Summer Conferences. These fees will be determined from time to time by the Section, taking into consideration the length of each series of meetings or conferences. For each regular fee of $100 paid during any year, the tuition in one series of evening meetings will be waived, or a credit of $30 for one special summer conference will be granted, to one representative of the Subscriber. The cost of books, meals, rooms, and other expenses arising from the meetings or conferences will be charged in addition to the tuition fee.

SCHOLARSHIPS, STUDENT AID, AND PRIZES*

FRESHMAN SCHOLARSHIPS

A number of freshman scholarships covering all tuition or part tuition are awarded each year to members of the incoming freshman class. A few scholarships in excess of tuition, notably the Regional Scholarships and the J. N. Kelman Scholarships listed below in the section headed "Named Scholarships," are awarded to outstanding applicants. The recipients of scholarships are selected by the Committee on Undergraduate Scholarships and Honors from the candidates who have stood sufficiently high on the entrance examinations and have otherwise satisfied the entrance requirements of the Institute.

The scholarships are awarded to the extent of available funds where financial need is demonstrated, except that the Regional Prize Scholarships listed below are awarded without regard to need. Awards are made on the basis of all the information available in regard to the applicants—the results of their examinations, their high school records and recommendations, the statements submitted as to their student activities and outside interests, and the result of personal interviews where these are possible. Applications for scholarships should be made on a form which may be obtained by writing to the Registrar or calling at the office. Scholarship forms should be submitted at the same time as is the entrance application. Funds for these scholarships are provided in large part by the income from the various scholarship funds described below and by other gifts for scholarships.

Recipients of these scholarships are expected to maintain a satisfactory standing in their academic work during the year for which the scholarship is granted. If the recipient fails to maintain such an academic standing, or if, in the opinion of the Committee, the recipient in any other way has failed to justify the confidence placed in him, the Committee on Undergraduate Scholarships and Honors may cancel the scholarship for the balance of the academic year.

UPPER CLASS SCHOLARSHIPS

Sophomores, Juniors, and Seniors are considered for scholarships if need is demonstrated and if they have attained a certain academic rank—usually the top quarter of their respective classes—which is set each year by the Committee on Undergraduate Scholarships and Honors. The rank is determined in the light of the probable demand and of the funds available. In addition they must throughout the preceding academic year on which the rank is computed have carried at least the normal number of units required in their respective options. Scholarships are for full tuition or part tuition. Students who are academically qualified to make application will be notified and may obtain an application from the Registrar's Office. The completed forms must be submitted during the first week of the fall term.

It is expected that students to whom awards are made will maintain a high standard of scholarship and conduct. Failure to do so at any time during the school year may result in the termination of the award.

*For further information on Graduate Scholarships and Fellowships see page 160.

Funds for these scholarships, as well as for Freshman Scholarships, are provided in large part from the special scholarship funds named below.

NAMED SCHOLARSHIPS

The following named scholarships are available to either freshmen or upperclassmen with the exception of the Seeley W. Mudd Scholarship which is awarded to juniors and seniors only.

Automotive Council Scholarship: The Automotive Council of Los Angeles provided funds for a scholarship to be awarded a student in mechanical engineering for the academic year 1951-52.

Meridan Hunt Bennett Scholarships and Fellowships: Mrs. Russell M. Bennett of Minneapolis, in January, 1946, made a gift of approximately $50,000 to the Institute to constitute the Meridan Hunt Bennett Fund, as a memorial to her son, Meridan Hunt Bennett, a former student at the Institute. The income of this fund is to be used to maintain scholarships and fellowships which shall be awarded to undergraduate and graduate students of the Institute, the holders of such scholarships and fellowships to be known as Meridan Hunt Bennett Scholars, in the case of undergraduates, and Meridan Hunt Bennett Fellows, in the case of graduates.

Blacker Scholarships: Mr. and Mrs. Robert Roe Blacker of Pasadena, in 1923, established the Robert Roe Blacker and Nellie Canfield Blacker Scholarship and Research Endowment Fund. A portion of the income of this fund, as determined by the Board of Trustees, may be used for undergraduate scholarships.

Class of 1927 Scholarship: The Class of 1927 has recently established the Class of 1927 Scholarship Endowment Fund. The income from this fund is to be used for an undergraduate scholarship.

Dabney Scholarships: Mrs. Joseph B. Dabney has made provision for an annual scholarship or scholarships to be awarded at the discretion of the Institute to some member or members of the undergraduate student body. The recipients are designated Dabney Scholars.

Drake Scholarships: Mr. and Mrs. A. M. Drake of Pasadena have made provision for an annual scholarship available for a graduate of the high schools of St. Paul, Minnesota, and a similar annual scholarship available for a graduate of the high school of Bend, Oregon. If there are no such candidates, the Institute may award the scholarships elsewhere. Mr. and Mrs. Drake, by a Trust Agreement of July 23, 1927, also established the Alexander McClurg Drake and Florence W. Drake Fellowship and Scholarship Fund, the income of which may be used for fellowships and scholarships as determined by the Board of Trustees of the Institute.

Harriet Harvey and Walter Humphry Scholarships: The late Miss Harriet Harvey and the late Mrs. Emily A. Humphry made provision for two scholarships. The first of these, the Harriet Harvey Scholarship, is to be awarded preferably to a well-qualified candidate from the state of Wisconsin. If there is no such candidate the Institute may award the scholarship elsewhere.

The second, the Walter Humphry Scholarship, is to be awarded preferably to a well-qualified candidate from the state of Iowa. If there is no such candidate, the Institute may award the scholarship elsewhere.

Robert Haufe Memorial Scholarship: This scholarship is supported by a fund established in 1950 by Mr. and Mrs. J. H. Haufe as a memorial to their son Robert Haufe.

Kelman Scholarships: Mr. J. N. Kelman of Los Angeles has made possible the award, for the academic year 1952-53, of several scholarships of one thousand dollars each for entering freshmen. Recipients of these scholarships can expect to receive this amount each year for four years provided that their conduct and grades continue to be satisfactory.

Amie S. Kennedy Scholarship: Mrs. Amie S. Kennedy of Los Angeles, in December, 1945, made possible a scholarship for a worthy student, or for two or more students, as the Institute may determine.

Mayr Foundation Scholarships: The George H. Mayr Foundation of Beverly Hills granted funds for twelve undergraduate scholarships for the academic year 1951-52, and renewed these grants for 1952-53, increasing the number of awards.

Management Club of California Institute of Technology Scholarship: The Management Club at the Institute has established a tuition scholarship to be awarded to an undergraduate student selected by the Faculty Committee On Undergraduate Scholarships and Honors.

Seeley W. Mudd Scholarship: Mr. Seeley G. Mudd has established at the Institute a tuition scholarship of $600 a year available on a competitive basis to all third and fourth year undergraduates in the Biology Option who plan to enter medical school or to work toward a Ph.D. degree in a field of biological science related to medicine. This scholarship will be awarded on the basis of: (1) the scholastic achievements of candidates during their first two years at the Institute (2) reports and recommendations of faculty members under whom the candidates have studied and (3) a competitive examination given by the Division of Biology. Application for the academic year 1952-53 should be submitted by May, 1953 to the Chairman, Division of Biology.

David Lindley Murray Educational Fund: Mrs. Katherine Murray of Los Angeles, by her will, established the David Lindley Murray Educational Fund, the income to be expended in assisting worthy and deserving students to obtain education, particularly in engineering courses.

Frances W. Noble Scholarship: This scholarship has been established from funds given to the Institute by Mrs. Frances W. Noble.

La Verne Noyes Scholarships: Under the will of the late La Verne Noyes, of Chicago, funds are provided for paying the tuition, in part or in full, for deserving students needing this assistance to enable them to procure a university or college training. This is to be done without regard to differences of race, religion, or political party, but only for those who shall be citizens of the United States of America and either

First, shall themselves have served in the army or navy of the United States of America in the war into which our country entered on the 6th day of April, 1917, and were honorably discharged from such service, or

Second, shall be descended by blood from some one who has served in the army or navy of the United States in said war, and who either is still in said service or whose said service in the army or navy was terminated by death or an honorable discharge.

The recipients are designated La Verne Noyes Scholars.

Radio Corporation of America Scholarship: The Radio Corporation of America provided funds for an undergraduate scholarship for 1952-53.

Regional Prize Scholarships: A Regional Prize Scholarship is awarded to one entering freshman student each year in each of six regions in the United States. The scholarship carries a stipend of $1000 for the freshman year. Regional Scholarships are an academic honor and are awarded, without regard to financial need, on the basis of high scholastic grades, high scores on the College Board Examinations required for admission, the recommendations of teachers and principals or headmasters, and on the result of a personal interview with a member of the Admissions Committee (see page 116). To be eligible to compete for these scholarships an applicant must be nominated by the principal or headmaster of his school and must be attending school in one of the following regions: Region 1: Montana, Oregon, Idaho, Washington; Region II: Arizona, Colorado, Nevada, New Mexico, City of El Paso, Utah; Region III: Iowa, Minnesota, Missouri, Nebraska, Illinois, Wisconsin; Region IV: Indiana, Michigan, Ohio; Region V: Connecticut, Maine, Massachusetts, New Hampshire, New York, Rhode Island, Vermont; Region VI: Southern New York, New Jersey, Pennsylvania, Delaware, Maryland. Nomination forms will be sent on request to principals or headmasters of schools in these regions.

Don Shepard Scholarship: Relatives and friends of Don Shepard, class of 1950, have provided for a scholarship in his memory. This scholarship is awarded to a student the basic costs of whose education have already been met but who would find it difficult, without additional help, to engage in extracurricular activities and in the cultural opportunities afforded by the community without additional help. The recipient is selected on the basis of his capacity to take advantage of and to profit from these opportunities rather than on the basis of his scholastic standing.

Socony Vacuum Oil Company-General Petroleum Corporation Scholarship: A scholarship has been made available for 1952-53 for a student in an engineering option.

Elizabeth Thompson Stone Scholarship: Miss Elizabeth Thompson Stone of Pasadena established, by her will, a scholarship known as the Elizabeth Thompson Stone Scholarship.

Brayton Wilbur-Thomas G. Franck Scholarship: Mr. Brayton Wilbur and Mr. Thomas G. Franck of Los Angeles, have established the Brayton Wilbur-Thomas G. Franck Scholarship Fund, the income to be used for a scholarship for a deserving student at the Institute.

In addition to the foregoing named scholarships, there is a Scholarship Endowment Fund made up of gifts of various donors.

STUDENT AID

LOAN FUNDS

The Institute has the following loan funds, from the income, and in certain cases the principal, of which it makes loans to students for the purpose of aiding them to pursue their education:

The Olive Cleveland Loan Fund—established by Miss Olive Cleveland.

The Howard R. Hughes Loan Fund—established by the gift of Mr. Howard R. Hughes.

The Raphael Herman Loan Fund—established by the gift of Mrs. Raphael Herman.

The Noble Loan and Scholarship Fund—given by Mr. and Mrs. Arthur Noble of Pasadena.

The Thomas Jackson Memorial Loan Fund—established in 1932 by Mr. and Mrs. Willard C Jackson in memory of their son Thomas Jackson, a member of the sophomore class of that year who died during the fall, at the beginning of a very promising career.

The Roy W. Gray Fund.

The James R. Page Loan Fund.

The David Joseph Macpherson Fund, given by Miss Margaret V. Macpherson in memory of her father, David J. Macpherson.

The John McMorris Loan Fund—established by the gift of an anonymous donor as a memorial to John McMorris, a graduate of the Institute and a member of the Institute Staff, who lost his life while engaged in defense research work conducted by the Institute for the Armed Forces.

The Scholarship and Loan Fund which has been constituted by gifts from a number of donors.

The Albert H. Stone Education Fund in Los Angeles has made available to the Institute from time to time funds for loans to students of the Institute.

STUDENT EMPLOYMENT

The Institute tries to help students to find suitable employment when they cannot continue their education without thus supplementing their incomes. The requirements of the courses at the Institute are so exacting, however, that under ordinary circumstances students who are entirely or largely self-supporting should not expect to complete a regular course satisfactorily in the usual time. It is highly inadvisable for freshman students to attempt to earn their expenses. Students wishing employment are advised to write, before coming to the Institute, to the Director of Placements.

PLACEMENT SERVICE

The Institute maintains a Placement Office under the direction of a member of the Faculty. With the services of a full-time staff, this office assists graduates and undergraduates to find employment.

During the second and third terms, schedules are arranged for students to be interviewed by representatives of organizations who visit the campus. Students, both graduate and undergraduate, wanting part-time employment during the school year or during vacations, should register at the Placement Office. Assistance will be given whenever possible in securing employment for summer vacations. Alumni who are unemployed or desire improvement in their positions should register at the Placement Office.

A large number of brochures published by industrial organizations and Government agencies are available. These show placement opportunities in the fields of science and engineering. The Director of Placement is always available for consultation and guidance on placement problems.

It should be understood that the Institute assumes no responsibility in obtaining employment for its graduates, although the Placement Office will make every effort to find employment for those who wish to make use of this service.

PRIZES

THE CONGER PEACE PRIZE

The Conger Peace Prize was established in 1912 by the Reverend Everett L. Conger, D.D., for the promotion of interest in the movement toward universal peace, and for the furtherance of public speaking. The annual income from $1,000 provides for a first and a second prize to be awarded at a public contest and announced at Commencement. The contest is under the direction of representatives of the Division of the Humanities.

THE FREDERIC W. HINRICHS, JR., MEMORIAL AWARD

The Board of Trustees of the California Institute of Technology established the Frederic W. Hinrichs, Jr. Memorial Award in memory of the man who served for more than twenty years as Dean and Professor at the Institute. In remembrance of his honor, courage, and kindness, the award bearing his name is made annually to the senior who, in the judgment of the undergraduate Deans, throughout his undergraduate years at the Institute has made the greatest contribution to the welfare of the student body and whose qualities of character, leadership, and responsibility have been outstanding. At the discretion of the Deans, more than one award or none may be made in any year. The award, presented at Commencement without prior notification, consists of $100 in cash, a certificate, and a suitable memento.

THE MARY A. EARL MCKINNEY PRIZE IN ENGLISH

The Mary A. Earl McKinney Prize in English was established in 1946 by Samuel P. McKinney, M.D., of Los Angeles, a graduate in Civil Engineering of Rensselaer Polytechnic Institute, class of 1884, as a memorial to his mother. It is provided for by the annual income from $3,500.

The contest for this prize is designed to cultivate proficiency in English. Eligibility is limited to the junior and senior classes. Any contestant in his junior year who has not won a prize may again be a contestant in his senior year. Each year the department of English announces the subject for an essay which shall be based on certain prescribed books. The several students submitting the best essays engage in a final discussion before a group of judges, who award a first and a second prize, each consisting of a sum of money and a trophy in the form of a valuable book. Each of the other final contestants also receives such a trophy. The awards are announced at Commencement.

INFORMATION AND REGULATIONS FOR THE GUIDANCE OF GRADUATE STUDENTS

A. GENERAL REGULATIONS

I. REQUIREMENTS FOR ADMISSION TO GRADUATE STANDING

1. The Institute offers graduate work leading to the following degrees: Master of Science after a minimum of one year of graduate work; the degrees of Aeronautical Engineer, Chemical Engineer, Civil Engineer, Electrical Engineer, Geological Engineer, Geophysical Engineer, and Mechanical Engineer, after a minimum of two years of graduate work; and the degree of Doctor of Philosophy.

2. To be admitted to graduate standing an applicant must in general have received a bachelor's degree representing the completion of an undergraduate course in science or engineering substantially equivalent to one of the options offered by the Institute. He must, moreover, have attained such a scholastic record and, if from another institution, must present such recommendations as to indicate that he is fitted to pursue with distinction advanced study and research. In some cases examinations may be required.

3. Application for admission to graduate standing should be made to the Dean of Graduate Studies, on a form obtained from his office. Admission to graduate standing will be granted *only to a limited number of men students of superior ability*, and application should be made as early as possible. In general, admission to graduate standing is effective for enrollment only at the beginning of the next academic year. If the applicant's preliminary training has not been substantially that given by the four-year undergraduate options at the Institute, he may be admitted subject to satisfactory completion of such undergraduate subjects as may be assigned. Admission sometimes may have to be refused solely on the basis of limited facilities in the department concerned. Students applying for assistantships or fellowships (see page 160) need not make separate application for admission to graduate standing. For requirements in regard to physical examination, see pages 127 and 116.

4. Admission to graduate standing does not of itself admit to candidacy for a degree. Application for admission to candidacy for the degree desired must be made as provided in the regulations governing work for the degree.

5. Foreign students who are admitted to graduate standing may be required to confine their work during their first term of residence to undergraduate courses when this is necessary in order to familiarize them with American teaching methods and vernacular English.

II. GRADUATE RESIDENCE

One term of residence shall consist of one term's work of not fewer than 45

units of advanced work in which a passing grade is recorded. If fewer than 45 units are successfully carried, the residence will be regarded as shortened in the same ratio; but the completion of a larger number of units in any one term will not be regarded as increasing the residence. See pages 142, 143, 147 for special requirements for residence.

Graduate students expecting to receive a degree will be required to maintain their admission status until the degree is obtained, either by continuity of registration or on the basis of approved leave of absence. In case of lapse in graduate standing, readmission must be sought before academic work may be resumed or the degree may be conferred.

Graduate students are encouraged to continue their research during the whole or a part of the summer, but in order that such work may count in fulfilment of the residence requirements, the student must file a registration card for such summer work in the office of the Registrar between May 15 and June 15. Students who are registered for summer research will not in general be required to pay tuition for the research units.

A graduate student who undertakes activities related to the Institute (studies, research, and assisting or other employment) aggregating more than 62 hours per week must receive prior approval therefor from the Dean of Graduate Studies. Petition forms for this purpose may be obtained from the Registrar, and must carry the recommendation of the student's major department before submission to the Graduate Office.

A graduate student will be considered to be ineligible for registration at the beginning of his second term at the Institute unless his photograph for the Registrar's record card is affixed thereto, or a certification from the photographer is obtained to show that such photograph is in course of preparation on the date of registration. The Registrar provides the opportunity to have these photographs made, without cost to the student, on the registration days of the first and second terms of each year. Photographs taken for this purpose at other times are provided by the student at his own expense.

III. TUITION FEES

The tuition charge for all students registering for graduate work is $600 per academic year, payable in three installments at the beginning of each term. Graduate students who cannot devote full time to their studies are allowed to register only under special circumstances. Students desiring permission to register for fewer than 33 units should petition therefor on a blank obtained from the Registrar. If such reduced registration is permitted, the tuition is at the rate of $150 a term for 32 to 25 units, and at the rate of $6 a unit for fewer than 25 units, with a minimum of $60 a term. If the courses registered for do not correspond to the full educational facilities made available to the student, additional tuition will be charged.

The payment of tuition by graduate students is required (a) without reference to the character of the work of the student, which may consist in the prosecution of research, in independent reading, or in the writing of a thesis or other dissertation, as well as in attendance at regular classes; (b) without reference to the number of terms in which the student has already been in residence; and

(c) without reference to the status of the student as an appointee of the Institute, except that members of the academic staff of rank of Instructor or higher are not required to pay tuition.

There is a fee of $16.00 per academic year to assist in defraying expenses for medical care and emergency hospitalization. (See page 128.) Each graduate student is required to make a general deposit of $25 to cover any loss of, or damage to Institute property used in connection with his work in regular courses of study. Upon completion of his graduate work, or upon withdrawal from the Institute, any remaining balance of the deposit will be refunded.

No degrees are awarded until all bills due the Institute have been paid.

In regard to *fellowships and assistantships*, see page 160 of this catalogue. In addition, to students with high scholastic attainments there may be awarded *graduate scholarships* covering the whole or a part of the tuition fee. For such students *loans* also may be arranged, for which application should be made to the Student-Aid Committee.

B. REGULATIONS CONCERNING WORK FOR THE DEGREE OF MASTER OF SCIENCE

I. GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

To receive the degree of Master of Science the student must complete in a satisfactory way the work indicated in the schedule of fifth-year courses (see pages 181-191) as well as in the schedule of the four-year course in science or in engineering, except that, in the case of students transferring from other institutions, equivalents will be accepted in subjects in which the student shows by examination or otherwise that he is proficient, and except in so far as substitutions may be approved by special vote of the committee in charge.

Senior students at the Institute desiring to return for a fifth year should consult with the representatives of the department in which they expect to do their major work, and apply for admission to work towards the master's degree on a form obtained from the Dean of Graduate Studies. Such students will be expected to present satisfactory scholarship qualifications, and to have demonstrated a capacity for doing advanced work.

All programs of study, and applications for admission to candidacy for the degree of Master of Science shall be in charge of the Committee on the Course in Science (in case the advanced work is to be astronomy, biology, chemistry, chemical engineering, geology, geophysics, mathematics, paleontology, or physics), or of the Committee on the Course in Engineering (in case the work is to be in civil, mechanical or electrical engineering, or aeronautics); and recommendations to the Faculty for the award of the degree shall be made by the appropriate one of these committees, all such actions being taken in general after consideration and recommendation by the department concerned.

A student before entering upon work for the degree of Master of Science should, after consultation with the department concerned, submit a plan of study, and make application to the committee in charge for acceptance as a

candidate for that degree. Application forms for admission to candidacy for these degrees may be obtained from the Registrar, and must be submitted not later than the sixth week of the academic year in which the degree is to be granted.

II. REGISTRATION

1. The regulations governing registration and student responsibilities as given for undergraduate students on page 123 of the catalogue apply also to students working toward the master's degree.

2. Before registering, the graduate student should consult with members of the department in which he is taking his work to determine the studies which he can pursue to the best advantage.

3. A student will not receive credit for a course unless he is properly registered, and at the first meeting of each class should furnish the instructor with a regular assignment card for the course, obtained on registration.

4. Students registering for more than 50 units but fewer than 63 units in any term must have the approval of their department. Registration for more than 62 units must in addition have the approval of the Registration Committee.

5. In the case of a student registered for the degree of Master of Science and holding a position as graduate assistant, the actual number of hours per week required by his teaching or research services shall be deducted from the total number of units for which he might otherwise register. This number of units shall be determined by his Department.

III. SCHOLASTIC REQUIREMENTS

1. A minimum of 140 units of graduate residence at this Institute is required for the master's degree, but specific departmental requirements often exceed this number. All or any part of this residence may be acquired prior to the completion of the work for the bachelor's degree provided a total of fifteen terms of acceptable college work equivalent to 45 units per term is completed. Courses used to fulfill requirements for the bachelor's degree may not be counted as graduate residence. A student will not, in general, be admitted to graduate standing until he has completed work equivalent to that required for the bachelor's degree.

2. Scholastic requirements for undergraduate students (see page 123) also apply to students working toward the master's degree. In meeting the graduation requirements as stated on page 123, the following rule will apply for master's degree candidates: only those courses shown on the candidacy blank and approved by the department representative shall be counted in figuring the grade-point average. Changes on the candidacy blank which are not initialed by the proper authority are not to be recognized. No course which appears on the candidacy blank and for which the candidate is registered may be removed after the last date for dropping courses as listed in the catalogue.

3. Candidates for the degree of Master of Science who have completed the senior year at the Institute are subject to the same regulations as are seniors, as listed on page 123.

4. Students admitted to work toward the degree of Master of Science who have completed their undergraduate work at other institutions are subject to the scholastic regulations applying to new transfer students as listed on page 123.

5. Candidates for the master's degree in the Division of the Geological Sciences should familiarize themselves with, and are expected to meet, certain special requirements: foreign language, basic sciences, field geology, thesis. Detailed information may be obtained from the Division Secretary.

6. Candidates for the master's degree in the Division of Chemistry and Chemical Engineering are required to take placement examinations. See pages 183-184.

7. Candidates for the master's degree in the Division of Physics, Mathematics, and Astronomy are required to take placement examinations to be used as a guide in selecting the proper course of study. (See catalogue page 157, section 1a.)

IV. THESIS

In the case of a required thesis two final copies must be filed with the Division concerned ten days before the degree is to be conferred. In the Department of Mathematics, a complete first draft of a thesis presented in partial fulfilment of the requirements for the degree of Master of Science must be submitted to the supervising instructor not later than six weeks before the date on which the degree is to be conferred. Instructions for the preparation of theses may be obtained from the office of the Dean of Graduate Studies.

C. REGULATIONS CONCERNING WORK FOR THE ENGINEER'S DEGREE

1. The work for an engineer's degree must consist of advanced studies and research in the field appropriate to the degree desired. It must conform to the special requirements established for the degree desired and should be planned in consultation with the members of the faculty concerned. Advanced studies are defined on page 147. Regulations governing registration will be found on page 145.

2. *Residence.* At least six terms of graduate residence (as defined on pages 139-140) subsequent to a baccalaureate degree equivalent to that given by the California Institute are required for an engineer's degree. Of these, at least the last three terms must be at the California Institute. It must be understood that these are minimum requirements, and students must often count on spending a somewhat longer time in graduate work.

Work for which a grade lower than C is received will not be accepted toward the final three terms of graduate residence for an engineer's degree. Work upon research and the preparation of a thesis must constitute in no case fewer than 45 units, and in most cases at least 70 units.

In the case of a student registered for work toward an engineer's degree, and holding a position as graduate assistant or other Institute employee, the

actual number of hours per week required by his teaching or research services shall be deducted from the total number of units for which he might otherwise register. This number of units shall be determined by his Department.

3. *Admission to Candidacy.* Before the end of the second week of the first term of the academic year in which the student expects to receive the degree he must file in the office of the Dean of Graduate Studies an application for admission to candidacy for the degree desired. Upon receipt of this application, the Dean, in consultation with the chairman of the appropriate division, will appoint a committee of three members of the faculty to supervise the student's work and to certify to its satisfactory completion. One of the members of the committee must be in a field outside of the student's major field of study. The student should then consult with this committee in planning the details of his work. The schedule of his work as approved by the committee shall be entered on the application form and shall then constitute a requirement for the degree. Changes in the schedule will not be recognized unless initialed by the proper authority. No course which appears on the approved schedule and for which the applicant is registered may be removed after the last date for dropping courses as listed in the catalogue.

The student will be admitted to candidacy for the degree when his supervising committee certifies:

(a) That all the special requirements for the desired degree have been met, with the exception that certain courses of not more than two terms in length may be taken after admission to candidacy.

(b) That the thesis research has been satisfactorily started and can probably be finished at the expected time.

Such admission to candidacy must be obtained by mid-term of the term in which the degree is to be granted.

4. *Thesis.* At least two weeks before the degree is to be conferred, each student is required to submit to the Dean of Graduate Studies two copies of a satisfactory individual thesis describing his research, including a one-page digest or summary of the main results obtained. In form, the thesis must satisfy the requirements for theses for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy. (See page 149.)

The use of "classified" research as thesis material for any degree will not be permitted. Exceptions to this rule can be made only under special circumstances, and then only when approval is given by the Dean of Graduate Studies before the research is undertaken.

Before submitting his thesis, the candidate must obtain written approval of it by the chairman of the division and the members of his supervising committee, on a form obtained from the office of the Dean of Graduate Studies.

5. *Examination.* At the option of the department representing the field in which the degree is desired a final examination may be required. This examination would be conducted by a board to be appointed by the candidate's supervising committee.

Special Requirements for the Degree of Chemical Engineer

Students admitted to work for the degree of Chemical Engineer are required to take placement examinations. See pages 152, 184.

Special Requirements for the Degree of Electrical Engineer

To be recommended for the degree of Electrical Engineer the applicant must pass with a grade of C or better (with the exception of Ph 131) the same subject requirements as listed for the doctor's degree on page 153.

Special Requirements for the Degree of Mechanical Engineer

Each student admitted to work for the degree of Mechanical Engineer shall be required to take an oral placement examination given by the department before his registration. The results will be used as a guide in planning the student's work.

Not less than a total of 45 units and in most cases at least 70 units of this work shall be for research and thesis, the exact number of units to be left to the discretion of the Supervising Committee appointed by the Dean of Graduate Studies. The courses shall be closely related to mechanical engineering, and the specific courses to be taken and passed with a grade of "C" or better by each candidate shall be determined by the Supervising Committee, but must include:

ME 125 abc	Engineering Laboratory
and one of the following:	
EE 226 abc	Engineering Mathematical Physics
Ph 102 abc	Introduction to Mathematical Physics and Differential Equations
AM 125 abc	Engineering Mathematical Principles
Ma 114 abc	Mathematical Analysis

A list of possible courses from which a program of study may be organized will be found on page 190.

D. REGULATIONS CONCERNING WORK FOR THE DEGREE OF DOCTOR OF PHILOSOPHY

I. GENERAL REGULATIONS

The degree of Doctor of Philosophy is conferred by the Institute primarily in recognition of breadth of scientific attainment and of power to investigate scientific problems independently and efficiently, rather than for the completion of definite courses of study through a stated period of residence. The work for the degree must consist of scientific research and the preparation of a thesis describing it, and of systematic studies of an advanced character primarily in science or engineering. In addition, the candidate must have acquired the power of expressing himself clearly and forcefully both orally and in written language, and he must have a good reading knowledge of French and German*.

*With the permission of the Department concerned and the Dean of Graduate Studies, another modern language may be substituted for French.

Subject to the general supervision of the Committee on Graduate Study, the student's work for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy is specifically directed by the department in which he has chosen his major subject. Each student should consult his department concerning special divisional and departmental requirements. See Section VI.

As soon as feasible after admission to graduate standing to the Ph.D. degree, a supervising committee shall be appointed for each graduate student by the Dean of Graduate Studies upon the recommendation of the major Division. This committee shall consist of three members, of whom one shall be a representative of the major field, and one a representative of the minor field. The committee shall be responsible for guiding the graduate student during his study and research for the Ph.D. degree and offering him counsel as needed.

With the approval of the Committee on Graduate Study, any student studying for the doctor's degree whose work is not satisfactory may be refused registration at the beginning of any term by the department in which the student is doing his major work.

II. REQUIREMENTS FOR ADMISSION TO WORK FOR THE DOCTOR'S DEGREE

With the approval of the Committee on Graduate Study, students are admitted to graduate standing by the department in which they choose their major work toward the doctor's degree. In some cases, applicants for the doctor's degree may be required to register for the master's or engineer's degree first. These degrees, however, are not general prerequisites for the doctor's degree. Students who have received the master's degree and wish to pursue further studies leading toward either the engineer's or the doctor's degree must file a new application to continue graduate work toward the desired degree. Students who have received an engineer's degree will not in general be admitted for the doctor's degree.

III. REGISTRATION

1. Students are required to register and file a program card in the Registrar's office at the beginning of each term of residence, whether they are attending regular courses of study, carrying on research or independent reading only, writing a thesis or other dissertation, or utilizing any other academic service.

2. Before registering, the student should consult with his supervising committee, or with members of the department in which he is taking his major work if his committe has not yet been appointed, to determine the studies which he can pursue to the best advantage.

3. A student will not receive credit for a course unless he is properly registered. At the first meeting of each class he should furnish the instructor with a regular assignment card for the course, obtained on registration. *The student himself is charged with the responsibility of making certain that all grades to which he is entitled have been recorded.*

4. The number of units allowed for a course of study or for research is so chosen that one unit corresponds roughly to one hour a week of work throughout the term, for a student of superior ability.

5. In registering for research, students should indicate on their program card the name of the instructor in charge, and should consult with him to determine the number of units to which the proposed work corresponds. At the end of the term the instructor in charge shall decrease the number of units for which credit is given, in case he feels that the progress of the research does not justify the full number originally registered for.

6. Registration, with at least minimum tuition, is required for the term or summer period in which the requirements for the Ph.D. degree are completed, including either the final examination or submission of thesis.

7. Graduate students studying for the doctor's degree who are devoting their whole time to their studies will be allowed to register for not more than 60 units in any one term. (See pages 139-140 with reference to total work load of graduate students.)

IV. GRADES IN GRADUATE COURSES

1. Term examinations are held in all graduate courses unless the instructor, after consultation with the chairman of the division, shall arrange otherwise. No student taking a course for credit shall be exempt from these examinations when held.

2. Grades for all graduate work are reported to the Registrar's office at the close of each term.

3. The following system of grades is used to indicate class standing in graduate courses. "A" excellent, "B" good, "C" satisfactory, "D" poor, "E" *conditioned*, "F" *failed*, "*Inc*" *incomplete*. In addition to these grades, which are to be interpreted as having the same significance as for undergraduate courses, (see page 122) the grade "P", which denotes passed, may be used at the discretion of the instructor, in the case of seminar, research, or other work which does not lend itself to more specific grading.

V. GENERAL REQUIREMENTS FOR THE DEGREE OF DOCTOR OF PHILOSOPHY

1. *Major and Minor Subjects:* The work for the doctor's degree must consist of scientific research and advanced studies in some branch of science or engineering, which will be termed the "major subject" of the candidate. In addition, as "minor subject" (or subjects), studies which will give a fundamental knowledge and research point of view must be pursued in at least one other branch of science or engineering.

The choice and scope of the minor subject must be approved by the departments in charge both of the major and of minor subjects, and must involve not less than 45 units of advanced study in each minor subject. Such advanced study must consist of subjects which are listed as advanced subjects. An approval form for the minor subject may be obtained from the Graduate Office.

Advanced studies include courses with numbers of 100 or over. However, only in approved cases is graduate residence credit given for such courses when they are required in the undergraduate option corresponding to the student's major field. No residence credit is given for courses with numbers under 100 when they constitute prerequisites to the student's minor subject courses. Credit

in amount to be determined by the Committee on Graduate Study may be allowed for other courses with numbers under 100 when they are outside the student's major field.

2. *Residence:* At least three academic years of residence subsequent to a baccalaureate degree equivalent to that given by the Institute are required for the doctor's degree. Of this at least one year must be in residence at the Institute. It should be understood that these are minimum requirements, and students must usually count on spending a somewhat longer time in residence. However, no student will be allowed to continue work toward the doctor's degree for more than five years of graduate residence, or more than 18 terms of full- or part-time academic work, except by special action of the Committee on Graduate Study. (See page 140 regarding summer registration for research.)

A graduate student who, by special arrangement made in advance, is permitted to conduct a portion of his research in the field, in government laboratories, or elsewhere off the campus, must file a registration card for this work in the office of the Registrar, in order that it may count in fulfillment of residence requirements. This work must be carried out under the direct supervision of a member of the Institute staff. The number of units to be credited for such work shall be determined by the Dean of Graduate Studies in consultation with the Chairman of the Division in which the student is carrying his major work; and a recommendation as to the proportion of the full tuition to be paid for such work shall be made by the Dean to the Business Manager.

A student whose undergraduate work has been insufficient in amount or too narrowly specialized, or whose preparation in his special field is inadequate, must count upon spending increased time in work for the degree.

3. *Admission to Candidacy:* Any student admitted to work for the doctor's degree, who has thereafter one term* or more of residence at the Institute, who has satisfied the several departments concerned by written or oral examination or otherwise that he has a comprehensive grasp of his major and minor subjects as well as of subjects fundamental to them, who has satisfied the department of modern languages that he can read with reasonable facility scientific literature in German and one other approved language (see page 145), who has shown ability in carrying on research and whose research subject has been approved by the Chairman of the Division concerned, and whose program of study has been approved by both his major and minor departments may, on recommendation of the Chairman of the Division in which he is working, be admitted by the Committee on Graduate Study to candidacy for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy. Members of the Institute staff of rank higher than that of Assistant Professor are not admitted to candidacy for a higher degree. For special departmental regulations concerning admission to candidacy, see Section VI.

A regular form, to be obtained from the Dean of Graduate Studies, is provided for making application for admission to candidacy. Such admission to candidacy must be obtained before the close of the first term of the year in which the degree is to be conferred, and must be followed by two terms of

*One year's residence required prior to application for admission to candidacy in the Division of the Geological Sciences. See Section VI D.

further residence (45 units per term; see pp. 139-140) before the degree is conferred. *The student himself is responsible for seeing that admission is secured at the proper time.*

4. *Examinations:* (a) The language examinations, prerequisite to admission to candidacy for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy, will be given three times in the year, these times to be announced by the Registrar's Office. In place of these examinations, students may take the advanced undergraduate examinations offered at the end of each term. Students who have credit for courses in language taken at the Institute and who have a grade above average may be exempted from further requirements after consultation with the language department.

Graduate students are permitted to audit all courses in the department of languages. In general, however, it is desirable for students without previous study in required languages to take these subjects in class for at least the first term rather than to depend upon studying them by themselves. Students are advised to take examinations as long as possible before they expect to file application for candidacy, so that, if their preparation is inadequate, they may enroll in one of the language courses. No graduate credit is given for language courses.

(b) During his course of study, every doctor's candidate shall be examined broadly and orally on his major field, his minor field, the scope of his thesis, and its significance in relation to his major field. These examinations, subject to the approval of the Committee on Graduate Study, may be taken at such time after admission to candidacy as the candidate is prepared, except that they must take place at least two weeks before the degree is to be conferred.

The examinations may be written in part, and may be subdivided into parts or given all at one time at the discretion of the departments concerned. The student must petition for these examinations on a form obtained from the Dean of Graduate Studies. For special departmental regulations concerning candidacy and final examinations, see Section VI.

5. *Thesis:* Two weeks before the degree is to be conferred, the candidate is required to submit to the Dean of Graduate Studies two copies of a satisfactory thesis describing his research. For special departmental regulations concerning theses, see Section VI.

With the approval of the department concerned, a portion of the thesis may consist of one or more articles published jointly by the candidate and members of the Institute staff or others. In any case, however, a substantial portion of the thesis must be the candidate's own exposition of his work. For regulations regarding use of "classified" material, see page 144.

Regulations and directions for the preparation of theses may be obtained from the office of the Dean of Graduate Studies, and should be followed carefully by the candidate.

Before submitting his thesis to the Dean of Graduate Studies, the candidate must obtain approval of it by the Chairman of his Division and the members of his examining committee. This approval must be obtained in writing on a

form which will be furnished at the office of the Dean. *The candidate himself is responsible for allowing sufficient time for the members of his committee to examine his thesis.*

6. *Grades on Degree:* The doctor's degree is awarded with the designations "summa cum laude," "magna cum laude," "cum laude," or without designation, in aeronautics, in astronomy, in physics, and in civil, electrical, and mechanical engineering. It is awarded without designation in the biological sciences, chemistry, chemical engineering, the geological sciences, and mathematics.

VI. SPECIAL REQUIREMENTS FOR THE DOCTOR'S DEGREE

In agreement with the general requirements for the doctor's degree adopted by the Committee on Graduate Study, as set forth in Section V (page 147), the various divisions and departments of the Institute have adopted the following supplementary regulations.

DIVISION OF BIOLOGY

1. *Admission.* Applicants are expected to have studied mathematics, physics, chemistry and biology to approximately the same extent as covered in the undergraduate option in biology at the California Institute of Technology (see Schedules of Undergraduate Courses). Applicants intending to specialize in fields bordering between biology and chemistry or between biology and physics may be admitted on the basis of a curriculum equivalent to that offered respectively in the chemistry or physics undergraduate options at the Institute. Students admitted on the basis of preparation in chemistry or physics will be required to make up deficiencies in biological training early in the course of graduate study.

2. *Student Conferences.* During the week preceding registration for the first term, each entering student confers with his *Advisory Committee.* The committee consists of the instructor likely to be in charge of his major subject work and three others representing diverse fields of biology. The committee will advise the student of deficiencies in his training and will be available for consultation and advice throughout his graduate study.

3. *Major Subjects of Specialization.* The fields within the Division of Biology in which a student may pursue major work leading to the doctor's degree consist at present of:—

Animal Physiology	Biophysics	Immunology
Biochemistry	Embryology	Invertebrate Zoology
Bio-organic Chemistry	Genetics	Plant Physiology

4. *Minor Subjects.* A student majoring in one of these fields may select a minor either (a) in another field of biology which in the opinion of his Advisory Committee is not too closely related to his major study, or (b) in another Division of the Institute. In general the minor subject should make use of material and techniques different from those of the major field.

A student majoring in another Division of the Institute may, with the approval of the Division of Biology, select as a minor subject any one of those listed in paragraph 3, or he may select a minor in General Biology, which will consist of at least 45 units of approved course work.

5. *Admission to Candidacy.* To be recommended by the Division of Biology for admission to candidacy for the doctor's degree, the student must have demonstrated his ability to carry out original research and have passed the appropriate candidacy examinations, *viz*:—

a. A student taking both major and minor studies in the Division of Biology is required to take four candidacy examinations, including one in the field of the major and one in the field of the minor; the two others may be general botany and general zoology, or one of these plus one of the subjects listed above in section 3.

b. A student taking a major subject in the Division of Biology and having a minor subject in another Division is required to take three candidacy examinations, including one in either general botany or general zoology, one in the field of his major subject, and one other.

c. A student majoring in another Division and having a minor in one of the special fields of biology is required to take two candidacy examinations, one in either general botany or general zoology and one in the field of his minor.

d. A student taking the General Biology minor is required to take the candidacy examination in either general botany or general zoology. Before being recommended for admission to candidacy he should have passed at least half of his minor courses satisfactorily.

Although grades of C are considered to be passing in candidacy examinations, a grade of B or better is required in the student's major and minor subjects, except in general biology, in which a C is accepted.

6. *Final Examination and Thesis.* A final oral examination covering principally the work of the thesis will be held at least two weeks before the degree is to be conferred. Three copies of the candidate's thesis, one of which will be retained by the Division, must be submitted at least two weeks before the date of the final examination. The Examining Committee will consist of the instructors in charge of the major and minor work and such other individuals as may be recommended by the Chairman of the Division and approved by the Dean of Graduate Studies.

DIVISION OF CHEMISTRY AND CHEMICAL ENGINEERING

1a. *Chemistry.* On the Monday and Tuesday preceding General Registration for the first term of graduate study, graduate students admitted to work for the Ph.D. degree will be required to take written placement examinations in the fields of inorganic chemistry, physical chemistry, and organic chemistry. These examinations will cover their respective subjects to the extent that these subjects are treated in the undergraduate chemistry option offered at this Institute and in general will be designed to test whether the student possesses an understanding of general principles and a power to apply these to concrete problems, rather than a detailed informational knowledge. It is expected of graduate students that they demonstrate a proficiency in the above subjects not less than that acquired by abler undergraduates. Students who have demonstrated this proficiency in earlier residence at this Institute may be excused from these examinations.

In the event that a student fails to show satisfactory performance in any of the placement examinations he will be required to register for a prescribed course, or courses, in order to correct the deficiency at an early date. In general no graduate credit will be allowed for prescribed undergraduate courses. If the student's performance in the required course or courses is not satisfactory he will not be allowed to continue his graduate studies except by special action of the Division of Chemistry and Chemical Engineering on receipt of his petition to be allowed to continue.

To be recommended for candidacy for the doctor's degree in chemistry the applicant, in addition to demonstrating his understanding and knowledge of the fundamentals of chemistry, must give satisfactory evidence of his proficiency, at a higher level, in that field of chemistry elected as his primary field of interest and approved by the Division of Chemistry and Chemical Engineering. In general the applicant will be required to pass an oral examination and to present to the Division Office a written research report giving evidence of his industry and ability in research, and of his power to present his results in clear, concise language and with discrimination as to what is essential in scientific reports.

A student admitted to work for the Ph.D. degree who fails to satisfy the Division's requirements for candidacy by the end of his fifth term of graduate residence at the Institute will not be allowed to register in a subsequent academic year except by special permission of the Division of Chemistry and Chemical Engineering.

1b. *Chemical Engineering.* The requirements in chemical engineering are the same as those in chemistry except that the placement examinations will be required in the fields of physical chemistry, either inorganic or organic chemistry, engineering thermodynamics of one-component systems (on the Wednesday before registration), and the unit operations of chemical engineering (on the Thursday before registration). Those students who propose to register for Ch 166 abc need not take the last mentioned examination.

2. It is expected that the applicant shall have studied mathematics and physics substantially to the extent that these subjects are covered in the first two years of the Institute undergraduate courses. In cases where the applicant's training is less extensive than this, the Division of Chemistry and Chemical Engineering may prescribe additional work in these subjects prior to recommending him as a candidate.

3. The 45 units of study offered for satisfaction of a minor requirement are to consist in general of graduate courses other than research; however, the Division of Chemistry and Chemical Engineering may, by special action, permit up to 23 units to consist of appropriate research.

4. The candidate must submit to the Division of Chemistry and Chemical Engineering two copies of his thesis, in final form, at least two weeks before the date of his final examination. These copies are returned to the candidate after his examination.

5. The final examination will consist in part of the candidate's oral presentation of a brief résumé of his research and its defense against attack, and

in part of the defense of a set of propositions prepared by the candidate. The candidate may also expect questions related to his minor subject.

The propositions should be about ten in number, of which about four should relate to the minor subject and to general branches of chemistry, and about six to the branch of chemistry of major interest to the candidate, including his research.

For students in chemical engineering about three propositions should relate to the minor subject, two to chemistry if this is not the minor subject or to mechanical engineering if chemistry is the minor subject, and about five to chemical engineering. The candidate may also include propositions not relating to his major and minor fields.

The propositions, prepared by the candidate himself, should display his originality, breadth of interest, and soundness of training; the candidate will be judged on his selection and formulation of the propositions as well as on his defense of them. It is recommended that the candidate begin the formulation of his set of propositions early in his course of graduate study.

Two copies of the set of propositions in final form must be submitted to the Division of Chemistry and Chemical Engineering at least two weeks before the date set for the examination. A copy of the set of propositions must be submitted to the Dean of Graduate Studies as a part of each of the two copies of the thesis.

DIVISION OF ENGINEERING

1. *Civil Engineering.* To be recommended for candidacy for the doctor's degree in civil engineering the applicant must pass with a grade of C or better the subjects prescribed and elected for the fifth year, or equivalent substitution satisfactory to the department, and such other advanced subjects related to the contemplated direction of study as the department may require, and must pass special comprehensive oral or written examinations in the field covered by these subjects.

2. *Electrical Engineering.* To be recommended for candidacy the applicant must pass the following subjects with a grade of C or better:

Ph 131 abc	Electricity and Magnetism
EE 120 abc	Advanced Electric Power System Analysis
EE 121 abc	Alternating Current Laboratory
EE 158 abc	Circuit Analysis.

and one of the following subjects:

Ph 102 abc	Introduction to Mathematical Physics and Differential Equations
AM 115 abc	Engineering Mathematics
Ma 108 abc	Advanced Calculus

Before completing the requirements for the doctorate in electrical engineering the applicant must pass with a grade of C or better:

EE 226 abc	Engineering Mathematical Physics

An applicant may also satisfy any of the course requirements described above by taking an examination in the subject with the instructor in charge. Every examination of this type will cover the whole of the course specified

and the student will not be permitted to take it either in parts (e.g. term by term) or more than twice.

Students working toward the doctorate are required to take two oral examinations. One of these must be taken prior to admission to candidacy and covers broadly his major field and his minor field. The second, which can be taken after admission, covers his doctorate thesis and its significance in and its relation to his major field.

A student in electrical engineering completing work for the doctor's degree will, in general, be expected to have had six months or more of practical work in manufacturing, operating, or engineering research, in addition to the time required for graduate residence.

3. *Mechanical Engineering.* Before being admitted to work for a doctor's degree in Mechanical Engineering, a graduate student will be admitted to work toward the degree of Mechanical Engineer. After completion of at least 12 units of research in his chosen field, the student may apply for permission to work toward the doctorate. The required 12 units of research can usually be completed by the end of the first term of the sixth year. Permission to work toward the doctorate will be granted if the student's course work and research show that he is capable of carrying on work at the doctorate level. Notification of the action taken will be given to the applicant not later than the end of the second term. Upon being admitted to work toward the doctor's degree, the student's admission to work for the engineer's degree will be cancelled.

To be recommended for candidacy for the doctor's degree in mechanical engineering, the applicant must pass the following subjects with a grade of C or better:

ME 125 abc	Engineering Laboratory
and one of the following:	
EE 226 abc	Engineering Mathematical Physics
Ph 102 abc	Introduction to Mathematical Physics and Differential Equations
AM 125 abc	Engineering Mathematical Principles
Ma 114 abc	Mathematical Analysis

and, in addition, not fewer than 50 units of advanced courses arranged by the student in conference with his department advisor and approved by the Department. If any course submitted for candidacy was taken elsewhere than at the Institute, the candidate may be required to pass special examinations indicating an equivalent knowledge of the subject.

Candidates are required to take two oral examinations after admission to candidacy. The first, termed the general examination, must be taken not later than six weeks after admission to candidacy and shall cover the major and minor subjects. The second, or thesis examination, shall be a defense of the doctoral thesis and a test of the candidate's knowledge in his specialized field of research.

4. *Aeronautics.* In general, a graduate student is not admitted to work for the doctor's degree in aeronautics until he has completed at least 15 units of

research in his chosen field. Thus, upon completion of his 5th year's work, he will be admitted to work towards the engineer's degree and, at the end of the first term of the 6th year he should apply for permission to work towards the doctorate in aeronautics. If his course work and research show that he is capable of carrying on work at the doctorate level he may then be admitted to work towards the doctor's degree. Whenever possible, notification of the department's action will be given to the candidate by the middle of the second term. Upon being admitted to work towards the doctor's degree, his admission to work for the engineer's degree will in general be cancelled.

To be recommended for candidacy for the doctor's degree in aeronautics the applicant must pass the following subjects with a grade of C or better:

	AM 125 abc	Engineering Mathematical Principles
or		
	Ma 114 abc	Mathematical Analysis
or		
	Ph 102 abc	Introduction to Mathematical Physics and Differential Equations

and two of the following subjects:

Ae 261 abc	Hydrodynamics of Compressible Fluids
Ae 266 abc	Theoretical Aerodynamics of Real and Perfect Fluids
Ae 270 abc	Elasticity Applied to Aeronautics
(JP 121	Rocket) considered as one subject.
(JP 130 ab	Thermal Jets)

If any of the above subjects was taken elsewhere than at the Institute, the candidate may be required to pass special examinations indicating an equivalent knowledge of the subject.

5. *Engineering Science.* The degree of Ph.D. is generally offered in the departments of Civil Engineering, Electrical Engineering, Mechanical Engineering and Aeronautics. The special requirements of these options are described in the preceding sections. However, the Ph.D. degree in Engineering Science is also offered without special departmental designation, if the field of specialization of the candidate does not lie completely in any one of these departments. For instance, the degree of Ph.D. in Engineering Science may be conferred on candidates completing specified requirements in engineering and science fields, examples of which are: Applied Mechanics, Fluid Mechanics, Physical Metallurgy, application of modern physics and chemistry to engineering, and guidance and control of engineering systems. The requirements and the program of study leading to the Ph.D. in Engineering Science must be arranged and approved by the Division Doctorate Committee in Engineering Science. The requirements for this degree will be similar to those described in the preceding sections, although not necessarily coinciding with those of any one option.

DIVISION OF THE GEOLOGICAL SCIENCES

1. During the week preceding registration for his first term of graduate work, the student will be required to take written placement examinations covering basic aspects of the earth sciences and including elementary physics, chemistry and biology. These examinations will be used to determine whether or not the student possesses an understanding of general scientific principles and the ability to apply these principles to specific problems. It is not intended that he possess detailed informational knowledge, but it is expected

that he demonstrate a degree of proficiency not less than that attained by abler undergraduate students at the California Institute. A student who has demonstrated proficiency in earlier residence at the Institute may be excused from these examinations.

The student's past record and his performance in the placement examinations will be used to determine whether he should register for certain undergraduate courses. Any deficiencies must be corrected at the earliest possible date.

2. It is recommended, although not required, that the incoming graduate student take the following courses as early as possible in his program:

Ge 150	The Origin, Evolution, and Nature of the Earth.
Ge 151	Laboratory Techniques Applied to Earth Problems

These courses are designed to help orient the student and to acquaint him with pertinent problems, processes, and principles; with the kinds of tools employed in earth science studies, thir limitations and potentialities; and with the interests and attitudes of mind of the staff.

3. Many problems in the Earth Sciences require for their solution an understanding of field techniques and field relations. A student attempting to deal with these problems who lacks adequate or sufficiently varied field experience will be required to remove this deficiency by field work in prescribed courses, or in other ways approved by the Division.

4. The forty-five units of study required for a doctoral minor consist in general of graduate courses, within one or more Divisions of the Institute. The minor program of study must be approved by the Division of the Geological Sciences and the Division in which it is taken. Both major and minor may be taken within the Division of the Geological Sciences if the chosen fields of study are not too closely related.

5. An otherwise qualified student is eligible for admission to candidacy for the doctorate in the Division of the Geological Sciences as soon as he has passed his preliminary oral examination. This examination will consist of the defense of a set of propositions prepared by the candidate. The propositions should be 5 to 7 in number, and about half of them should relate to the branch of the earth sciences of major interest to the candidate, The remaining propositions should cover aspects of the sciences in fields other than that of the major interest. As prepared by the candidate himself, the propositions should display his originality, breadth of interest, and soundness of training. He will be judged both on his selection and formulation of the propositions and on his defense of them.

Two copies of the propositions in final form must be submitted to the Division of the Geological Sciences at least two weeks before the date set for the examination. The examination may be requested as soon as the student believes he is prepared. Dates for the examination must be set at least three weeks in advance.

By approval of the Division of the Geological Sciences, the candidate may

obtain up to 15 units of graduate credit for his preparation of propositions, if these are adequately defended prior to midterm of his third term of graduate residence at the Institute.

6. Following successful completion of the preliminary oral examination, the student may enter upon a program of doctoral work as soon as he obtains approval from his supervising committee.

7. A student admitted to work for the Ph.D. degree who fails to satisfy the Divisions requirements for candidacy by the end of his fifth term of residence will not be allowed to register in a subsequent academic year except by special permission of the Division of the Geological Sciences.

8. The doctoral candidate is expected to prepare for publication a paper based upon part or all of his research work. This paper and the doctoral thesis must be completed and submitted to the Division Secretary by April 20 of the year in which the degree is conferred.

9. Ordinarily in the Division of the Geological Sciences, it is expected that the final oral examination for the doctorate will be scheduled following submission of the thesis and, in conformity with an Institute regulation, it must be scheduled at least two weeks before the degree is to be conferred.

DIVISION OF PHYSICS, MATHEMATICS, AND ASTRONOMY

1. PHYSICS

a. *Placement Examinations.* During the week preceding registration for the first term of graduate study, a student admitted to work for an advanced degree in Physics is required to take placement examinations to be used as a guide in selecting the proper course of study. These examinations will cover material treated in Introduction to Mathematical Physics; Introduction to Atomic and Nuclear Physics, and Advanced Calculus approximately as covered in Ph 6, Ph 112, and Ma 108. In general, they will be designed to test whether the student possesses an understanding of general principles and a power to apply these to concrete problems, rather than a detailed informational knowledge. In cases in which there is a clear basis for ascertaining the status of the entering graduate student, the placement examination may be waived.

If the placement examination reveals a need for courses prerequisite to those listed in section c, the student will be required to register for a prescribed course or courses. If he does not obtain grades of C or better in these courses he will be allowed to continue his graduate studies only by special permission of the Physics Department Graduate Committee.

b. *Admission to Candidacy.* To be recommended for candidacy for the Ph.D. degree in physics the student must, in addition to the general Institute requirements, take at least 18 units of research, pass certain courses, either regularly or by special examination, and pass the oral candidacy examination. The courses required are those listed below in Group I, 36 units of those listed in Group II, 36 units of those listed in Group III, and 36 of the 45 units required for a minor. The requirement for 18 units of research may be waived if the student has clearly demonstrated his familiarity with research in a particular field. The oral examination for admission to candidacy will be based on all courses in physics and his minor subject that the student has taken or

passed by examination. A student, admitted to work toward the Ph.D. degree, who fails to satisfy the Division's requirements for admission to candidacy by the end of his second year of graduate study at the Institute will not be allowed to register in a subsequent academic year without special permission of the Physics Department Graduate Committee. When a student is required to take courses prerequisite to those listed in section c, this committee ordinarily will grant at that time a suitable extension of the time allowed to complete the candidacy requirements.

The student is expected to obtain a grade of C or better in each of his courses. If he obtains grades below C in the courses of Groups I and II or in the courses presented to fulfill the minor requirement, the Physics Department Graduate Committee will scrutinize the student's entire record and, if it is unsatisfactory, will refuse permission for him to continue work for the Ph.D.

c. *Course Groups*—

		Units
	Group I	
Ph 131 ab	Electricity and Magnetism	18
Ph 201 ab	Analytical Mechanics	18
	Group II	
Ph 129 ab	Methods of Mathematical Physics	18
Ph 205 ab	Principles of Quantum Mechanics	18
Ph 209 abc	Optics and Electron Theory	27
Ph 227 ab	Thermodynamics, Statistical Mechanics, and Kinetic Theory	18
	Group III	
Ph 203 ab	Nuclear Physics	18
Ph 207 ab	X- and Gamma-Rays	18
Ph 217	Spectroscopy	9
Ph 231 ab	Cosmic Rays and High Energy Physics	18
Ay 131 ab or Ay 132 ab	Astrophysics I or Astrophysics II	18

d. *Further requirements for the Ph.D. degree.* In order to be recommended for the Ph.D. degree, each candidate must, in addition to the requirements for candidacy and the general Institute requirements for a Ph.D. degree, pass satisfactorily all remaining courses in Group II. In addition to these requirements, the student will normally take advanced courses, particularly in his field of specialization. In general a student will find it desirable to continue his graduate study and research for two years after admission to candidacy.

A final examination will be given not less than one month after the thesis has been presented in final form and subsequent to its approval. This examination will cover the thesis topic and its relation to the general body of knowledge of physics. This examination is not designed to cover the same material as the candidacy examination, although the candidate will be expected to answer general questions and in particular those that are related in one way or another to his field of specialization.

The candidate himself is responsible for completing his thesis early enough to allow the fulfillment of all Division and Institute requirements, having due regard for the impossibility of the scheduling by the Division of more than one final oral examination per day.

2. MATHEMATICS

a. Each new graduate student admitted to work for an advanced degree in Mathematics will be given an informal oral examination not later than the end of registration week. The purpose of this examination is to ascertain the preparation of the student and assist him in mapping out a course of study. The members of the examination committee will supervise the work of the student during the first year. This work will include independent reading and/or research.

b. To be recommended for candidacy for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy in Mathematics the applicant must satisfy the general requirements and pass an oral candidacy examination. This examination will be held at the end of the first term of the second year of graduate study. The student will choose two among the three major fields of mathematics (Algebra, Analysis, Geometry). The candidacy examination will cover (a) the fundamentals of the two chosen fields, and (b) the independent work done by the candidate during his first year. At the discretion of the department this examination may be supplemented by a written examination. The department may in special cases change the date of the candidacy examination.

c. In the course of his studies the candidate for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy must pass the equivalent of a full year's course in each of the three major fields of Mathematics with a grade of C or better in each term (except that no grade requirements are made for a course taken in the last term of the last year). A candidate may satisfy any of these course requirements by passing an examination covering the full course in question.

d. On or before the first Monday in April of the year in which the degree is to be conferred, a candidate for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy must deliver a typewritten or printed copy of his completed thesis, in final form, to the chairman of his guiding committee. The department will assign to the candidate, immediately after the submission of his thesis, a topic of study outside his field of specialization. During the next four weeks the candidate is expected to assimilate the basic methods and the main results of the assigned topic with the aim of recognizing the direction of further research in this field.

e. The final oral examination in mathematics will be held as closely as possible four weeks after the date the thesis has been handed in. It will cover the thesis and fields related to it and the assigned topic of study.

f. It is the responsibility of the candidate to arrange for a final examination in his minor field of study. This examination should be held as soon as possible after admission to candidacy and completion of his courses in his minor subject. It will be given by the guiding committee of the candidate.

3. ASTRONOMY

The placement examinations, page 157, section 1a, will be required of first-year students.

To be recommended for candidacy for the doctor's degree in astronomy, the applicant must pass with a grade of C or better, or by special examination, Ay 131 abc, Ay 132 abc and a choice of 81 units of the following:

Ph 129 ab	Methods of Mathematical Physics
Ph 201 ab	Analytical Mechanics
Ph 203 ab	Nuclear Physics
Ph 205 ab	Principles of Quantum Mechanics
Ph 209 abc	Optics and Electron Theory
Ph 217	Spectroscopy
Ph 227 ab	Thermodynamics, Statistical Mechanics and Kinetic Theory

Special permission will be required for further registration if the candidacy course requirement is not satisfactorily completed by the end of the second year of graduate study. For admission to candidacy an oral examination will be given covering the major and minor fields of study.

A final draft of the thesis must be approved at least one month before the end of the term in which the degree is to be conferred. At least two weeks after submission of the thesis the student will be examined orally on the scope of his thesis and its relation to current research in astronomy.

F. OPPORTUNITIES FOR GRADUATE AND SCIENTIFIC WORK AT THE INSTITUTE

I. GRADUATE FELLOWSHIPS, SCHOLARSHIPS, AND ASSISTANTSHIPS

The Institute offers in each of its divisions a number of fellowships, scholarships, and graduate assistantships. In general, scholarships carry tuition grants; assistantships, cash stipends; and fellowships often provide both tuition and cash grants.

Provision is made so that appointees may secure for themselves board in the Athenaeum (see pp. 83-84), and when space is available lodging as well. This affords the possibility of contact not only with fellow graduate students but also with others using the Athenaeum, including the Associates of the Institute, distinguished visitors, and members of the professional staffs of the Mount Wilson Observatory, the Huntington Library, and the California Institute.

Students from any university or college who have completed their undergraduate work satisfactorily (see page 139) are eligible to apply for graduate assistantships, scholarships, and fellowships. In the award of such appointments preferred consideration will be given to students who have been accepted as candidates for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy.

Forms for making application for fellowships, scholarships, or assistantships may be obtained on request from the Dean of Graduate Studies. In using these forms it is not necessary to make separate application for admission to graduate standing. When possible, these applications should reach the Institute by February 15. Appointments to fellowships, scholarships, and assistantships are for one year only; and a new application must be filed each year by all who desire appointments for the following year, whether or not they are already holders of such appointments.

(A). Graduate Assistantships

Graduate Assistants devote during the school year not more than fifteen hours a week to teaching, laboratory assistance, or research of a character

that affords them useful experience. This time includes that required in preparation and in marking note-books and papers, as well as that spent in classroom and laboratory. The usual assistantship assignment calls for twelve hours per week and ordinarily permits the holder to carry a full graduate residence schedule as well.

(B). Graduate Scholarships and Fellowships*

1. Institute Scholarships: The Institute offers a number of tuition scholarships to graduate students of exceptional ability who wish to pursue advanced study and research.

2. Cole Scholarships: The income from the Cole Trust, established by the will of the late Mary V. Cole in memory of her husband, Francis J. Cole, is used to provide three scholarships annually, one in each of the following fields: electrical engineering, mechanical engineering, and physics. The recipients are designated as Cole Scholars.

3. Drake Fellowships and Scholarships: The income from the Drake Fund, provided by the late Mr. and Mrs. Alexander M. Drake, is used to maintain fellowships and scholarships in such numbers and amounts as the Board of Trustees determines. Graduate students who are recipients from this fund are designated as Drake Fellows or Scholars.

4. Blacker Fellowships and Scholarships: The Robert Roe Blacker and Nellie Canfield Blacker Scholarship Endowment Fund, established by the late Mr. R. R. Blacker and Mrs. Blacker, provides in part for the support of graduate men engaged in research work. The recipients are designated as Blacker Fellows and Scholars.

5. Henry Laws Fellowships: The income from a fund given by the late Mr. Henry Laws is used to provide fellowships for research in pure science, preferably in physics, chemistry, and mathematics. The recipients are designated as Henry Laws Fellows.

6. Caroline W. Dobbins Fellowships and Scholarships: The income from the Caroline W. Dobbins Fellowship and Scholarship Fund, provided by the late Mrs. Caroline W. Dobbins, is used to maintain fellowships and scholarships at the Institute. Graduate student recipients are designated as Caroline W. Dobbins Fellows or Scholars.

7. Meridan Hunt Bennett Fellowships: These fellowships for graduate student are granted from the Meridan Hunt Bennett Fund as stated on Page 134.

8. Bridge Fellowship: The late Dr. Norman Bridge provided a fund, the income of which is used to support a research fellowship in physics. The recipient is designated as the Bridge Fellow.

9. Frederick Roeser Scholarship: This scholarship is granted from the Frederick Roeser Loan, Scholarship and Research Fund. The recipient is designated as the Roeser Scholar.

---

*Fellows receiving grants equivalent to $1000 or more per academic year are not permitted to accept employment or other appointment from the Institute during the academic year.

10. David Lindley Murray Scholarships: The income from the David Lindley Murray Educational Fund is used in part to provide scholarships for graduate students. The recipients are designated as Murray Scholars.

11. Clarence J. Hicks Memorial Fellowship in Industrial Relations: This fellowship is supported by a fund made available by Industrial Relations Counselors, Inc., and other contributors. The fellowship is granted to a graduate student who undertakes some studies in industrial relations, as approved by the Director of the Industrial Relations Section.

12. Lucy Mason Clark Fellowship: This fellowship, in the field of plant physiology, is supported by a fund contributed by Miss Lucy Mason Clark.

13. Sigma Xi Fellowships: The California Institute of Technology Chapter of the Society of the Sigma Xi contributes funds from time to time for the support of fellowships to assist graduate students during their last year of work toward the doctorate.

(C). Special Fellowship and Research Funds

1. A considerable group of governmental units, industrial organizations, and private individuals have contributed funds for the support of Fellows and Assistants engaged in fundamental researches related to their interests and activities. These include Abbott Laboratories, AiResearch Manufacturing Company, Allied Chemical and Dye Corporation, American Cancer Society, American Academy of Allergy, American Cyanamid Company, American Petroleum Institute, Atomic Energy Commission, James G. Boswell Foundation, California Research Corporation, Carbide and Carbon Chemicals Corporation, Climax Molybdenum Company, Consolidated Vultee Aircraft Corporation, Department of Water and Power of City of Los Angeles, Douglas Aircraft Company, Dow Chemical Company, E. I. du Pont de Nemours and Company, Eastman Kodak Company, Ethyl Corporation, Fluor Corporation, Herman Frasch Foundation, General Electric Company, General Petroleum Corporation, International Business Machines Corporation, Johnston Pump Company, John B. Keating, Kelman Electric and Manufacturing Company, Kennecott Copper Corporation, Eli Lilly and Company, McCallum Foundation, Merck and Company, Charles E. Merrill, National Academy of Sciences, National Advisory Committee for Aeronautics, Nutrition Foundation, Inc., Pioneer Hi-Bred Corn Company, Purdue University Corn Research Fund, Radio Corporation of America, Research Corporation, Shell Fellowship Committee. A. O. Smith Corporation, Socony-Vacuum Oil Company, Standard Oil Company of California, Stanolind Oil and Gas Company, State of California, Elbridge and Mary Stuart Foundation, Department of the Air Force, Department of the Army, Department of the Navy, United States Public Health Service, United States Rubber Company, Weirton Steel Company, Westinghouse Educational Foundation.

2. The Rockefeller Foundation Fund for Research on Basic Problems of Biology and Chemistry: This fund is contributed by the Rockefeller Foundation for the support of research in immunology, serological genetics and embryology, chemical genetics, and the structure of proteins, which are being carried out in the Division of Chemistry and Chemical Engineering and in the Division of Biology.

3. The National Foundation for Infantile Paralysis Fund: This fund, contributed by the National Foundation for Infantile Paralysis, is for support of studies of fundamental molecular biology, including the physical, chemical, and biological properties of proteins, nucleic acids, and nucleo-proteins and the relation of these substances to self-duplicating bodies, such as genes and viruses, including the poliomyelitis virus. The work is being carried on in the Division of Biology and in the Division of Chemistry and Chemical Engineering.

4. Daniel and Florence Guggenheim Fellowships in Jet Propulsion: These are fellowships established with the Guggenheim Jet Propulsion Center by the Daniel and Florence Guggenheim Foundation for graduate study in jet propulsion. Each year there will be a total of nine Guggenheim Fellows. The value of each Fellowship is normally $2,000 annually. In addition a tuition scholarship is granted.

II. POST-DOCTORAL FELLOWSHIPS

1. A number of government agencies, foundations, societies, and companies support fellowships for the encouragement of further research by men who hold the doctor's degree. These grants usually permit choice of the institution at which the work will be done, and include, among others, those administered by the National Research Council, Rockefeller Foundation, John Simon Guggenheim Memorial Foundation, Commonwealth Fund, American Chemical Society, Lalor Foundation, Bell Telephone Laboratories, E. I. du Pont de Nemours and Company, Merck and Company, Inc., American Cancer Society, the Atomic Energy Commission, the U. S. Public Health Service and other government agencies, as well as various foreign governments. Applications for such fellowships should in general be directed to the agency concerned.

2. Institute Research Fellowships: The Institute each year appoints as Research Fellows a number of men holding the degree of Doctor of Philosophy who desire to pursue further research work. Applications for these appointments, as well as for the other special fellowships listed below, should be made on forms provided by the Institute. These forms, which should be filed with the Dean of the Faculty, may be obtained either from his office or from the Chairman of the Division in which the applicant wishes to work.

3. Gosney Fellowships: In 1929, Mr. E. S. Gosney established and endowed the Human Betterment Foundation. Following the death of Mr. Gosney in 1942, the Trustees of this Foundation transmitted the fund to the California Institute for the study of biological bases of human characteristics. The Trustees of the Institute have, for the present, set the income aside for the establishment of Gosney Fellowships. These are post-doctoral research fellowships, the conditions being similar to those of Guggenheim Fellowships. The stipend varies with the experience of the Fellow.

4. Harry Bateman Research Followship: In honor of the late Professor Harry Bateman, the Institute offers a research fellowship in pure mathematics to a candidate holding the doctorate. The recipient will devote the major part of his time to research, but will be expected to teach one upper class course in mathematics. The stipend is $3600 for the academic year, and appointment is normally made for one year, but may be renewed for a second year.

5. George Ellery Hale Research Fellowships in Radiation Chemistry: Dr. Arthur Amos Noyes, for many years Professor of Chemistry and Director of the Gates and Crellin Laboratories of Chemistry, by his will, gave the Institute a fund to provide for certain research fellowships to be known as the "George Ellery Hale Research Fellowships in Radiation Chemistry," these fellowships to be available to competent young investigators who have received the degree of Doctor of Philosophy or have had a corresponding research training, and who will pursue, at the Institute, investigations in radiation chemistry (broadly interpreted to include the study of molecule structure by the methods of modern physics). These fellowships are to carry stipends, obligations and privileges similar to those of the National Research Fellowships.

6. Noyes Fellowships: Dr. Noyes further left his entire estate, after providing for certain specific bequests and annuities, to the Institute to constitute a fund to be known as the "Noyes Chemical Research Fund." The purpose of this fund, as stated in his will, is to provide for the payment of salaries or grants to competent persons to enable them to carry on scientific investigations in the field of chemistry at the Institute. Such persons shall have the status of members of the staff of the Institute, and shall devote their time and attention mainly to the execution at the Institute of experimental and theoretical researches upon the problems of pure science (as distinct from those of applied science) in the field of chemistry. Dr. Noyes further provided that "no portion of the income of the said fund shall be used for the payment of tuition fees, nor for scholarships or fellowship grants to persons still registered as students, or in general for the education of persons as to existing knowledge; but on the contrary the whole thereof shall be used for promoting, in the manner aforesaid in the field of aforesaid, the search for new or more exact knowledge by persons who have completed their period of formal study and are devoting at least one-half of their working time to scientific investigations."

III. INSTITUTE GUESTS

Members of the faculties of other educational institutions and Research Fellows already holding the doctor's degree, who desire to carry on special investigations, may be invited to make use of the facilities of the Institute. Arrangement should be made in advance with the chairman of the division of the Institute concerned. Such guests are given official appointment as Research Fellows, Senior Research Fellows, Research Associates, or Visiting Professors and thus have faculty status during their stay at the Institute.

PART THREE

Course Schedules and Subjects of Instruction

SCHEDULES OF THE UNDERGRADUATE COURSES

First Year, All Options (page 167)
Astronomy Option (page 168)
Biology Option (page 169)
Chemistry or Applied Chemistry Option (page 170)
Civil Engineering Option (page 172)
Electrical Engineering Option (page 174)
Geological Sciences Option (page 175)
Mathematics Option (page 177)
Mechanical Engineering Option (page 178)
Physics or Astronomy Option (page 179)

SCHEDULES OF FIFTH- AND SIXTH-YEAR COURSES

Aeronautics and Jet Propulsion (page 181)
Astronomy (page 183)
Biology (page 183)
Chemistry (page 183)
Chemical Engineering (page 184)
Civil Engineering (page 185)
Electrical Engineering (page 186)
Geological Sciences (page 187)
Mathematics (page 188)
Mechanical Engineering (page 189)
Physics (page 191)

SUBJECTS OF INSTRUCTION

Aeronautics (page 192)
Air Science (page 195)
Applied Mechanics (page 195)
Astronomy (page 198)
Biology (page 200)
Chemistry and Chemical Engineering (page 205)
Civil Engineering (page 215)
Economics (page 220)
Electrical Engineering (page 222)
Engineering Drafting (page 227)
English (page 228)
Geological Sciences (page 230)
History and Government (page 239)
Hydraulics (page 242)
Jet Propulsion (page 244)
Mathematics (page 246)
Mechanical Engineering (page 252)
Modern Languages—French, German, Russian (page 259)
Philosophy and Psychology (page 260)
Physics (page 262)

SCHEDULES OF THE UNDERGRADUATE COURSES

The school year is divided into three terms. The number of units assigned in any term to any subject represents the number of hours spent in class, laboratory, and preparation. In the following schedules, figures in parenthesis denote hours in class (first figure), hours in laboratory (second figure), and hours of outside preparation (third figure).*

Besides the subjects shown in the course schedules, students are required to take assembly and either military or physical education** in each term of the four school years. Students who continue their undergraduate work beyond four years continue to take physical education throughout their undergraduate course. Freshmen attend six orientation assemblies in addition to the general assemblies.

KEY TO ABBREVIATIONS

Aeronautics	Ae	English	En
Air Science	AS	Geology	Ge
Applied Chemistry	ACh	History and Government	H
Applied Mechanics	AM	Hydraulics	Hy
Astronomy	Ay	Jet Propulsion	JP
Biology	Bi	Languages	L
Chemistry	Ch	Mathematics	Ma
Civil Engineering	CE	Mechanical Engineering	ME
Drafting and Drawing	D	Philosophy	Pl
Economics	Ec	Physical Education	PE
Electrical Engineering	EE	Physics	Ph

*The units used at the California Institute may be reduced to semester hours by multiplying the Institute units by the fraction 2/9. Thus a twelve-unit course taken throughout the three terms of an academic year would total thirty-six Institute units or eight semester hours. If the course were taken for only one term, it would be the equivalent of 2.6 semester hours.

NOTE TO VETERAN STUDENTS: Inasmuch as subsistence allowances for Veterans are based on total "standard semester hours of credit *for a semester*, or their equivalent," it must be borne in mind that 1½ Institute terms are equivalent to one semester. Therefore, for purposes of determining your subsistence entitlement each term, multiply total Institute units by 2/9 (to reduce to semester hours per term) and then by 1½ (to evaluate your course in terms of semester hours per semester). This is more simply accomplished by multiplying total units for the term by 1/3. See footnote 6 on page 129.

**See page 126 for rule regarding excuse from physical education.

FIRST YEAR, ALL OPTIONS

The subjects listed below are taken by all students during their first year. Differentiation into the various options begins in the second year.

		Units per Term 1st	2nd	3rd
Ma 1 abc	Plane Analytical Geometry, Differential and some Principles of Integral Calculus (4-0-8)	12	12	12
Ph 1 abc	Mechanics, Molecular Physics, Heat, Sound (3-3-6)	12	12	12
Ch 1 abc	Inorganic Chemistry, Qualitative Analysis (4-4-4)	12	12	12
En 1 abc	English: Reading, Writing and Speaking (3-0-3)	6	6	6
H 1 abc	History of European Civilization (2-0-3)	5	5	5
D 1 abc	Freehand and Engineering Drafting (0-3-0)	3	3	3
PE 1 abc	Physical Education (0-3-0)	3	3	3
		53	53	53

AIR FORCE ROTC STUDENTS

Ma 1 abc	Plane Analytical Geometry, Differential and some Principles of Integral Calculus (4-0-8)	12	12	12
Ph 1 abc	Mechanics, Molecular Physics, Heat, Sound (3-3-6)	12	12	11*
Ch 1 abc	Inorganic Chemistry, Qualitative Analysis (3-6-3)	12	11*	12
En 1 abc	English: Reading, Writing and Speaking (3-0-3)	6	6	6
H 1 abc	History of Europeon Civilization (2-0-3)	5	5	5
D 1 abc	Freehand and Engineering Drafting (0-3-0)	2*	3	3
AS 1 abc	Air Science I (2-1-1)	4	4	4
		53	53	53

*AFROTC students drop one hour from the laboratory requirement in Physics, Chemistry and Drawing in the terms indicated.

ASTRONOMY OPTION

(For First Year see page 167)

(For Second Year see Physics Option, page 179.)

Attention is called to the fact that any student whose grade-point average is less than 1.9 in the subjects listed under his division may, at the discretion of his department, be refused permission to continue the work of that option. A fuller statement of this regulation will be found on page 124.

THIRD YEAR

		Units per Term 1st	2nd	3rd
En 7 abc	Introduction to Literature (3-0-5)	8	8	8
Ph 6 abc	Introduction to Mathematical Physics and Differential Equations (5-0-10)	15	15	15
EE 1 abc	Basic Electrical Engineering (2-0-4)	6	6	6
EE 2 b	Basic Electrical Engineering Laboratory	....	3	....
Ay 2 abc	General Astronomy (3-3-3)	9	9	9
L 32 abc	Elementary German (4-0-6)	10	10	10
PE 3 abc	Physical Education (0-3-0)	3	3	3
		51	54	51

FOURTH YEAR

	Humanities Electives (3-0-6) *	9	9	9
Ec 4 ab	Economic Principles and Problems (3-0-3)	6	6	....
H 5 abc	Public Affairs (1-0-1)	2	2	2
Ma 108 abc	Advanced Calculus (4-0-5)	9	9	9
Ph 112 abc	Introduction to Atomic & Nuclear Physics (3-0-6)	9	9	9
	Electives (See list below) to make	11-18	11-18	17-24
PE 4 abc	Physical Education (0-3-0)	3	3	3
		49-56	49-56	49-56

ELECTIVES

Ay 131 or Ay 132 abc	Astrophysics (3-0-6) **	9	9	9
Ay 141 abc	Astronomy Research Conference	2	2	2
Ma 112	Elementary Statistics (3-0-6) ** (1st or 3rd term)	9	or	9
Ph 7 abc	Electricity and Magnetism (2-0-4)	6	6	6
Ph 9	Electrical Measurements (0-3-3)	....	6	....
Ph 115 ab	Optics (2-3-4) **	....	9	9
Ph 217	Spectroscopy (3-0-6) **	....	....	9

*Fourth year Humanities Electives (the courses to be offered in any one term will be announced before the close of the previous term) :

Pl 1	Philosophy	Ec 48	Introduction to Industrial Relations
Pl 2	Logic	H 4	The British Empire
Pl 3	Current European Philosophies	H 7	Modern and Contemporary Germany
Pl 4	Ethics	H 8	The History of Russia
Pl 6	Psychology	H 15	The World Since 1914
En 8	Contemporary English and European Literature	H 16	American Foreign Relations Since 1889
En 9	American Literature	H 17	The Far West and the Great Plains
En 10	Modern Drama	H 18	The South: A Study in Persistence
En 11	Literature of the Bible	H 19	Modern America
En 17	Technical Report Writing	H 21	British-American History
En 18	Modern Poetry	H 22	Modern England
En 19	Seminar in Literature	H 23	Modern War
L 5	French Literature	H 124	Foreign Area Problems
L 40	German Literature		

**Students who plan to do graduate work in astronomy at the California Institute should elect one of these courses.

BIOLOGY OPTION

(For First Year see page 167)

Attention is called to the fact that any student whose grade-point average is less than 1.9 in the subjects listed under his division may, at the discretion of his department, be refused permission to continue the work of that option. A fuller statement of this regulation will be found on page 124.

SECOND YEAR*

		Units per Term 1st	2nd	3rd
Ma 2 abc	Solid Analytic Geometry, Vector Analysis, Differential and Integral Calculus (4-0-8)	12	12	12
Ph 2 abc	Optics, Electrostatics and Electrodynamics (3-3-6)	12	12	12#
H 2 abc	History of the United States (2-0-4)	6	6	6
Ch 12 ab	Analytical Chemistry (2-6-2)	10	10	....
Ge 1 a	Physical Geology (4-2-3)	9#	....	....
Bi 1	Elementary Biology (3-3-3)	....	9#	....
Bi 2	Genetics (2-4-3)	....	....	9
Bi 3	Plant Biology (2-6-2)	....	....	10
PE 2 abc©	Physical Education (0-3-0)	3	3	3
		52	52	52

THIRD YEAR

En 7 abc	Introduction to Literature (3-0-5)	8	8	8
L 32 abc	Elementary German (4-0-6)	10	10	10
Ch 21 abc	Physical Chemistry (4-0-6)	10	10	10
Ch 41 abc	Organic Chemistry (3-0-5)	8	8	8
Bi 5	Advanced Plant Biology (3-6-4)	....	....	13
Bi 20	Mammalian Anatomy and Histology (2-6-4)	12	....	....
Bi 106	Embryology (2-6-4)	....	12	....
PE 3 abc	Physical Education (0-3-0)	3	3	3
		51	51	52

FOURTH YEAR

	Humanities Electives (3-0-6)**	9	9	9
H 5 abc	Public Affairs (1-0-1)	2	2	2
Ec 4 ab	Economic Principles and Problems (3-0-3)	6	6	....
Ch 47	Organic Chemistry Laboratory (0-6-0)	6	....	....
Bi 107 ab	Biochemistry (3-4-5; 3-4-8)	....	12	15
Bi 115	Plant Physiology (3-6-4)	....	13	....
Bi 116 abc	Animal Physiology (2-3-3)	12	8	....
	Biology Electives***	15	....	21-24
PE 4 abc	Physical Education (0-3-0)	3	3	3
		53	53	50-53

*Students taking the Biology option are required to take Bi 4 (20 units), Invertebrate and Vertebrate Zoology, at the Marine Laboratory for six weeks starting the Monday following the end of their sophomore year. This course is taken without payment of additional tuition. Living quarters are provided at the laboratory.

#AFROTC students drop one unit from this subject in this term.

©AFROTC students substitute 4 units of Air Science (AS 2 abc, 2-1-1), for Physical Education (PE 2 abc, 0-3-0).

**For list of Humanities electives, see footnote, page 168.

***The following subjects are offered as fourth year Biology electives:

First Term

Bi 108	Advanced Genetics (2-0-4)	6 units
Bi 109	Advanced Genetics Laboratory	units by arrangement
Bi 110	Microbiology (2-4-3)	9 units
Bi 114	Immunology (2-4-3)	9 units
Bi 129	Problems in Biophysics (2-0-4)	6 units
Ma 112	Elementary Statistics (3-0-6)	9 units

Third Term

Bi 22	Special Problems (0-0-9)	9 units
Bi 125	Advanced Plant Biology (3-3-6)	12 units
Bi 126	Genetics of Microorganisms (3-0-6)	9 units
Bi 127	Chemical Genetics Laboratory (0-6-0)	6 units
Bi 128	Advanced Microtechnique (0-6-0)	6 units
Ge 1b	Elementary Paleontology (4-1-4)	9 units
Ma 112	Elementary Statistics (3-0-6)	9 units
Ch 476	Organic Chemistry Laboratory (0-6-0 or 0-9-0)	6 or 9 units

CHEMISTRY OR APPLIED CHEMISTRY OPTIONS

(For First Year see page 167)

Any student of the Chemistry or Applied Chemistry Option whose grade point average (credits divided by units) in the required chemistry subjects of any year is less than 1.9 will be admitted to the required chemistry subjects of the following year only with the special permission of the Division of Chemistry and Chemical Engineering.

SECOND YEAR

		Units per Term 1st	2nd	3rd
Ma 2 abc	Solid Analytic Geometry, Vector Analysis, Differential and Integral Calculus (4-0-8)	12	12	12
Ph 2 abc	Optics, Electrostatics and Electrodynamics (3-3-6)	12	12	12#
Ch 12 abc	Analytical Chemistry (2-6-2)	10	10	10
H 2 abc	History of the United States (2-0-4)	6	6	6
Ge 1 a	Physical Geology (4-2-3)	9#	....	....
Bi 1	Elementary Biology (3-3-3)	....	9#	....
Bi 2	Genetics (2-4-3)	....	....	9
	or			or
Ay 1	Introduction to Astronomy (3-1-5)	....	....	9
PE 2 abc©	Physical Education (0-3-0)	3	3	3
		52	52	52

THIRD YEAR

En 7 abc	Introduction to Literature (3-0-5)	8	8	8
Ec 4 ab	Economic Principles and Problems (3-0-3)	6	6	....
Ch 21 abc	Physical Chemistry (4-0-6)	10	10	10
Ch 41 abc	Organic Chemistry (3-0-5)	8	8	8
Ch 46 abc	Organic Chemistry Lab. (0-6-0; 1-9-0)	6	6	10
L 32 abc	Elementary German (4-0-6)	10	10	10
Ch 90	Oral Presentation (1-0-1)	....	....	2
PE 3 abc	Physical Education (0-3-0)	3	3	3
		51	51	51

CHEMISTRY OPTION

FOURTH YEAR

	Humanities Electives (3-0-6)*	9	9	9
H 5 abc	Public Affairs (1-0-1)	2	2	2
Ch 13 ab	Inorganic Chemistry (2-0-4)	6	6	....
Ch 123	Thermodynamic Chemistry (2-0-4)	....	6	....
Ch 129	Surface and Colloid Chemistry (3-0-5)	....	....	8
Ch 16	Instrumental Analysis (0-6-2)	8	....	....
Ch 26 ab	Physical Chemistry Laboratory (0-6-2)	....	8	8
L 35	Scientific German (4-0-6)	10	....	....
	Elective Subjects**	13	17	21
PE 4 abc	Physical Education (0-3-0)	3	3	3
		51	51	51

#AFROTC students drop one unit from this subject in this term.

©AFROTC students substitute 4 units of Air Science (AS 2 abc, 2-1-1) for Physical Education (PE 2 abc, 0-3-0).

*For list of Humanities electives, see footnote, page 168.

**Professional elective subjects include the following: Chemical Research Ch 80-86, Inorganic Chemistry Ch 13 c, Radioactivity and Isotopes Ch 27 ab, Photochemistry Ch 130, Advanced Organic Chemistry Ch 148 abc, Advanced Organic Chemistry Laboratory Ch 149 abc, Industrial Chemistry Ch 61, Introduction to Mathematical Physics and Differential Equations Ph 6 abc, Biochemistry Bi 107 ab.

APPLIED CHEMISTRY OPTION

FOURTH YEAR

		Units per Term 1st	2nd	3rd
	Humanities Elective (3-0-6) *	9	9	9
H 5 abc	Public Affairs (1-0-1)	2	2	2
Ch 16	Instrumental Analysis (0-6-2)	8	....	....
Ch 26 ab	Physical Chemistry Lab. (0-6-2; 0-3-1)	....	8	4
Ch 129	Surface and Colloid Chemistry (3-0-5)	....	....	8
Ch 61	Industrial Chemistry (4-0-8)	12	....	....
Ch 63 ab	Chemical Engineering Thermodynamics (4-0-8)	....	12	12
AM 2 abc	Applied Mechanics (3-0-5)	8	8	8
EE 1 abc	Basic Electrical Engineering (2-0-4)	6	6	6
EE 2 ab	Basic Electrical Engineering Laboratory (0-3-0)	3	3	....
PE 4 abc	Physical Education (0-3-0)	3	3	3
		51	51	52

*For list of Humanities electives, see footnote, page 168.

CIVIL ENGINEERING OPTION

(For First Year see page 167)

Attention is called to the fact that any student whose grade-point average is less than 1.9 in the subjects listed under his division may, at the discretion of his department, be refused permission to continue the work of that option. A fuller statement of this regulation will be found on page 124.

SECOND YEAR

		Units per Term 1st	2nd	3rd
Ma 2 abc	Solid Analytic Geometry, Vector Analysis, Differential and Integral Calculus (4-0-8)	12	12	12
Ph 2 abc	Optics, Electrostatics and Electrodynamics (3-3-6)	12	12	12#
H 2 abc	History of the United States (2-0-4)	6	6	6
CE 1	Surveying (2-4-3)	9# or 9#		....
ME 3	Materials and Processes (3-3-3)	9# or 9#		....
Ge 1 a	Physical Geology (4-2-3)	9	....	....
AM 1 a	Applied Mechanics (Statics) (3-3-6)*	....	....	12
D 2	Descriptive Geometry (0-6-0)	....	6	....
ME 1 ab	Empirical Design (0-3-0; 0-6-0)	....	3	6
PE 2 abc©	Physical Education (0-3-0)	3	3	3
		51	51	51

THIRD YEAR

En 7 abc	Introduction to Literature (3-0-5)	8	8	8
Ec 1 abc	General Economics & Economic Problems (3-0-3)	6	6	6
AM 1 bcd	Applied Mechanics (Strength of Materials, Dynamics) (3-3-6)	12	12	12
EE 1 abc	Basic Electrical Engineering (2-0-4)	6	6	6
Hy 2 ab	Hydraulics (3-0-6)	9	9	....
CE 20	Introduction to Sanitary Engineering (2-0-4)	....	....	6
	OPTION A:			
EE 2 ab	Basic Electrical Engineering Lab (0-3-0)	3	3	....
CE 2	Advanced Surveying (1-7-2)	....	....	10
CE 6	Transportation Engineering (2-0-4)	6	....	....
CE 7	Curves and Earthwork (2-0-4)	....	6	....
PE 3 abc	Physical Education (0-3-0)	3	3	3
		53	53	51
	OPTION B:			
AM 15 abc	Engineering Mathematics (3-0-6)	9	9	9
		53	53	50

FOURTH YEAR

	Humanities Elective (3-0-6)**	9	9	9
H 5 abc	Public Affairs (1-0-1)	2	2	2
CE 4	Highways and Airports (2-4-4)	....	10	....
Hy 11	Hydraulics Laboratory (0-6-0)	....	6	....
CE 10 abc	Theory of Structures (3-3-6; 3-0-6)	12	12	9
CE 12	Reinforced Concrete (3-3-6)	....	....	12
AM 3	Testing Materials Laboratory (0-3-5)	....	....	8
CE 15	Soil Mechanics (2-0-4)	6	....	....
ME 20	Heat Engineering (3-0-6)	9	....	....
CE 14 abc	Engineering Conference (1-0-1; 1-0-1; 1-0-0)	2	2	1
PE 4 abc	Physical Education (0-3-0)	3	3	3

#AFROTC students drop one unit from this subject in this term.

©AFROTC students substitute 4 units of Air Science (AS 2 abc, 2-1-1) for Physical Education (PE 2 abc, 0-3-0).

*Transfer students who have not completed the requirements of Applied Mechanics, AM 1 a, may be excused from this requirement provided they satisfy the Applied Mechanics department by examination that they have a satisfactory knowledge of the subject.

**For list of Humanities electives, see footnote, page 168.

OPTION A:

CE 8	Route Surveying (0-7-0)	7	....	....
Ge 110	Engineering Geology (2-3-4)	....	....	9
Ec 25	Engineering Law (3-0-4)	....	7	....
		50	51	53

OPTION B:

CE 6	Transportation Engineering (2-0-4)	6	....	....
CE 9 ab	Route Surveying Problems (2-0-4; 1-4-1)	....	6	6
EE 2 ab	Basic Electrical Engineering Laboratory (0-3-0)	3	3	....
		52	53	50

ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING OPTION

(For First Year see page 167)

Attention is called to the fact that any student whose grade-point average is less than 1.9 in the subjects listed under his division may, at the discretion of his department, be refused permission to continue the work of that option. A fuller statement of this regulation will be found on page 124.

SECOND YEAR

		Units per Term 1st	2nd	3rd
Ma 2 abc	Solid Analytic Geometry, Vector Analysis, Differential and Integral Calculus (4-0-8)	12	12	12
Ph 2 abc	Optics, Electrostatics and Electrodynamics (3-3-6)	12	12	12#
H 2 abc	History of the United States (2-0-4)	6	6	6
CE 1	Surveying (2-4-3)	9# or 9#		....
ME 3	Materials and Processes (3-3-3)	9# or 9#		....
Ge 1 a	Physical Geology (4-2-3)	9	....	....
AM 1 a	Applied Mechanics (Statics) (3-3-6)*	....	....	12
D 2	Descriptive Geometry (0-6-0)	....	6	....
ME 1 ab	Empirical Design (0-3-0; 0-6-0)	....	3	6
PE 2 abc©	Physical Education (0-3-0)	3	3	3
		51	51	51

THIRD YEAR

En 7 abc	Introduction to Literature (3-0-5)	8	8	8
AM 1 bcd	Applied Mechanics (Strength of Materials, Dynamics) (3-3-6)	12	12	12
EE 1 abc	Basic Electrical Engineering (2-0-4)	6	6	6
EE 2 abc	Basic Electrical Engineering Laboratory (0-3-0)	3	3	3
AM 15 abc	Engineering Mathematics (3-0-6)†	9	9	9
ME 15 abc	Thermodynamics and Fluid Mechanics (3-3-5)	11	11	11
PE 3 abc	Physical Education (0-3-0)	3	3	3
		52	52	52

FOURTH YEAR

	Humanities Elective (3-0-6)**	9	9	9
Ec 1 abc	General Economics and Economic Problems (3-0-3)	6	6	6
Ec 25	Engineering Law (3-0-4)	....	7	....
H 5 abc	Public Affairs (1-0-1)	2	2	2
AM 3	Materials Testing Laboratory (0-3-5)	8	....	....
Ph 7 abc	Electricity and Magnetism (2-0-4)~	6	6	6
EE 6 ab	Electrical Machinery (2-0-4; 3-0-6)	....	6	9
EE 7	Electrical Engineering Laboratory (0-3-4)	....	....	7
EE 12	Electrical Circuits (4-0-8)	12	....	....
EE 16	Electrical Measurements (0-3-3)	6	....	....
EE 70 ab	Engineering Conference (1-0-1)	2	2	....
EE 60 bc	Electron Tubes (2-3-4)	....	9	9
PE 4 abc	Physical Education (0-3-0)	3	3	3
		54	51	52

#AFROTC students drop one unit from this subject in this term.

©AFROTC students substitute 4 units of Air Science (AS 2 abc, 2-1-1) for Physical Education (PE 2 abc, 0-3-0).

*Transfer students who have not completed the requirements of Applied Mechanics, AM 1 a, may be excused from this requirement provided they satisfy the Applied Mechanics department by examination that they have a satisfactory knowledge of the subject.

†Electrical and mechanical engineering students with scholastic records that warrant the excess load may take Ph 6 abc, Introduction to Mathematical Physics and Differential Equations (5-0-10) as an alternate for Engineering Mathematics.

**For list of Humanities electives, see footnote, page 168.

~Electrical engineering students who have completed Ph 6 abc will, as an alternate for Phy 7 abc, take the following:

EE 15 abc	High Frequency Field Theory and Circuits (3-0-6; 2-0-4; 0-3-3)	9	6	6
		57	50	51

GEOLOGICAL SCIENCES OPTION

(For First Year see page 167)

Attention is called to the fact that any student whose grade-point average is less than 1.9 in freshman and sophomore physics and chemistry may, at the discretion of the Division of the Geological Sciences, be refused permission to register for the third-year course in the Geological Sciences Option. Furthermore, any student whose grade point average is less than 1.9 in the subjects in the Division of Geological Sciences may, at the discretion of the division, be refused permission to continue work in the Geological Sciences Option.

SECOND YEAR

		Units per Term 1st	2nd	3rd
MA 2 ab	Solid Analytic Geometry, Vector Analysis, Differential and Integral Calculus (4-0-8)	12	12	....
Ph 2 abc	Optics, Electrostatics and Electrodynamics (3-3-6)	12	12	12#
Ch 12 a	Analytical Chemistry (2-6-2)	10	....	....
H 2 abc	History of the United States (2-0-4)	6	6	6
CE 1	Surveying (2-4-3)	....	....	9
Ge 1 a	Physical Geology (4-2-3)	9#	....	....
Bi 1	Elementary Biology (3-3-3)	....	9#	....
Ge 3 ab	Mineralogy (3-3-2; 3-4-3)	....	8	10
PE 2 abc©	Physical Education (0-3-0)	3	3	3
	Geology Option			
Ge 1 b	Elementary Paleontology (4-1-4)	....	....	9
		52	50	49
	*Geophysics Option***			
Ma 2 c	Solid Analytic Geometry, Vector Analysis, Differential and Integral Calculus (4-0-8)	....	....	12
		49	47	49

THIRD YEAR*

*Geology and Geophysics Option***

En 7 abc	Introduction to Literature (3-0-5)	8	8	8
Ec 4 ab	Economic Principles and Problems (3-0-3)	6	6	....
CE 3	Plane Table Surveying (1-6-1)	....	....	8
Ge 4 ab	Petrology (2-3-1; 2-4-2)	6	8	....
Ge 1 c	Historical Geology (3-2-5)	....	....	10
Ge 9	Structural Geology (4-0-6)	10	....	....
Ge 14	Geologic Illustration (0-3-2)	....	....	5
Ge 21 abc	Introduction to Field Geology (4-5-1; 0-8-2; 0-6-4)	10	10	10
Ge 176	Elementary Seismology (3-0-3)	....	6	....
Ge 102	Oral Presentation (1-0-0)	1	or 1	or 1
Ch 24 ab	Physical Chemistry (4-0-6)	10	10	....
D 5	Descriptive Geometry (0-6-0)	....	....	6
PE 3 abc	Physical Education (0-3-0)	3	3	3
		53 or 54	51 or 52	50 or 51

#AFROTC students drop one unit from this subject in this term.

©AFROTC students substitute 4 units of Air Science (AS 2 abc, 2-1-1) for Physical Education (PE 2 abc, 0-3-0).

*Spring Field Trip, Ge 122, 1 unit, required in third and fourth years. Summer Field Geology, Ge 123, 20 units, required after third year.

**In general, the Geophysics Option is recommended only for those students who anticipate continuing their training at the graduate level.

GEOLOGICAL SCIENCES OPTION

FOURTH YEAR*

		Units per Term 1st	2nd	3rd
	Humanities Elective (3-0-6) **	9	9	9
H 5 abc	Public Affairs (1-0-1)	2	2	2
L 32 abc	Elementary German (4-0-6)	10	10	10
Ge 100	Geology Club (1-0-0)	1	1	1
Ge 128	Introduction of Economic Geology (4-0-2)	6	....	....
Ge 175	Introduction to Applied Geophysics (3-0-3)	....	....	6
	Geology Option			
Ge 105	Optical Mineralogy (2-6-2)	10	....	....
Ge 106 ab	Petrography (2-6-2)	....	10	10
Ge 111 ab	Invertebrate Paleontology (2-6-2)	10	10	....
Ge 121 abc	Field Geology (1-1-0; 0-8-0; 0-7-3)	2	8	10
PE 4 abc	Physical Education (0-3-0)	3	3	3
		53	53	51
	*Geophysics Option****			
EE 1 abc	Basic Electrical Engineering (2-0-4) †	6	6	6
EE 2 ac	Basic Electrical Engineering Laboratory (0-3-0) †	3	3	....
Ph 6 abc	Introduction to Mathematical Physics and Differential Equations (5-0-10)	15	15	15
Ge 167	Propagation of Elastic Waves in the Atmosphere	....	3	....
		55	52	52

*Spring Field Trip, Ge 122, 1 unit, required in third and fourth years.

**For list of Humanities electives, see footnote, page 168.

***See fourth footnote, page 175.

†Students who completed the third year of the Geophysics Option in 1951-52 will substitute Ma 112, Ph 9, and D 5 in the first, second, and third terms respectively, for EE 1 abc and EE 2 ac during 1952-53.

MATHEMATICS OPTION

(For First Year see page 167)

Attention is called to the fact that any student whose grade-point average is less than 1.9 in the subjects listed under his division may, at the discretion of his department, be refused permission to continue the work of that option. A fuller statement of this regulation will be found on page 124.

SECOND YEAR

		Units per Term 1st	2nd	3rd
Ma 2 abc	Solid Analytic Geometry, Vector Analysis, Differential and Integral Calculus (4-0-8)	12	12	12
Ph 2 abc	Optics, Electrostatics and Electrodynamics (3-3-6)	12	12	12#
H 2 abc	History of the United States (2-0-4)	6	6	6
Ma 3	Theory of Equations (4-0-6)	10	....	....
Ma 16	Matrices and Quadratic forms (4-0-6)	....	10	....
Ma 10	Ordinary and Partial Differential Equations (4-0-6)	....	....	10
Ge 1 a	Physical Geology (4-2-3)	9#	....	....
Bi 1	Elementary Biology (3-3-3)	....	9#	....
Ay 1	Introduction to Astronomy (3-1-5)	....	....	9
PE 2 abc©	Physical Education (0-3-0)	3	3	3
		52	52	52

THIRD YEAR

En 7 abc	Introduction to Literature (3-0-5)	8	8	8
Ma 108 abc	Advanced Calculus (4-0-5)	9	9	9
Ph 6 abc	Introduction to Mathematical Physics and Differential Equations (5-0-10)	15	15	15
	Elective in Mathematics*	9	9	9
	Elective in Languages**	10	10	10
PE 3 abc	Physical Education (0-3-0)	3	3	3
		54	54	54

FOURTH YEAR

	Humanities Elective (3-0-6)***	9	9	9
H 5 abc	Public Affairs (1-0-1)	2	2	2
Ec 4 ab	Economics	6	6	....
Ma 92 abc	Mathematics Seminar (1-0-2)	3	3	3
	Elective in Languages (4-0-6)**	10	10	10
	Electives in Mathematics*	18	18	27
PE 4 abc	Physical Education (0-3-0)	3	3	3
		51	51	54

#AFROTC students drop one unit from this subject in this term.

©AFROTC students substitute 4 units of Air Science (AS 2 abc, 2-1-1) for Physical Education (PE 2 abc, 0-3-0).

*Elective courses in Mathematics are:—Ma 61, 62, 63, 64, 65, 66, 91, 92, 111a, 112 and all graduate courses in Mathematics with the exception of Ma 108. Courses in a cognate field may be chosen with the approval of the department.

Seniors intending to proceed to graduate work in Mathematics are expected to choose at least one full year's graduate course in Mathematics among their electives.

**Elective in Languages: German, Scientific German, French, Russian. A student who has taken languages in high school can be relieved of some or of all language requirements upon approval of the departments of Modern Languages and of Mathematics. Any course can be elected to replace a language course from which the student has been excused.

***For list of Electives in the Humanities, see page 168.

MECHANICAL ENGINEERING OPTION

(For First Year see page 167)

Attention is called to the fact that any student whose grade-point average is less than 1.9 in the subjects listed under his division may, at the discretion of his department, be refused permission to continue the work of that option. A fuller statement of this regulation will be found on page 124.

SECOND YEAR

		Units per Term 1st	2nd	3rd
Ma 2 abc	Solid Analytic Geometry, Vector Analysis, Differential and Integral Calculus (4-0-8)	12	12	12
Ph 2 abc	Optics, Electrostatics and Electrodynamics (3-3-6)	12	12	12#
H 2 abc	History of the United States (2-0-4)	6	6	6
CE 1	Surveying (2-4-3)	9# or 9#		
ME 3	Materials and Processes (3-3-3)	9# or 9#		
Ge 1 a	Physical Geology (4-2-3)	9	....	....
AM 1 a	Applied Mechanics (Statics) (3-3-6)*	....	....	12
D 2	Descriptive Geometry (0-6-0)	....	6	....
ME 1 ab	Empirical Design (0-3-0; 0-6-0)	....	3	6
PE 2 abc©	Physical Education (0-3-0)	3	3	3
		51	51	51

THIRD YEAR

En 7 abc	Introduction to Literature (3-0-5)	8	8	8
AM 1 bcd	Applied Mechanics (Strength of Materials, Dynamics) (3-3-6)	12	12	12
EE 1 abc	Basic Electrical Engineering (2-0-4)	6	6	6
EE 2 abc	Basic Electrical Engineering Laboratory (0-3-0)	3	3	3
AM 15 abc	Engineering Mathematics (3-0-6)**	9	9	9
ME 15 abc	Thermodynamics and Fluid Mechanics (3-3-5)	11	11	11
PE 3 abc	Physical Education (0-3-0)	3	3	3
		52	52	52

FOURTH YEAR

	Humanities Elective (3-0-6)†	9	9	9
H 5 abc	Public Affairs (1-0-1)	2	2	2
Ec 1 abc	General Economics and Economic Problems (3-0-3)	6	6	6
Ec 18	Industrial Organization (3-0-4)	7	....	....
ME 5 abc	Machine Design (2-6-1)	9	9	9
ME 10	Metallurgy (3-3-6)	....	....	12
AM 3	Testing Materials Laboratory (0-3-5)	....	8	....
ME 16 ab	Thermodynamics (3-0-6; 2-0-4)	9	6	....
ME 25	Mechanical Laboratory (0-6-3)	....	....	9
Hy 1	Hydraulics (3-0-6)	9	....	....
Hy 11	Hydraulics Laboratory (0-6-0)	....	6	....
ME 50 ab	Engineering Conference (1-0-1)	....	2	2
PE 4 abc	Physical Education (0-3-0)	3	3	3
		54	51	52

#AFROTC students drop one unit from this subject in this term.

©AFROTC students substitute 4 units of Air Science (AS 2 abc, 2-1-1) for Physical Education (PE 2 abc, 0-3-0).

*Transfer students who have not completed the requirements of Applied Mechanics, AM 1 a, may be excused from this requirement provided they satisfy the Applied Mechanics department by examination that they have a satisfactory knowledge of the subject.

**Electrical and mechanical engineering students with scholastic records that warrant the excess load may take Ph 6 abc, Introduction to Mathematical Physics and Differential Equations (5-0-10), as alternate for Engineering Mathematics.

†For list of Humanities electives, see footnote, page 168.

PHYSICS OR ASTRONOMY OPTION

(For First Year see page 167)

Attention is called to the fact that any student whose grade-point average is less than 1.9 in the subjects listed under his division may, at the discretion of his department, be refused permission to continue the work of that option. A fuller statement of this regulation will be found on page 124.

SECOND YEAR

		Units per Term 1st	2nd	3rd
Ma 2 abc	Solid Analytic Geometry, Vector Analysis, Differential and Integral Calculus (4-0-8)	12	12	12
Ph 2 abc	Optics, Electrostatics and Electrodynamics (3-3-6)	12	12	12#
H 2 abc	History of the United States (2-0-4)	6	6	6
Ge 1 a	Physical Geology (4-2-3)	9#	....	....
Bi 1	Elementary Biology (3-3-3)	....	9#	....
Ay 1	Introduction to Astronomy (3-1-5)	....	....	9
Ch 11	Quantitative Chemical Analysis (2-6-2)	....	10	....
	Electives	9 or 10	....	10
PE 2 abc©	Physical Education (0-3-0)	3	3	3
		51 or 52	52	52

ELECTIVES

Me 3	Materials and Processes (3-3-3)	9	....	....
Ma 3	Theory of Equations (4-0-6)	10	....	....
Ch 43	Organic Chemistry (3-0-7)	....	....	10
Ma 10	Ordinary and Partial Differential Equations (4-0-6)	....	....	10

PHYSICS OPTION

THIRD YEAR

En 7 abc	Introduction to Literature (3-0-5)	8	8	8
Ph 6 abc	Introduction to Mathematical Physics and Differential Equations (5-0-10)	15	15	15
EE 1 abc	Basic Electrical Engineering (2-0-4)	6	6	6
EE 2 b	Basic Electrical Engineering Laboratory (0-3-0)	....	3	....
	Mathematics Elective*	9	9	9
	Electives	10	10	10
PE 3 abc	Physical Education (0-3-0)	3	3	3
		51	54	51

ELECTIVES

L 32 abc	Elementary German (4-0-6)	10	10	10
Ch 21 abc	Physical Chemistry (4-0-6)	10	10	10
AM 15 abc	Engineering Mathematics (3-0-6)	9	9	9
Ma 108 abc	Advanced Calculus (4-0-5) *	9	9	9

FOURTH YEAR

	Humanities Elective (3-0-6) **	9	9	9
Ec 4 ab	Economic Principles and Problems (3-0-3)	6	....	6
H 5 abc	Public Affairs (1-0-1)	2	2	2
Ph 9	Electrical Measurements (0-3-3)	....	6	....
Ph 112 abc	Introduction to Atomic and Nuclear Physics (3-0-6)	9	9	9
	Electives per term, 22 to 24 units	22	to	24
PE 4 abc	Physical Education (0-3-0)	3	3	3
	Total per term	51-53	51-53	51-53

Electives†, ‡

L 35	Scientific German (4-0-6)	10	....	....
L 1 ab	Elementary French (4-0-6)	....	10	10
Ph 115 ab	Geometrical and Physical Optics (2-3-4)	....	9	9
Ph 129 abc	Methods of Mathematical Physics (3-0-6)	9	9	9
Ph 131 abc	Electricity and Magnetism (3-0-6)	9	9	9
Ph 217	Spectroscopy (3-0-6)	....	....	9
EE 60 abc	Electronics and Circuits (3-0-6, 2-3-4, 2-3-4)	9	9	9
EE 15 abc	High Frequency Field Theory and Circuits (3-0-6; 2-0-4; 0-3-3)	9	6	6
Ch 21 abc	Physical Chemistry (4-0-6)	10	10	10
Ph 172	Research§	9	9	9
Ma 112	Elementary Statistics (3-0-6) (First or third term)	9	or	9

#AFROTC students drop one unit from this subject in this term.

©AFROTC students substitute 4 units of Air Science (AS 2 abc, 2-1-1) for Physical Education (PE 2 abc, 0-3-0).

*Students should note that Math 108 abc is prerequisite to most advanced mathematics courses.

**For list of Humanities electives see page 168.

†Students who expect employment at the B.S. level should elect one of the Electricity and Magnetism courses and EE 60 abc.

‡Only those courses most commonly taken are listed. Other courses in Physics, Mathematics, and Engineering may be substituted if approved by the Science Course Committee.

§Students may not register for Research until *after* making arrangements with the supervising instructor.

SCHEDULES OF FIFTH- AND SIXTH-YEAR COURSES

AERONAUTICS

FIFTH YEAR

(Leading to the degree of Master of Science in Aeronautics)

		Units per Term 1st	2nd	3rd
	Humanities Electives (3-0-6; 4-0-6) *	9 or 10	9 or 10	9 or 10
†Ae 251 abc	Aerodynamics of the Airplane (3-0-6)	9	9	9
†Ae 252 abc	Airplane Design (2-1-6)	9	9	9
Ae 253 abc	Design of Aircraft Components (2-0-2)	4	4	4
AM 125 abc	Engineering Mathematical Principles (3-0-6) **	9	9	9
Ae 258 abc	Introductory Mechanics and Thermodynamics of Fluids (3-0-6)	9	9	9
Ae 290 abc	Aeronautical Seminar (1-0-0)	1	1	1
		50 or 51	50 or 51	50 or 51

*Graduate humanities electives to the extent of 9 or 10 units per term for a total of 27 or 30 units are required of all candidates for the Master's Degree in any option.

Humanities Electives: (The subjects to be offered in any one term will be announced before the close of the previous term.)

H 100 abc	Seminar in History and Government
En 100 abc	Seminar in Literature
Pl 100 abc	Seminar in Philosophy
Pl 101 abc	History of Thought
Ec 100 abc	Business Economics
Ec 110	Industrial Relations
Ec 111	Business Cycles and Fiscal Policy
Ec 112	Modern Schools of Economic Thought
Ec 120 abc	Money, Income, and Employment
Ec 126 abc	Economics Analysis and Policy (Seminar)

**AM 125 abc will be taken by all students who have previously had Advanced Calculus and Differential Equations or AM 15 (or AM 115) Engineering Mathematics. Otherwise they will take AM 115 abc.

†For those students who have previously had the equivalent of these courses, courses in Jet Propulsion (page 244) or advanced courses in Aeronautics (pages 192-194) may be substituted.

AERONAUTICS

SIXTH YEAR

(Leading to the degree of Aeronautical Engineer)

		Units per Term 1st	2nd	3rd
Ae 260 abc	Aeronautics Research	20	20	20
Ae 271 abc	Experimental Methods in Aeronautics (1-3-2)	6	6	6
Ae 290 abc	Aeronautical Seminar (1-0-0)	1	1	1
	Electives (not less than)	18	18	18
		45	45	45

Elective subjects are to be selected from Aeronautics courses (pages 192-194) or advanced courses in other departments, as approved by the Aeronautics Department.

AERONAUTICS (JET PROPULSION OPTION)

SIXTH YEAR

(Leading to the degree of Aeronautical Engineer)

Ae 261 abc	Hydrodynamics of Compressible Fluids (3-0-6)	9	9	9
Ae 290 abc	Aeronautical Seminar (1-0-0)	1	1	1
JP 280 abc	Jet Propulsion Research	17	17	17
	Electives (not less than)*	18	18	18
		45	45	45

*The electives are to be chosen from the list of Jet Propulsion subjects on page 244 with the approval of the Goddard Professor of Jet Propulsion.

ASTRONOMY

FIFTH YEAR

(Leading to the degree of Master of Science in Astronomy)

	Units per Term 1st	2nd	3rd
Humanities Elective (3-0-6; 4-0-6)*	9 or 10	9 or 10	9 or 10
Ay 131 abc or Ay 132 abc, Astrophysics (3-0-6)	9	9	9
Electives to total	48 to 50	48 to 50	48 to 50

Elective subjects program, to be approved by the department, from advanced subjects in astronomy and physics. Placement examination will be required (See page 157, section (a). Ay 112, Ma 108, Ph 102, Ph 113 may be required of those students whose previous training proves to be insufficient.

*For list of Humanities electives, see footnote, page 181.

BIOLOGY

As nearly all Biology majors are working for the doctor's degree and following programs arranged by the students in consultation with members of the Division, no specific graduate curricula can be outlined.

CHEMISTRY

FIFTH YEAR

(Leading to the degree of Master of Science in Chemistry)

On the Monday and Tuesday preceding General Registration for the first term of graduate study, graduate students admitted to work for the M.S. degree will be required to take written placement examinations in the fields of inorganic chemistry, physical chemistry, and organic chemistry. These examinations will cover their respective subjects to the extent that these subjects are treated in the undergraduate chemistry option offered at this Institute and in general will be designed to test whether the student possesses an understanding of general principles and a power to apply these to concrete problems, rather than a detailed informational knowledge. It is expected of graduate students that they demonstrate a proficiency in the above subjects not less than that acquired by abler undergraduates. Students who have demonstrated this proficiency in earlier residence at this Institute may be excused from these examinations.

In the event that a student fails to show satisfactory performance in any of the placement examinations he will be required to register for a prescribed course, or courses, in order to correct the deficiency at an early date. In general no graduate credit will be allowed for prescribed undergraduate courses. If the student's performance in the required course or courses is not satisfac-

tory he will not be allowed to continue his graduate studies except by special action of the Division of Chemistry and Chemical Engineering on receipt of his petition to be allowed to continue.

The needs of Chemistry majors vary so widely in specialized fields of this subject that no specific curricula can be outlined. Before registering for the first time, a candidate for the master's degree should consult a member of the Committee on Undergraduate and Fifth-Year Study of the Division.

The Humanities requirement for a master's degree will be found on page 181. Candidates who have not had courses substantially equivalent to Inorganic Chemistry Ch 113ab, Thermodynamic Chemistry Ch 123, and Surface and Colloid Chemistry Ch 129, must take these courses. In addition not fewer than 30 units of courses of science subjects chosen from fifth-year and advanced courses and not fewer than 40 units of Chemical Research must be offered for the master's degree. Two copies of a satisfactory thesis describing this research, including a one-page digest or summary of the main results obtained, must be submitted to the Committee at least ten days before the degree is to be conferred.

Candidates must satisfy the modern languages department that they are able to read scientific articles in at least one of the following languages: German, French, or Russian.

CHEMICAL ENGINEERING

FIFTH YEAR

(Leading to the degree of Master of Science in Chemical Engineering)

		Units per Term 1st	2nd	3rd
	Humanities Electives (3-0-6; 4-0-6) *	9 or 10	9 or 10	9 or 10
Ch 166 abc	Chemical Engineering (3-0-9)	12	12	12
Ch 167 abc	Chemical Engineering Laboratory (0-15-0)	15	15	15
	Electives—at least	14	14	14
		50 or 51	50 or 51	50 or 51

Elective subjects approved by a member of the Division to be chosen from advanced subjects in Chemistry, Chemical Engineering, Physics, Mathematics and Mechanical Engineering, or Ma 10 Differential Equations.

Students admitted for work toward the M.S. in Chemical Engineering will be required to take the placement examination in engineering thermodynamics (see pp. 145 and 152). Those students who do not propose to register for Ch 166 abc will also be required to take the placement examination in the unit operations of chemical engineering.

SIXTH YEAR

(Leading to the degree of Chemical Engineer)

Programs are selected from a comprehensive list of available subjects and are arranged by the student in consultation with members of the Division. At least half of the student's time will be spent on research.

*For list of Humanities electives, see footnote, page 181.

CIVIL ENGINEERING

FIFTH YEAR

(Leading to the degree of Master of Science in Civil Engineering)

		Units per Term 1st	2nd	3rd
Ec 100 abc	Business Economics (4-0-6)	10	10	10
CE 115 ab	Soil Mechanics (1-3-2) (2-0-4)	6	6	....
CE 120 a	Statically Indeterminate Structures (4-3-5)	12	....	....
CE 121 abc	Civil Engineering Design (0-12-0; 0-9-0)	12	9	9
CE 125	Water Supply, Utilization and Drainage (3-0-6)	....	9	....
CE 126	Masonry Structures (2-3-4)	....	9	....
CE 127	Treatment of Water and Sewage (3-3-6)	....	....	12
CE 130 ab	Engineering Seminar (1-0-1; 1-0-3)	2	....	4
AM 115 bc	Engineering Mathematics (3-0-6)	....	9	9
Hy 102	Open Channel Hydraulics (2-0-4)	....	....	6
Ma 112	Elementary Statistics (3-0-6) *	9	....	....

SUPPLEMENTARY SUBJECTS**

CE 116	Soil Mechanics Laboratory (0-3-3)	....	6	....
CE 120 bc	Statically Indeterminate Structures (2-0-4)	....	6	6
CE 122	Earthquake Effects upon Structures	....	....	....
CE 131	Sewage Treatment Plant Design	....	....	....
CE 132	Water Power Plant Design	....	....	....
CE 133	Water Treatment Plant Design	....	....	....
CE 134	Ground Water Investigations	....	....	....
CE 135	Geodesy and Precise Surveying	....	....	....
CE 136	Irrigation Investigations	....	....	....
CE 141	Structural Engineering Research	....	....	....
CE 142	Sanitation Research	....	....	....
CE 143	Highway Research	....	....	....
CE 144	Airport Design	....	....	....
CE 150	Foundations (3-0-6)	....	....	6
CE 155	Advanced Hydrology	....	....	....
CE 156	Industrial Wastes	....	....	....
Ge 110	Engineering Geology (2-3-4)	....	....	9
AM 110 a	Introduction to the Theory of Elasticity (2-0-4)	6	....	....
AM 110 b	Theory of Plates and Shells (2-0-4)	....	6	....
AM 110 c	Mechanics of Materials (2-0-4)	....	....	6
Ae 270 abc	Elasticity Applied to Aeronautics (2-0-4)	6	6	6
HY 100	Hydraulics Problems	....	....	....
Hy 101 abc	Advanced Fluid Mechanics (3-0-6)	9	9	9

SIXTH YEAR

(Leading to the degree of Civil Engineer)

Programs are arranged by the student in consultation with members of the Department. Note: No deviation from the prescribed 5th-year work will be permitted unless the student has had equivalent work in one or more of the subjects listed under the above 5th-year curriculum, in which case courses may be elected from the supplementary subjects.

---

*AM 115a may be taken as an alternate for Ma 112.

**Where no hours are shown, units are to be arranged based upon work done.

ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING

FIFTH YEAR

(Leading to the degree of Master of Science in Electrical Engineering)

		Units per Term 1st	2nd	3rd
	Humanities Electives (3-0-6; 4-0-6)*	9 or 10	9 or 10	9 or 10
EE 120 abc	Advanced Electric Power System Analysis (4-0-8)	12	12	12
EE 121 abc	Alternating Current Laboratory (0-3-3)**	6	6	6
EE 158 abc	Circuit Analysis (3-0-6)	9	9	9
		36 or 37	36 or 37	36 or 37
	Electives	12	12	12

SIXTH YEAR

(Leading to the degree of Electrical Engineer)

EE 226 abc	Engineering Mathematical Physics (3-0-12)***	15	15	15

The balance of the programs are selected from a comprehensive list of available subjects and are arranged by the student in consultation with members of the Division.

---

*For list of Humanities electives, see footnote, page 181.

**Required unless comparable work done elsewhere.

***This course is also required for the doctor's degree in electrical engineering.

GEOLOGICAL SCIENCES††

FIFTH YEAR

		Units per Term 1st	2nd	3rd
	Humanities Electives (3-0-6; 4-0-6)*	9 or 10	9 or 10	9 or 10
Ge 100	Geology Club	1	1	1
Ge 102	Oral Presentation	1	or 1	or 1
Ge 123	Summer Field Geology	....	....	20
	Option leading to degree of Master of Science in Geology			
Ge 295	Master's Thesis Research (units and subjects by arrangement)			
	Elective units from groups A and B below to total	50	50	50
	Option leading to degree of Master of Science in Geophysics			
Ge 150 abc	The Nature and Evolution of the Earth	15	15	15
	For additional requirements, consult Division	—	—	—
	circular: required and optional courses to total	50	50	50

A. GEOLOGY AND PALEONTOLOGY

FIFTH AND SIXTH YEARS

(Leading to the degree of Geological Engineer)

Ge 105	Optical Mineralogy	10	....	....
Ge 106 ab	Petrography	....	10	10
Ge 107	Stratigraphy	....	....	10
Ge 109	Structural Geology	6	....	....
Ge 110	Engineering Geology	....	....	9
Ge 111 ab	Invertebrate Paleontology	10	10	....
Ge 112 ab	Vertebrate Paleontology	....	10	10
Ge 115	Micropaleontology	....	8	....
Ge 121 abc	Field Geology	2	8	10
Ge 122	Spring Field Trip	....	....	1
Ge 123	Summer Field Geology	....	....	20
Ge 125	Geology of Western America†	....	....	5
Ge 126	Geomorphology	10	....	....
Ge 128	Introduction to Economic Geology	6	....	....
Ge 129	Ground Water Geology	5	....	....
Ge 150 abc	The Nature and Evolution of the Earth	15	15	15
Ge 151 abc	Laboratory Techniques in the Earth Sciences (5 unit minimum, additional units by arrangement)	5	5	5
Ge 200	Mineragraphy	10	....	....
Ge 202	Ore Deposits	....	10	....
Ge 209	Sedimentary Petrology**	....	10	....
Ge 210	Metamorphic Petrology†	....	10	....
Ge 212	Nonmetalliferous Deposits	....	....	10
Ge 213	Mineralogy (Seminar)***	5	....	....
Ge 214	Petrology (Seminar)	....	5	....
Ge 215	Ore Deposits (Seminar)	....	....	5
Ge 220	History of the Geological Sciences (Summer reading)	....	....	5
Ge 226	Advanced Geomorphology***	....	10	....
Ge 228	Geomorphology of Arid Regions**	....	10	....
Ge 229	Glacial Geology†	....	10	....
Ge 230	Geomorphology (Seminar)	....	5	....
Ge 232	Petroleum Geology	10	....	....
Ge 233	Petroleum Geology Practices	....	10	....
Ge 235	Petroleum Geology (Seminar)	....	....	5
Ge 237	Tectonics	....	....	8
Ge 238	Structural Geology (Seminar)	5	....	....
Ge 245 ab	Vertebrate Paleontology (Seminar)	....	5	5
Ge 248	Fossils of the California Tertiary***	....	5	....
Ge 249	Stratigraphy of the Coast Ranges***	....	....	5
Ge 250	Invertebrate Paleontology (Seminar)	5	....	....
Ge 295	Master's Thesis Research (units by arrangement)	....	....	....
Ge 297	Advanced Study (units and subject by arrangement)	....	....	....
Ge 299	Research (units and subject by arrangement)	....	....	....

*For list of Humanities electives, see footnote, page 181.
**1953-54.
***Not offered in 1952-53.
†1952-53.
††If, in the judgment of the Division, additional training in geologic mapping is desirable, a graduate student may be required to take Ge 21 abc and/or Ge 121 abc.

B. GEOPHYSICS

FIFTH AND SIXTH YEARS

(Leading to the degree of Geophysical Engineer)

		Units per Term 1st	2nd	3rd
Ge 150 abc	The Nature and Evolution of the Earth†	15	15	15
Ge 151 abc	Laboratory Techniques in the Earth Science (5 units minimum, additional units by arrangement) †	5	5	5
Ge 167	Propagation of Elastic Waves in the Atmosphere	....	3	....
Ge 174	Well Logging*	....	5	....
Ge 175	Introduction to Applied Geophysics	....	....	6
Ge 261	Theoretical Seismology**	6	....	....
Ge 262	Interpretations of Seismograms of Teleseisms**	....	4	....
Ge 263	Interpretation of Seismograms of Local Earthquakes**	....	....	4
Ge 268 ab	Selected Topics in Theoretical Geophysics	....	6	6
Ge 270	Geophysical Instruments***	....	....	7
Ge 272	Applied Geophysics I**	10	....	....
Ge 273 ab	Applied Geophysics II*	....	5	5
Ge 274 ab	Applied Geophysics III**	....	5	6
Ge 282 abc	Geophysics (Seminar)	1	1	1
Ge 297	Advanced Study (units and subject by arrangement)	....	....	....
Ge 299	Research (units and subject by arrangement)	....	....	....
CE 122	Earthquake Effects Upon Structures (units by arrangement)	....	....	....
Ma 112	Elementary Statistics	9 or	....	....
Ph 102 abc	Introduction to Mathematical Physics and Differential Equations	10	10	10
Ph 129 abc	Methods of Mathematical Physics	9	9	9
Ph 131 abc	Electricity and Magnetism	9	9	9
Ph 201 ab	Analytical Mechanics	9	....	9
Ph 202	Topics in Classical Physics	....	9	....

Graduate students who have not had the equivalent of the following undergraduate subjects may have to take one or more of these subjects without graduate credit.

EE 1 abc	Basic Electrical Engineering	6	6	6
EE 2 abc	Basic Electrical Engineering Laboratory	3	3	3
EE 62 ab	Electron Tubes	....	10	10
EE 16 or Ph 9	Electrical Measurements	6	....	....
	Electrical Measurements	....	6	....

*1952-53.

**1953-54.

***Not offered in 1952-53.

†Ge 150 and Ge 151 are not acceptable toward a minor in Geophysics if the major is within the Division. Majors outside the Division will be credited with 10 units toward a minor in Geophysics for Ge 150 a.

MATHEMATICS

As nearly all mathematics majors are working for the doctor's degree and following programs arranged by the student in consultation with members of the Division, no specific graduate curricula can be outlined.

MECHANICAL ENGINEERING

FIFTH YEAR

(Leading to the degree of Master of Science in Mechanical Engineering)

		Units per Term 1st	2nd	3rd
	Humanities Electives (3-0-6); 4-0-6)*	9 or 10	9 or 10	9 or 10
ME 125 abc	Engineering Laboratory (1-6-2)	9	9	9
ME 150 abc	Mechanical Engineering Seminar (1-0-1)	2	2	2
	Electives as below (minimum)	27	27	27
		47 or 48	47 or 48	47 or 48

ELECTIVES

ME 101 abc	Advanced Machine Design (1-6-2)	9	9	9
AM 150 abc	Mechanical Vibrations (2-0-4)	6	6	6
ME 110	Physical Metallurgy I (3-0-6)	9	....	....
ME 111 a	Metallography Laboratory (1-6-2)	....	9	....
ME 111 b	Industrial Physical Metallurgy (1-6-2)	....	....	9
ME 115 abc	Thermodynamics and Heat Transfer (3-0-6)	9	9	9
Hy 101 abc	Advanced Fluid Mechanics (3-0-6)	9	9	9
AM 110 abc	Elasticity (2-0-4)	6	6	6

JET PROPULSION, MECHANICAL ENGINEERING OPTION

FIFTH YEAR

(Leading to the degree of Master of Science in Mechanical Engineering)

	Humanities Electives (3-0-6; 4-0-6)*	9 or 10	9 or 10	9 or 10
JP 121	Rocket (4-0-8)	12	....	....
JP 130 ab	Thermal Jets (4-0-8)	....	12	12
JP 200 abc	Chemistry Problems in Jet Propulsion (3-0-6)	9	9	9
ME 125 abc	Engineering Laboratory (1-6-2)	9	9	9
	Electives	9	9	9
ME 150 abc	Mechanical Engineering Seminar (1-0-1)	2	2	2
		50 or 51	50 or 51	50 or 51

ELECTIVES

ME 101 abc	Advanced Machine Design (1-6-2)	9	9	9
AM 150 abc	Mechanical Vibrations (2-0-4)	6	6	6
ME 110	Physical Metallurgy I (3-0-6)	9	....	....
ME 111 a	Metallography Laboratory (1-6-2)	....	9	....
ME 111 b	Industrial Physical Metallurgy (1-6-2)	....	....	9
ME 115 abc	Thermodynamics and Heat Transfer (3-0-6)	9	9	9
Hy 101 abc	Advanced Fluid Mechanics (3-0-6)	9	9	9
AM 110 abc	Elasticity (2-0-4)	6	6	6

NOTE: Students who desire to do so may substitute Elementary Statistics Ma 112 for one term of Engineering Laboratory ME 125.

NOTE: Students who have not had a course in Engineering Mathematics, Advanced Calculus, or the equivalent in their undergraduate work are required to include AM 115 abc among the elective units.

NOTE: Students who plan advanced study past the fifth year, and who have had AM 115 abc or an equivalent course in their undergraduate work may substitute one of the following courses for one of the professional courses listed above, subject to the approval of the Mechanical Engineering Department:

EE 226 abc Engineering Mathematical Physics
AM 125 abc Engineering Mathematical Principles
Ph 102 abc Introduction to Mathematical Physics and Differential Equations

*For list of Humanities electives, see footnote, page 181.

MECHANICAL ENGINEERING

SIXTH YEAR

(Leading to the degree of Mechanical Engineer)

Specific requirements for the degree of Mechanical Engineer are given on page 145. The following list will suggest possible subjects from which a program of study may be organized:

ME 200	Advanced Work in Mechanical Engineering
ME 208 ab	Crystal Structure of Metals and Alloys
ME 209 ab	X-ray Metallography
ME 210 abc	Physical Metallurgy II
ME 211 ab	Advanced Metallography Laboratory
ME 211 c	Metallurgical Spectroscopy
ME 214 ab	Mechanical Behavior of Metals
ME 215	Internal Combustion Engines
ME 216 ab	Refrigeration and Air Conditioning
ME 217 abc	Turbomachines
ME 218 ab	Aircraft Power Plants
ME 219	Experimental Background of Engine Research
ME 220	Lubrication
ME 300	Thesis—Research
Hy 200	Advanced Work in Hydraulic Engineering
Hy 201 abc	Hydraulic Machinery
Hy 202 ab	Hydraulics of Free Surface Phenomena
Hy 203	Cavitation Phenomena
Hy 210 ab	Hydrodynamics of Sediment Transportation
Hy 300	Thesis
Ae 261 abc	Hydrodynamics of Compressible Fluids
Ae 266 abc	Theoretical Aerodynamics of Real and Perfect Fluids
Ae 267 abc	Statistical Problems in Gas Dynamics
Ae 270 abc	Elasticity Applied to Aeronautics
Ch 63 ab	Chemical Engineering Thermodynamics
Ch 227 abc	The Structure of Crystals
Ch 229	Diffraction Methods of Determining the Structure of Molecules
Ch 262 ab	Thermodynamics of Multi-Component Systems
Ph 227 ab	Thermodynamics, Statistical Mechanics, and Kinetic Theory

JET PROPULSION, MECHANICAL ENGINEERING OPTION

SIXTH YEAR

(Leading to the degree of Mechanical Engineer)

JP 201 abc	Physical Mechanics (2-0-4)	6	6	6
JP 210	High Temperature Design Problems (2-0-4)	....	....	6
JP 220 ab	Theory of Stability and Control (2-0-4)	6	6	....
JP 280 abc	Jet Propulsion Research (Thesis)	18	18	18
ME 150 abc	Mechanical Engineering Seminar (1-0-1)	2	2	2
	Electives	18	18	18
		50	50	50

The list of subjects which could be chosen as electives for the sixth year work is given above.

PHYSICS

FIFTH YEAR

(Leading to the degree of Master of Science in Physics)

		Units per Term 1st	2nd	3rd
	Humanities Electives (3-0-6; 4-0-6) *	9 or 10	9 or 10	9 or 10
	Electives as below	39	39	39
		48 or 49	48 or 49	48 or 49
Ph 102 abc	Introduction to Mathematical Physics and Differential Equations (5-0-10) **	10	10	10
Ph 110 ab	Kinetic Theory of Matter (3-0-6)	9	9	....
Ph 113 abc	Introduction to Atomic and Nuclear Physics (3-0-3)	6	6	6
Ph 116 ab	Geometrical and Physical Optics (2-3-1)	....	6	6
Ph 129 abc	Methods of Mathematical Physics (3-0-6)	9	9	9
Ph 131 abc	Electricity and Magnetism (3-0-6)	9	9	9
Ph 203 ab	Nuclear Physics (3-0-6)	9	9	....
Ph 205 abc	Principles of Quantum Mechanics (3-0-6)	9	9	9
Ph 207 abc	X- and Gamma-Rays (3-0-6)	9	9	9
Ph 217	Spectroscopy (3-0-6)	....	....	9
Ma 108 abc	Advanced Calculus (4-0-5) †	9	9	9
Ma 114 abc	Mathematical Analysis (4-0-8)	12	12	12

*For list of Humanities electives, see footnote, page 181.

**Prerequisite for most other fifth-year courses. Two-thirds credit allowed graduate students. (Note: with the department's approval, students who have the proper preparation may substitute other graduate courses in Electrical Engineering, Mathematics or Physics for some of those listed above. Students who have received credit for Ph 131 abc as undergraduates may use these credits towards a master of science degree provided they replace them with undergraduate credits in L 32 abc (4-0-6) earned during the fifth year.

†Prerequisite for Ma 114.

SUBJECTS OF INSTRUCTION

AERONAUTICS

ADVANCED SUBJECTS

Ae 251 abc. Aerodynamics of the Airplane. 9 units (3-0-6); each term.

Prerequisite: AM 15, Hydraulics.

Airfoil lift, drag and moment characteristics. Boundary layers. Effects of compressibility. Calculation of spanwise lift distribution on finite wings. Performance of complete airplane. Static stability and control. Maneuverability.

Texts: *Aerodynamics of the Airplane*, Millikan; *Airplane Performance, Stability, and Control*, Perkins and Hage.

Instructor: Felberg.

Ae 252 abc. Airplane Design. 9 units (3-0-6); each term.

Prerequisites: Applied Mechanics, Strength of Materials, and Machine Design.

The solution of problems connected with the structural design and analysis of airplane structural components. A modern airplane is considered and key structural elements are proportioned to support the dynamic and static loads arising from gust, maneuver, and landing loads. Special emphasis is placed on the analysis of monocoque structures in compression, bending, shear, and torsion. Energy methods are applied in the analysis of landing gears, fuselage frames, and wings with cut-outs. Problems concerning manufacture, choice of materials, sandwich and other special construction are briefly discussed.

Texts: *Airplane Structural Analysis and Design*, Sechler and Dunn; *Airplane Structures*, Niles and Newell.

Instructor: Sechler.

Ae 253 abc. Design of Aircraft Components. 4 units (2-0-2); each term.

A study of the non-structural components of airplane including control and flap systems, landing gears, power plants, electrical, radio, and instrument installations, heating and ventilating problems, hydraulic systems and acoustics.

Instructor: Klein, assisted by engineers from aircraft companies.

Ae 254 abc. Advanced Problems in Airplane and Missile Design. 6 units (2-0-4); each term.

Prerequisites: AM 125, Ae 270 (may be taken concurrently), Ae 252, Ae 253.

The application of basic and advanced mathematical methods to structural problems encountered in the design of modern aircraft and missiles. Analysis methods for high solidarity wing construction with and without sweep. Fuselage and shell design. Optimum combined aerodynamic and structural efficiency from weight standpoint. Practical aspects of fatigue and plasticity. Transient stress analysis. The effect of blast and impact loads. Aerodynamic heating, properties of materials at elevated temperatures, thermal stress analysis.

Instructor: Williams.

Ae 255. Wind Tunnel Operation and Technique. 6 units (1-3-2); one term.

A one-term course covering pressure and velocity measuring instruments, balances, model suspensions, wind tunnel calibration and correction factors, data reduction and presentation, extrapolation of model results to full scale. Experiments on various aerodynamic phenomena are carried out by the students in a special wind tunnel constructed for instruction purposes.

Text: *Wind Tunnel Testing*, Pope.

Instructor: Bowen.

Ae 256. Flight Test Techniques. 6 units (2-0-4); one term.

Prerequisite: Ae 251.

A classroom course covering the instrumentation and calibration of the test vehicle for performance, stability, or strength evaluation. Methods of data reduction for conventional or jet aircraft and missiles.

Instructor: Williams.

Ae 258 abc. Introductory Mechanics and Thermodynamics of Fluids. 9 units (3-0-6); each term.

Dimensional analysis, thermodynamics, kinetic theory of gases, dynamical principles, circulation and vorticity, velocity potentials, stream functions, perfect fluid flows, one dimensional gas dynamics, viscosity, turbulence, Reynolds stresses, heat transfer, diffusion.

Reference texts: *Airfoil and Airscrew Theory*, Glauert; *Aerodynamic Theory*, Vol. I, Durand.

Instructor: Liepmann.

Ae 260 abc. Research in Aeronautics. Units to be arranged.

Theoretical and experimental investigations in the following fields: aerodynamics, compressibility, fluid and solid mechanics, supersonics, aeroelasticity, structures, thermoelasticity, fatigue, photoelasticity.

Instructors: Staff.

Ae 261 abc. Hydrodynamics of Compressible Fluids. 9 units (3-0-6); each term.

Prerequisites: Ae 251, Ae 258.

One dimensional gasdynamics; subsonic and supersonic channel flow, normal and oblique shockwaves; condensation phenomena. Potential flow and linearization techniques; the hodograph method and Kármán-Tsien treatment. Method of characteristics, exact solutions and numerical calculation methods, nozzle design. Linearized potential flow, method of sources, Evvard's theory for lifting wings, conical flow wing theory.

Text: Class notes and reference material.

Instructor: Millikan.

Ae 265 abc. Advanced Problems in Aerodynamics. 6 units (2-0-4); each term.

Prerequisites: Ae 251, AM 125, Ae 258.

Introduction to theory of servo-mechanisms and application to stability and control. Helicopter aerodynamic, propeller theory, boundary layer theory, and internal aerodynamics. Aerodynamics of high speed flight including the effects of compressibility on stability and control.

Instructor: Staff.

Ae 266 abc. Theoretical Aerodynamics of Real and Perfect Fluids. 9 units (3-0-6); each term.

Prerequisites: Ae 251, AM 125, Ae 258.

Hydrodynamics of perfect fluids, potential motion, circulation, laws of vortex motion, elements of conformal transformation, streamline bodies, two-dimensional airfoil theory, three-dimensional wing theory, monoplanes, biplanes, interference, propellers, theory of airfoils in non-uniform motion, hydrodynamics of viscous fluids, laminar motion in pipes and channels, turbulence and Reynolds' criterion, similarity laws, theory of drag, discontinuous flow, and vortex streets, theory of skin-friction, boundary layer, general theory of turbulence.

Text: *Aerodynamic Theory*, Vols. I and II, Durand.

Instructor: Stewart.

Ae 267 abc. Statistical Problems in Gas Dynamics. 6 units (2-0-4); each term.

Prerequisites: Ae 258, Ae 261, AM 125, or Ma 114.

Fundamental concepts: concept of probability, random variables, averaging procedures, distributions, random walk, relation to parabolic equations, use of Fourier analysis, correlations, stochastic processes. Statistical foundation of continuum hydrodynamics: review

of statistical theory of gases, transport phenomena, Boltzmann equation, motion of rarefied gases, interaction of gas and solid surface, nucleation. Turbulence: experimental methods and phenomenological turbulence, stability of laminar motion, statistical theories of turbulence.

Instructors: Lagerstrom, Liepmann.

Ae 268 abc. Advanced Problems in Fluid Mechanics. 9 units (3-0-6); each term.

Prerequisites: Ae 258, Ae 261, Ae 266, or consent of instructor.

Selected topics in fluid mechanics and related fields of mathematics: Advanced problems in linearized theory with applications to airplanes and missiles. Non-linear theory of compressible fluids, elliptic and hyperbolic equations, and applications to supersonic and transonic flow. Viscous incompressible fluids, general theory, exact solutions, Stokes' and Oseen equations, and boundary layer theory. Viscous heat-conducting compressible fluids.

Instructor: Lagerstrom.

Ae 269 abc. Seminar in Fluid Mechanics. 1 unit (1-0-0); each term.

A seminar course in the applications of theoretical aerodynamics to aeronautical problems for students who have had Ae 266 and Ae 267.

Instructor: Liepmann.

Ae 270 abc. Elasticity Applied to Aeronautics. 9 units (3-0-6); each term.

Prerequisites: Applied Mechanics, Strength of Materials, AM 125 (may be taken concurrently).

Fundamental stress, strain, and displacement relationships in elastic bodies. Exact and approximate methods of solution of elasticity problems. Theories of bending and torsion. Elastic stability criteria for columns, beam columns, and shells. Fundamental plate and shell equations.

Text: *Elasticity in Engineering*, Sechler.

Instructor: Solverson.

Ae 271 abc. Experimental Methods in Aeronautics. 6 units (1-3-2); each term.

Prerequisites: Ae 251, Ae 252, Ae 258, Applied Mechanics.

Experimental techniques in the solution of problems in fluid mechanics, aerodynamics (includnig subsonic, transonic, and supersonic flows), airplane design and stress analysis, and applied elasticity. The fundamental principles involved in making precision measurements. Promlems in the design of precision instrumentation.

Text: *Experimental Stress Analysis*, Hetényi.

Instructor: Staff.

Ae 274 abc. Aeroelasticity. 9 units (3-0-6); each term.

Prerequisites: Ae 251, AM 125.

Aeroelastic oscillations of cylinders, transmission lines, and suspension bridges. Steady-state problems: divergence, loss of control and lift-distribution. Flutter: general characteristics, physical causation, method of analysis, effect of structural parameters, and methods of raising critical speeds. Dynamic stresses: landing and gust loads, statistical concepts, stochastic processes, distribution of extreme values. Buffeting. Stall flutter. General formulation of aeroelastic problems, including systems with automatic controls. Applications of Laplace transformation. Small variations of parameters. Prevalence of non-self-adjoint equations in aeroelasticity. Approximate methods of solution. Linearized theory of oscillating airfoils, in an incompressible fluid, and in compressible subsonic and supersonic flows. Comparison of the unsteady airfoil theory with experimental results.

Texts: Class notes and reference material.

Instructor: Fung.

Ae 275 abc. Seminar in Solid Mechanics. 1 unit (1-0-0); each term.

A seminar course for students whose interests lie in the general field of advanced elasticity. Recent (theoretical and experimental) developments and original research in the field as reviewed for possible application to the current problems in the aircraft and related industries.

Instructor: Staff.

Ae 290 abc. Aeronautical Seminar. 1 unit(1-0-0); each term.

Study and critical discussion of current work in aeronautics and allied fields.

JET PROPULSION

For Jet Propulsion see page 244.

AIR SCIENCE

AS 1 abc. Air Science I. 4 units (2-1-1).

A study of world political geography including an examination of the areas and resources of the various states or political units and of the people who live in these areas. The course offers a study of society in relation to the geographical environment of that society. One hour each week is devoted to leadership, drill, and the exercise of command.

Text: *World Political Geography*, Pearcy and Fifield.

Instructor: Major A. R. Stolarz.

AS II abc. Air Science II. 4 units (2-1-1).

A study of a series of short courses, including the following: The Defense System of the U. S.; Map, Aerial Photographs, and Aerial Navigation; Meteorology; Aerodynamics and Propulsion; Applied Air Power; and Personal Maintenance. One hour each week is devoted to leadership, drill, and the exercise of command.

Text: Air Force Manuals (furnished to the student).

Instructor: Major R. F. Steffy.

APPLIED MECHANICS

UNDERGRADUATE SUBJECTS

AM 1 a. Applied Mechanics—Statics. 12 units (3-3-6); third term.

Prerequisites: Ma 1 abc, 2 ab; Ph 1 abc.

Principles of statics; composition and resolution of forces and force systems; equilibrium of force systems; applications of these principles to engineering problems involving theory of structures, machine design, hydrostatics, and strength of materials.

Text: *Applied Mechanics-Statics*, Housner and Hudson.

Instructors: Housner, Hudson and Assistants.

AM 1 bcd. Applied Mechanics—Strength of Materials and Dynamics. 12 units (3-3-6); first, second, third terms.

Prerequisite: AM 1 a.

The first term (AM 1 b) and half of the second term (AM 1 c) are devoted to Strength of Materials. The remainder of the second term and the third term (AM 1 d) are devoted to Dynamics. Thus, approximately 18 units of work are done in each of these subjects. The following topics will be included: Theory of elasticity applied to engineering problems involving tension and compression, bending of beams, torsion of shafts, buckling, etc.; determination of the stresses, strains, and deformations in typical structures; theory of statically indeterminate structures; properties of the materials of construction; determination of safe loads for engineering structures and machines; principles of dynamics; dynamics of a particle, including equations of motion, impulse and momentum, work and energy; dynamics of rigid bodies; applications to engineering problems involving dynamic characteristics of machine parts, mechanical and structural vibrations, impact, fluid dynamics, etc.

Texts: *Elements of Strength of Materials*, Timoshenko and MacCullough; *Applied Mechanics-Dynamics*, Housner and Hudson.

Instructors: Housner, Hudson and Assistants.

AM 2 abc. Applied Mechanics. 8 units (3-0-5); first, second, third terms.

Prerequisites: Ma 1 abc, 2 ab; Ph 1 abc.

An abridgement of AM 1 abcd designed particularly to meet the needs of students of Applied Chemistry.

AM 3. Testing Materials Laboratory. 8 units (0-3-5); first, second, or third terms.

Prerequisite: AM 1 c.

Tests of the ordinary materials of construction in tension, compression, torsion, and flexure; determination of elastic limit; yield point; ultimate strength, and modulus of elasticity; experimental verification of formulas derived in the theory of strength of materials.

Instructors: Converse and Assistants.

AM 15 abc. Engineering Mathematics. 9 units (3-0-6); first, second, third terms.

Prerequisites: Ma 1 abc, Ma 2 abc.

A course in the mathematical treatment of problems in engineering and physics. The topics studied include: solution of ordinary differential equations by standard techniques, power series and Fourier series; problems leading to special functions such as Bessel functions and Legendre functions; partial differential equations and boundary value problems; complex variables, conformal mapping and vector analysis as applied to fluid flow, electrostatics, etc.

Instructors: Wayland and Assistants.

ADVANCED SUBJECTS

NOTE: Other subjects in the general field of Applied Mechanics will be found listed under the departments of Aeronautics, Electrical Engineering, Mechanical Engineering, and Physics.

AM 110 a. Introduction to the Theory of Elasticity. 6 units (2-0-4); first term.

Prerequisite: AM 1 bcd.

Fundamental concepts of elasticity theory. Equations of stress equilibrium and strain compatibility. Solution of two-dimensional problems. Photo-elastic method of stress measurements. Analysis of stress and strain in three dimensions. Solution of torsion problems. Wave propagation in elastic solids.

Instructor: Housner.

AM 110 b. Theory of Plates and Shells. 6 units (2-0-4); second term.

Prerequisite: AM 1 bcd.

Simplifications introduced in elasticity theory. Laterally loaded plates with various boundary conditions. Elastic stability of plates. Membrane theory of shells. General theory of shells.

Instructor: Housner.

AM 110 c. Mechanics of Materials. 6 units (2-0-4); third term.

Prerequisites: AM 1 bcd, AM 110 a.

Use of tensors in elasticity theory. Non-linear stress-strain relations. Theory of plasticity. Theories of failures of stressed materials.

Instructor: Housner.

AM 115 abc. Engineering Mathematics. 9 units (3-0-6); first, second, third terms.

Prerequisites: Ma 1 abc, Ma 2 abc.

A course in the mathematical treatment of problems in engineering and physics for fifth year graduate students who have not had a course in advanced engineering mathematics or advanced calculus in their undergraduate work. The mathematical content is similar to that of AM 15, but greater emphasis is placed on applications to the specific field of engineering in which the student is specializing.

Instructors: DePrima, Wayland and Assistants.

AM 125 abc. Engineering Mathematical Principles. 9 units (3-0-6); each term.

Prerequisites: AM 15, AM 115, Ma 108, or equivalent.

Elementary theory and applications of ordinary and partial differential equations in applied mechanics and related fields.

Calculus of residues and conformal transformations. Laplace and Fourier transforms, characteristic value problems, special functions. Second order partial differential equations, method of Green's functions, Riemann's method and theory of characteristics. Direct variational methods and numerical solutions.

AM 150 abc. Mechanical Vibrations. 6 units (2-0-4); first, second, and third terms.

Prerequisites: AM 1 bcd, AM 115 abc.

A study of the theory of vibrating systems, and the application of such theory to problems of mechanical design. Subjects considered include theory of resonant systems; elimination of undesirable vibrations; design of vibration instruments; periodic disturbing forces such as engine vibration problems; critical speed phenomena; transient excitations; self-excited vibrations and instability in mechanical systems, including aircraft flutter problems; non-linear vibration theory.

Texts: *Mathematical Methods in Engineering*, Kármán and Biot; *Mechanical Vibrations*, Den Hartog.

Instructor: Hudson.

AM 160. Vibrations Laboratory. 6 units (0-3-3).

Prerequisite: AM 150.

The experimental analysis of typical problems involving vibrations in mechanical systems, such as a study of the characteristics of a vibration isolation system, or a determination of the transient strains in a machine member subjected to impact loads. The measurement of strains, accelerations, frequencies, etc., in vibrating systems, and the interpretation of the results of such measurements. Consideration is given to the design, calibration and operation of the various types of instruments used for the experimental study of dynamics problems.

Instructor: Hudson.

AM 175 abc. Non-linear Vibrations. 6 units (2-0-4).

Prerequisites: AM 125, or EE 226, or Ma 114. AM 150 may be taken concurrently.

Review of stability and resonance properties of linear oscillatory systems described by time dependent as well as constant parameters. Discussion of analytical and geometric properties of solutions of systems of non-linear ordinary differential equations. Phase trajectories, limit cycles. Stability and resonance properties of certain autonomous and non-autonomous systems will be investigated. Perturbation and numerical methods. Relaxation oscillations. Other topics will be selected as time permits. Applications will be made to non-linear mechanical and electrical systems.

Instructor: DePrima.

AM 200. Special Problems in Advanced Mechanics.

Dynamics of solid and deformable bodies, fluids, and gases; mathematical and applied elasticity. By arrangement with members of the staff, properly qualified graduate students are directed in independent studies. Hours and units by arrangement.

AM 250 abc. Research in Applied Mechanics.

Research in the field of Applied Mechanics. By arrangement with members of the staff, properly qualified graduate students are directed in research. Hours and units by arrangement.

AM 257 abc. Engineering Mathematical Principles. 9 units (3-0-6); each term.

This course is now designated AM 125 abc.

ASTRONOMY

UNDERGRADUATE SUBJECTS

Ay 1. Introduction to Astronomy. 9 units (3-1-5); third term.

This course is intended to give the student sufficient familiarity with general astronomy to enable him to read with profit all but the more technical books and articles dealing with this subject.

Text: *The Astronomical Universe*, Krogdahl.

Instructor: Greenstein.

Ay 2 abc. General Astronomy. 9 units (3-3-3); first, second, third terms.

Prerequisites: Ay 1, Ph 2 abc; Ma 2 abc.

The planets, the sun and solar-terrestrial relations. Physical properties of the stars and the spectral sequence. Binary and variable stars. Dynamics of the Galaxy, extragalactic nebulae.

Instructor: Munch.

ADVANCED SUBJECTS

Ay 112 abc. General Astronomy. 6 units; first, second and third terms.

This subject is the same as Ay 2, but with reduced credit for graduate students.

Instructor: Munch.

Ay 131 abc. Astrophysics I. 9 units (3-0-6); first, second and third terms.

Prerequisites: Ay 2 abc, Ph 112 abc.

The masses, luminosities and radii of the stars. The sun. Stellar spectra. The theory of radiative equilibrium in stellar atmospheres. The continuous absorption by atoms and the production of the continuous spectrum of the stars; the line absorption coefficient and the formation of spectral lines. Determination of the abundances of the elements.

Instructor: Greenstein.

Ay 132 abc. Astrophysics II. 9 units (3-0-6); first, second, third term.

Prerequisites: Ay 2 abc, Ph 112 abc or their equivalents.

Stellar dynamics, velocity distribution, and galactic rotation: statistical methods and turbulence. Structure of the galaxy; interstellar matter. Introduction to the study of stellar interiors; polytropes; opacity and energy generation. White dwarfs.

Offered in alternate years with Ay 131. Not given in 1952-53.

Instructor: Greenstein.

Ay 140 abc. Seminar in Astrophysics. 4-12 units; first, second, third terms.

Discussions on the large scale distribution of matter in the Universe, statistics of the distribution of nebulae and clusters of nebulae. Hydrodynamic and statistical mechanical analysis of the morphology of nebulae. Theory and discussion of observational data obtained from observations on stars of special interest, such as supernovae, novae, white dwarfs, variable stars, and emission line stars. Theory and practice of new types of telescopes and other observational devices. Practical work of reduction of data obtained with the Schmidt telescopes on Palomar Mountain. Only students, assistants, faculty members, and visiting research personnel are admitted to the seminar who have the time, inclination and ability to engage in active, constructive work on problems which will be formulated in this seminar.

Meetings throughout the year according to agreement.

Instructor: Zwicky.

Ay 141 abc. Research Conference in Astronomy. 2 units; first, second and third terms.

Meets weekly to discuss work in progress in connection with the staff of the Mount Wilson and Palomar Observatories.

Ay 142. Research in Astronomy and Astrophysics. Units in accordance with the work accomplished.

The student should consult the division and have a definite program of research outlined before registering.

Ay 204. Classification of Stellar Spectroscopy. 6 units (2-0-4); third term.

Prerequisites: Ay 2 abc, Ph 112 abc or their equivalents.

Techniques and results in spectral classification, spectrophotometry, and radial velocity measurements. Interpretation of various stellar spectra, with special attention to variable stars and novae, close binaries, emission line objects and shells.

Instructor: Deutsch.

Ay 209. Planetary and Diffuse Emission Nebulae. 6 units (2-0-4); first term.

Structure, spectrum and excitation mechanisms. Internal motions. Galactic distribution.

Instructors: Minkowski, O. C. Wilson.

Ay 214. Theoretical Cosmology. 6 units (2-0-4); second term.

Admission to qualified students.

The internal constitution of the stars; stellar evolution; the origin of the atomic nuclei. Solar physics. Problems of interstellar matter.

Instructor: Hoyle.

The following special seminars will be offered from time to time by members of the Mount Wilson Observatory and Institute staffs:

Ay 135. Internal Constitution of the Star.
Ay 201. The Sun and the Planetary System.
Ay 202. Sunspots and the Solar Atmosphere.
Ay 203. Stellar Magnetic Fields.
Ay 205. Spectra of Emission-line Stars.
Ay 206. Stellar Radial Velocities.
Ay 207. Stellar Absolute Magnitudes.
Ay 208. Photometry.
Ay 210. Interstellar Matter.
Ay 211. Structure and Dynamics of the Galaxy.
Ay 212. Extragalactic Nebulae.
Ay 213. The Observational Approach to Cosmology.

BIOLOGY

UNDERGRADUATE SUBJECTS

Bi 1. Elementary Biology. 9 units (3-3-3); second term.

An introductory subject intended to give the student some information about the fundamental properties of living organisms.

Instructors: Horowitz, Beadle.

Bi 2. Genetics. 9 units (2-4-3); third term.

Prerequisite: Bi 1.

A course presenting the fundamentals of genetics and their relation to general biological problems.

Instructor: Lewis.

Bi 3. Plant Biology. 10 units (2-6-2); third term.

Prerequisite: Bi 1.

A general survey of the water relations of plants in connection with their morphology.

Instructor: Went.

Bi 4. Invertebrate and Vertebrate Zoology. 20 units (5-10-5).

Prerequisite: Bi 1.

A course dealing with the taxonomy, comparative anatomy and ecology of the more important animal phyla.

(Students taking the Biology option are required to take this course at the Marine Laboratory for six weeks, starting the Monday following the end of their sophomore year. This course is taken without payment of additional tuition. Living quarters are provided at the Laboratory.)

Bi 5. Advanced Plant Biology. 13 units (3-8-2); third term.

Prerequisite: Bi 3.

A study of the nutrition growth and development of higher plants together with a brief survey of the plant kingdom.

Instructor: Galston.

Bi 18. Review in Botany. 3 units (1-0-2); No graduate credit.

A short review of general botany and plant physiology required of graduate students who take a minor in plant physiology, but have had no previous courses in botany.

Instructor: Went.

Bi 20. Mammalian Anatomy and Histology. 12 units (2-6-4); first term.

Prerequisite: Bi 4.

Macroscopic and microscopic structure of a mammal including elementary instruction in the preparation of tissue for microscopic inspection.

Instructors: Van Harreveld, Keighley.

Bi 22. Special Problems. 9 units (0-0-9); third term.

Special problems in one of the fields represented in the undergraduate biology curriculum to be arranged with instructor before registration.

Instructors: The Biology teaching staff.

Bi 99. Units by arrangement. Special work in biology for members of the sophomore honor section.

ADVANCED SUBJECTS

A. Subjects open to graduate students, but not to be counted toward a major for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy.

Bi 102 abc. Biological Assays. 8 units (1-6-1); first, second, third terms.

A course with lectures and laboratory practice, on certain biological tests for physiologically active substances.

Instructors: Went, Haagen-Smit, Bonner.

Bi 106. Embryology. 12 units (2-6-4); second term.

Prerequisite: Bi 4.

The subject deals mainly with vertebrate embryology and includes some invertebrate, experimental and cytological material.

Instructor: Tyler.

Bi 107 ab. Biochemistry. 12 units (3-4-5) second term; 15 units (3-4-8) third term.

Prerequisites: Bi 116 a, Ch 41.

A lecture course on the chemical constitution of living matter and the chemical changes in animals, with laboratory work illustrating principles and methods in current use.

Instructors: Borsook, Mitchell.

Bi 108. Advanced Genetics. 6 units (2-0-4); first term.

Prerequisite: Bi 2.

A course dealing with advanced general genetics for seniors and graduate students. Required of graduate students majoring and minoring in genetics. Graduate students majoring or minoring in genetics who have not had a course in genetics with laboratory are required to take Bi 109, a laboratory course, simultaneously with Bi 108.

Instructor: Sturtevant.

Bi 109. Advanced Genetics Laboratory. Units to be arranged; first term.

A laboratory course in general genetics designed to accompany Bi 108.

Instructor: Lewis.

Bi 110. General Microbiology. 9 units (2-4-3); first term.

Prerequisites: Bi 2, Bi 107 a.

A course dealing with various aspects of microorganisms including cytology; antigenic properties of bacteria; nutritional requirements, with particular emphasis on autotrophic bacteria; the influence of environment; growth; spontaneous death and artificial killing; microbial variation; sexuality in microorganisms; taxonomical problems.

Instructor: Dulbecco.

Bi 114. Immunology. 9 units (2-4-3); first term.

Prerequisites: Bi 2, Ch 41 abc.

A course on the principles and methods of immunology and their application to various biological problems.

Instructor: Owen.

Bi 115. Plant Physiology. 13 units (3-6-4); second term.

A study of physiological and biochemical processes in higher plants.

Instructor: Bonner.

Bi 116 ab. Animal Physiology. 12 units (4-3-5), first term; 8 units (2-3-3), second term.

Prerequisites: Bi 4, Bi 20, Ch 41 to be taken simultaneously or previously.

A survey of comparative and mammalian physiology.

Instructors: Wiersma, Van Harreveld.

Bi 120. Mammalian Anatomy and Histology. 9 units; first term.

Prerequisite: Bi 4.

This subject is the same as Bi 20 but with reduced credit for graduate students. Graduate students majoring in Biology receive no credit for this subject.

Instructors: Van Harreveld, Keighley.

Bi 125. Topics in Plant Biology. 12 units (3-3-6); third term.

Special topics in plant physiology, plant biochemistry and plant ecology.

Instructors: Bonner, Galston, Went.

Bi 126. Genetics of Microorganisms. 9 units (3-0-6); third term.

Prerequisites: Bi 107 and Bi 108.

A course dealing with the general genetics and biochemical genetics of Neurospora, bacteria, and viruses. Required of all graduate students majoring or minoring in genetics.

Instructors: Horowitz, Delbruck, and Staff.

Bi 127. Chemical Genetics Laboratory. 6 units (0-6-0); third term.

A laboratory course dealing especially with Neurospora, to be taken concurrently with Bi 126.

Instructor: Horowitz.

Bi 128. Advanced Microtechnique. 6 units (1-4-1); third term.

Theory and practice of preparing biological material for microscopic examination; histochemical methods; phase contrast microscopy; methods in electron microscopy.

Instructor: Tyler.

Bi 129. Problems in Biophysics. 6 units (2-0-4); first term.

Effects of ionizing and ultraviolet radiation on vital functions; photoreactivation; photosynthesis; active transport; excitation.

Instructor: Delbrück.

B. Subjects primarily for graduate students:

Bi 201. General Biology Seminar. 1 unit.

Meets weekly for reports on current research of general biological interest by members of the Institute Staff and visiting scientists.

In charge: Bonner, Lewis, Van Harreveld.

Bi 202. Biochemistry Seminar. 1 unit.

A seminar on selected topics and on recent advances in the field.

In charge: Mitchell.

Bi 204. Genetics Seminar. 1 unit.

Reports and discussion on special topics.

In charge: Anderson.

Bi 205. Experimental Embroyology Seminar. 1 unit.

Reports on special topics in the field; meets twice monthly.

In charge: Tyler.

Bi 206. Immunology Seminar. 1 unit.

Reports and discussions; meets twice monthly.

In charge: Owen, Tyler.

Bi 207. Biophysics Seminar. 1 unit.

A seminar on the application of physical concepts to selected biological problems. Reports and discussions. Open also to graduate students in physics who contemplate minoring in Biology.

Instructor: Delbrück.

Bi 214 abc. Chemistry of Bio-Organic Substances. 3 units (1-0-2); first, second, and third terms.

Prerequisite: Ch. 41 ab.

A series of lectures on selected topics of organic chemistry which have special interest from a biological viewpoint.

Instructor: Haagen-Smit.

Bi 217. Quantitative Organic Microanalysis. Units to be arranged; second term.

Laboratory practice in the methods of quantitative organic microanalysis required for structure determination of organic compounds. Students must obtain permission from the instructor before registering for this subject as the enrollment is necessarily limited.

Instructor: Haagen-Smit.

Bi 220 abc. Experimental Embryology. 6 units (2-0-4); first, second and third terms.

Lectures and discussion of the problems of embryonic development, including such topics as growth of the ovary, breeding habits of animals, fertilization, cleavage, organ formation, metamorphosis, regeneration, tissue culture, embryonic metabolism, etc. The subject may be taken for two consecutive years since the subject matter will be duplicated only in alternate years.

Instructor: Tyler.

Bi 221. Experimental Embryology Laboratory. Units to be arranged. First, second, and third terms.

The work will include certain classical experiments and instruction in the methods of studying embryonic metabolism, in transplantation, vital staining, cytochemistry, etc.

Instructor: Tyler.

Bi 225. Special Topics in Genetics. 6 units (2-0-4); second term.

Special subjects in genetics will be treated in detail. The material in this course will not ordinarily be duplicated in a period of three years, and students majoring in genetics will be expected to register for at least two terms.

Instructors: Beadle, Sturtevant, Anderson, Emerson, Delbrück, Horowitz, Lewis. Owen.

Bi 240 abc. Plant Physiology. 6 units (2-0-4); first, second and third terms.

Reading and discussion of the problems of plant physiology.

Instructors: Went, Bonner, Galston.

Bi 241 abc. Plant Chemistry. 6 units (2-0-4); first, second, and third terms.

A survey of the biochemistry of higher plants.

Instructor: Bonner.

Bi 242 abc. Physical Factors and Plant Growth. 6 units (2-0-4); first, second, and third terms.

Prerequisites: Bi 5, Bi 115.

Discussion of the effects of physical factors such as temperature, light and humidity on growth and development of plants. This course is intended as an introduction to work in the Earhart Plant Research Laboratory.

Instructor: Went.

Bi 260 abc. Advanced Physiology. Units to be arranged. First, second, and third terms.

A subject in the methods of physiology, with special reference to nerve and muscle, with opportunity for research.

Instructors: Wiersma, Van Harreveld.

Bi 280-288. Biological Research. Units to be arranged. First, second, and third terms.

Students may register for research in the following fields after consultation with those in charge:

Animal physiology (280), biochemistry (281), bio-organic chemistry (282), embryology (283), genetics (284), immunology (285), marine zoology (286), plant physiology (287), biophysics (288).

CHEMISTRY AND CHEMICAL ENGINEERING

UNDERGRADUATE SUBJECTS

Ch 1 abc. Inorganic Chemistry, Qualitative Analysis. 12 units (4-4-4); first, second, third terms.

Lectures, recitations, and laboratory exercises dealing with the general principles of chemistry. The first and second terms are devoted to the preparation and properties of substances and to the fundamental laws and theories of chemistry. The subject matter for the third term is qualitative analysis of the common metals.

Text: *General Chemistry*, Pauling.

Instructors: Pauling, Davidson and Assistants.

Ch 11. Quantitative Chemical Analysis. 10 units (2-6-2); second term.

Prerequisite: Ch 1 c.

Laboratory practice in typical methods of gravimetric and volumetric analysis, supplemented by lectures and problems emphasizing the principles involved.

Text: *Introductory Quantitative Analysis*, Swift.

Instructor: Swift.

Ch 12 ab. Analytical Chemistry. 10 units (2-6-2); first, second terms.

Prerequisite: Ch 1 c.

Laboratory practice in the methods of gravimetric and volumetric, and advanced qualitative analysis, supplemented by lectures and problems in which the principles involved in the laboratory work are emphasized.

Text: *Introductory Quantitative Analysis*, Swift.

Instructor: Swift.

Ch 12 c. Analytical Chemistry and Chemistry Review. 10 units (2-6-2); third term.

Prerequisite: Ch. 12 b.

Advanced qualitative analysis and a study of special methods of chemical analysis, including electrometric methods. Analysis of selected alloys, minerals, and other materials will be made. Students may be assigned individual problems for investigation. The class exercises are devoted to a discussion and review of the general principles of analytical and inorganic chemistry. The examination in this subject covers the chemistry work of the whole sophomore year.

Text: *A System of Chemical Analysis*, Swift.

Instructor: Swift.

Ch 13 abc. Inorganic Chemistry. 6 units (2-0-4); first, second, third terms.

Prerequisites: Ch 12 b, 21 ab.

The chemical and physical properties of the elements are discussed with reference to the periodic system and from the view-points of atomic structure and radiation effects. Such topics as coordination compounds, the liquid ammonia system, the compounds of nitrogen, the halides, and selected groups of metals are taken up in some detail. The class work is supplemented by problems which require a study of current literature.

Instructor: Yost.

Ch 16. Instrumental Analysis. 8 units (0-6-2); first term.

Prerequisite: Ch 12 c.

Laboratory practice designed to familiarize the student with special analytical apparatus and methods, used both for process control and for research.

Instructor: Sturdivant.

Ch 20. Electric and Magnetic Properties of Molecules. 9 units (3-0-6); third term.

This course is designed especially for members of the sophomore honor section. Topics to be discussed include introduction to atomic and molecular structure; index of refraction and birefringence of substances in relation to the electronic polarizability of molecules; dielectric constant, diamagnetism, paramagnetism, ferromagnetism, antiferromagnetism, ferrimagnetism, Kerr effect, and other properties of substances in relation to electric dipole moments, magnetic moments, and other molecular properties.

Instructors: Pauling, Bergman.

Ch 21 abc. Physical Chemistry. 10 units (4-0-6); first, second, third terms.

Prerequisites: Ch 12 ab or Ch 11; Ph 2 abc; Ma 2 abc.

Conferences and recitations dealing with the general principles of chemistry from an exact, quantitative standpoint, and including studies on the pressure-volume relations of gases; on thermodynamics, on vapor-pressure, boiling point, freezing point, and osmotic pressure of solutions; on the molecular and ionic theories; on electrical transference and conduction; on chemical and phase equilibria; on thermochemistry, and the elements of thermodynamic chemistry and electro-chemistry. A large number of problems are assigned to be solved by the student.

Text: Mimeographed notes.

Instructors: Bates, Badger.

Ch 24 ab. Physical Chemistry. 10 units (4-0-6); first, second terms.

Prerequisites: Ch 12 ab; Ma 2 ab; Ph 2 abc.

A discussion of selected topics in physical chemistry, adapted to the needs of Science Course students in the Geology Option.

Instructors: Bates, Hughes.

Ch 26 ab. Physical Chemistry Laboratory. 8 units (0-6-2), second term; and 8 units (0-6-2) or 4 units (0-3-1), third term.

Prerequisites: Ch 12 ab, Ch 21 a.

Text: Mimeographed Notes.

Instructor: Badger.

Ch 27 ab. Radioactivity and Isotopes. 6 units (2-0-4); first and second terms.

The fundamental particles and isotopes. Natural and artificial radioactivity. The applications of natural and artificial radioactive substances and isotopes to the study of chemical and biochemical reactions.

Instructors: Yost, Davidson.

Ch 41 abc. Organic Chemistry. 8 units (3-0-5); first, second, third terms.

Prerequisite: Ch 12.

Lectures and recitations treating of the classification of carbon compounds, the development of the fundamental theories, and the characteristic properties of the principal classes of carbon compounds.

Text: *Organic Chemistry*, Lucas.

Instructor: Lucas.

Ch 43. Organic Chemistry. 10 units (3-0-7); third term.

Prerequisite: Ch 1.

A discussion of selected topics in organic chemistry, adapted to the needs of Science Course students in the Physics Option.

Ch 46 abc. Organic Chemistry Laboratory. 6 units (0-6-0) first, second terms; 10 units (1-9-0) third term.

Prerequisite: Ch 12.

Laboratory exercises to accompany Ch 41 abc. The preparation and purification of carbon compounds and the study of their characteristic properties. Qualified students may pursue research work.

Text: *Principles and Practice in Organic Chemistry*, Lucas and Pressman.

Instructors: Lucas and Assistants.

Ch 47 ab. Organic Chemistry Laboratory. 6 units (0-6-0) first term; 6 or 9 units (0-6-0) or (0-9-0) third term.

Prerequisite: Ch 12.

Similar to 46. Selected experiments for students of biology.

Text: *Principles and Practice in Organic Chemistry*, Lucas and Pressman.

Instructors: Lucas and Assistants.

Ch 61. Industrial Chemistry. 12 units (4-0-8); first term.

Prerequisite: Ch 21 a.

A study of the most important industrial chemical processes, from the point of view not only of the chemical reactions, but of the conditions and equipment necessary to carry on these reactions.

Instructor: Corcoran.

Ch 63 ab. Chemical Engineering Thermodynamics. 12 units (4-0-8); second and third terms.

Prerequisite: Ch 21 a.

Class exercises and problems in engineering thermodynamics studied from the point of view of the chemical engineer.

Text: *Thermodynamics of One-Component Systems*, Lacey and Sage.

Instructor: Lacey.

Ch 80-86. Chemical Research.

Opportunities for research in analytical and inorganic chemistry (80), physical chemistry (82), and organic chemistry (84) are offered to candidates for the degree of Bachelor of Science.

Ch 90. Oral Presentation. 2 units (1-0-1); third term.

Training in the technique of oral presentation of chemical topics. Practice in the effective organization and delivery of reports before groups.

Instructors: McCrery, Pauling.

Ch 99. Units by arrangement. Special work in chemistry for members of the sophomore honor section.

ADVANCED SUBJECTS

Ch 113 abc. Inorganic Chemistry. 4 units (2-0-2); first, second, third terms.

Selected groups of inorganic compounds will be considered from modern physicochemical view-points; thus with reference to their physical properties, their thermodynamic constants (their heat-contents, free-energies, and entropies), their rates of conversion into one another (including effects of catalysis and energy radiations), and their molecular structure and valence relations.

Instructor: Yost.

Ch 122. Thermodynamic Chemistry. 6 units (2-0-4); first term.

Prerequisites: Ch 12 ab or Ch 11; Ph 2 abc, Ma 2 abc or the equivalent; a year's course in Physical Chemistry.

This subject is for students who have studied physical chemistry but wish to review the elements of thermodynamics. It covers substantially the same topics as does Ch 21 a. *This course is not open for credit to students who already have credit for Ch 21 a or Ch 24 a.*

Text: Mimeographed notes.

Instructor: Bates:

Ch 123. Thermodynamic Chemistry. 6 units (2-0-4); second term.

Prerequisites: Ch 21 abc, or Ch 122 or the equivalent.

This course deals chiefly with applications of thermodynamic principles. Practice is given in the computation of free energies, entropies, and activities of typical chemical substances, and in the relations of these to various physical and chemical phenomena.

Instructor: Bates:

Ch 127 ab. Radioactivity and Isotopes. 4 units (2-0-2); first and second terms.

This course is the same as Ch 27.

Instructors: Yost, Davidson.

Ch 129. Surface and Colloid Chemistry. 8 units (3-0-5); third term.

Prerequisite: Ch 21 abc or equivalent.

Classroom exercises with outside reading and problems, devoted to the properties of surfaces and interfaces, and to the general principles relating to disperse systems with particular reference to the colloidal state.

Instructor: Badger.

Ch 130. Photochemistry. 6 units (2-0-4); third term.

Prerequisite: Ch 21.

Lectures and discussions on photochemical processes, especially in their relation to quantum phenomena. The following topics will be included: the photochemical absorption law; the processes—excitation, dissociation, ionization—accompanying the absorption of radiation; subsequent processes including fluorescence and collisions of the second kind; photosensitization; quantum yield and its relation to photochemical mechanism; kinetics of homogeneous thermal and photochemical reactions; catalysis and inhibition; temperature coefficients of photochemical reactions.

Instructor: Wulf.

Ch 132. Physical Chemistry in the Characterization of Proteins. 6 units (2-0-4); first term.

Prerequisite: Ch 21 or equivalent.

A discussion of the principles and methods employed in the determination of the size, shape, charge, and thermodynamic properties of proteins. The methods considered are acid-base titrations, equilibrium dialysis, osmotic pressure, light scattering, sedimentation, diffusion, viscosity, and electrophoresis. The use of instruments will be demonstrated.

Instructor: Vinograd.

Ch 148 abc. Advanced Organic Chemistry. 4 units (2-0-2); first, second, third terms.

Prerequisites: Ch 41, Ch 46.

Lectures and recitations emphasizing the analytical methods of organic chemistry. Consideration of the general problem of the characterization of organic compounds by qualitative and quantitative procedures.

Instructor: Niemann.

Ch 149 abc. Advanced Organic Chemistry Laboratory. 6 units (0-6-0); first, second and third terms.

Prerequisites: Ch 41, Ch 46, and consent of instructor.

Laboratory exercises to accompany Ch 148. The isolation, purification, and identification of organic compounds with special reference to the manipulation of milligram and decigram quantities. Qualified students may pursue research work.

Instructors: Niemann and Assistant.

Ch 163 ab. Chemical Engineering Thermodynamics. 8 units second and third terms.

Prerequisites: Ch 21 or ME 15.

This subject is the same as Ch 63 ab, but with reduced credit for graduate students. No graduate credit is given for this subject to students in chemistry or chemical engineering.

Ch 166 abc. Chemical Engineering. 12 units (3-0-9); first, second, third terms.

Prerequisites: Ch 61, Ch 63 ab.

Calculations and discussions designed to bring the student in touch with the quantitative problems involved in carrying out chemical reactions efficiently on a commercial scale. The unit operations of chemical industry (such as materials transfer, heat transfer, evaporation, filtration, distillation, drying) are studied both as to principle and practice.

Text: *Principles of Chemical Engineering*, Walker, Lewis, McAdams, and Gilliland.

Instructor: Lacey.

Ch 167 abc. Chemical Engineering Laboratory. 15 units (0-15-0); first, second, third terms.

Prerequisites: Ch 21, Ch 61, Ch 63.

A laboratory course providing fundamental training in the methods and technique of engineering measurements and in research encountered by the chemical engineer.

Instructors: Sage and Schlinger.

Ch 168 ab. Mechanics of Fluid Flow. 6 units. (2-0-4); second, third terms.

Prerequisite: Ch 166 a.

Consideration is given to the flow of compressible and incompressible fluids in conduits from the standpoint of recent theories of fluid mechanics. Emphasis is placed upon the estimation of velocity and pressure distributions and the friction associated with the flow of fluids under conditions of known geometric restraint.

Instructors: Sage, Schlinger.

Ch 180-186. Chemical Research.

Opportunities for research in analytical and inorganic chemistry (180), physical chemistry (182), organic chemistry (184), and applied chemistry and chemical engineering (186) are offered to candidates for the degree of Master of Science. The main lines of research in progress are tabulated under Ch 280-286.

Ch 221 abc. The Nature of the Chemical Bond (Seminar). 6 units (2-0-4); first, second, third terms.

This subject comprises the detailed non-mathematical discussion of the electronic structure of molecules and its correlation with the chemical and physical properties of substances.

Text: *The Nature of the Chemical Bond*, Pauling.

In Charge: Pauling, Schomaker.

Ch 223 abc. Statistical Mechanics. 9 units (3-0-6); first, second, third terms.

After a survey of the principles of classical and quantum mechanics and of the theory of probability, the equilibrium theory of statistical mechanics is developed and used to interpret the laws of thermodynamics from the molecular standpoint. A detailed study of the relationships between the thermodynamic function of gases, liquids, and solids and their structure on the molecular scale follows.

Given in alternate years. Offered in 1951-52.

Instructor: Schomaker.

Ch 225 abc. Advanced Chemical Thermodynamics. 9 units (3-0-6); first, second, third terms.

Prerequisite: Ch 21 or the equivalent.

Basic concepts and the laws of thermodynamics are reviewed. The theories of heterogenous equilibrium and chemical equilibrium are developed according to the methods of Willard Gibbs. Methods of calculation of the thermodynamic functions of pure chemical substances and of components of real gas mixtures and liquid solutions are treated in a systematic manner. Heterogeneous equilibrium is interpreted analytically by means of the differential equations of the equilibrium lines and surfaces in phase diagram space. Chemical equilibrium in homogeneous real gas reactions, and in reactions in liquid solutions, is treated in detail. Attention is given to the important applications of thermodynamics to electrochemical systems, surface phases, and to systems under the influence of external gravitational, electric, and magnetic fields. Problems.

Ch 226 abc. Introduction to Quantum Mechanics, with Chemical Applications. 9 units (3-0-6); first, second, third terms.

A review of Lagrangian and Hamiltonian mechanics and of the old quantum theory is first given, followed by the discussion of the development and significance of the new quantum mechanics and the thorough treatment of the Schrödinger wave equations, including its solution for many simple systems such as the rotator, the harmonic oscillator, the hydrogen atom, etc. During the second and third terms various approximate methods of solution (perturbation theory, the variation method, etc.) are discussed and applied in the consideration of the resonance phenomenon, the structure of many-electron atoms and of simple molecules, the nature of the covalent chemical bond, the structure of aromatic molecules, and other recent chemical applications.

Given in alternate years. Offered in 1951-52.

Text: *Introduction to Quantum Mechanics, with Applications to Chemistry*, Pauling and Wilson.

Instructor: Schomaker.

Ch 227 abc. The Structure of Crystals. 9 units (3-0-6); first, second, third terms.

The following topics are discussed.

The nature of crystals and X-rays and their interaction. The various experimental methods of investigation—Bragg, Laue, oscillation, Weissenberg, etc. The theory of space groups and the use of symmetry in the determination of the structures of crystals. The detailed study of representative structure investigations. The quantitative treatment of X-ray diffraction. Fourier-series methods of structure investigation.

Given in alternate years. Offered in 1951-52.

Instructor: Sturdivant.

Ch 229 ab. Diffraction Methods of Determining the Structure of Molecules. 6 units (2-0-4); first and second terms.

A discussion of the diffraction of X-rays and electrons by gases, liquids, glasses, and crystals.

Given in alternate years. Offered 1952-53.

Instructors: Schomaker, Hughes, Sturdivant.

Ch 233 ab. The Metallic State. 6 units (2-0-4); first and second terms.

The physical, electrical, and magnetic as well as the structural, chemical, the thermodynamic properties of metals and alloys considered from modern viewpoints.

Instructor: Yost.

Ch 234. Introduction to the Spectra of Molecules. 6 units (2-0-4); first term.

The theory of the structure of the spectra of both the diatomic and the simpler polyatomic molecules is presented, and the transition rules and their relation to the symmetry elements of molecules are discussed. Emphasis is laid on the methods of interpreting and analyzing molecular spectra, and it is shown how from an analysis one obtains information regarding the structure and other properties of a molecule of interest to the chemist. Problems are given in the interpretation of actual data.

Given every third year. Offered in 1952-53.

Instructor: Badger.

Ch 235 ab. Chemical Kinetics. 6 units (2-0-4); second and third terms.

The mechanisms of chemical reactions, as revealed by various methods, especially rate measurements and photochemical experiments, are discussed. Both theoretical and experimental aspects of the subject are studied. Topics include the transition state theory and the collision theory, unimolecular reactions, ionic reactions, modern experimental approaches to the nature of transient intermediates and elementary reactions, molecular structure and reactivity, catalysis, tracer studies, hydrodynamics and kinetics, combustion and detonation. In its later stages, the course is of the seminar type .

Instructor: Davidson.

Ch 243. Quantitative Organic Microanalysis. Units based on work done; any term by arrangement.

Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.

Laboratory practice in the methods of quantitative organic microanalysis required for the structure determinations of organic compounds.

Instructor: Haagen-Smit.

Ch 244 abc. The Reactions of Organic Compounds. 4 units (2-0-2); first, second, third terms.

Prerequisites: Ch 41, Ch 46.

A consideration of the typical reactions exhibited by certain classes of organic compounds with particular reference to reaction mechanisms.

Given every third year. Offered in 1951-52.

Instructors: Lucas, Niemann.

Ch 250 abc. Selected Chapters of Organic Chemistry. 2 units (2-0-0); first, second, third terms.

Prerequisite: Ch 41.

Topics considered have included chromatography, fats, steroids, sex hormones, simple heterocyclic compounds and alkaloids, chlorophyll, carotenoids, anthocyanins, flavones, pterins, bile pigments; natural products with quinoid structure; structure and physiological action; chemistry of the chemotherapeutics and of the insecticides; detoxification processes, nitrogen metabolism, carbohydrate metabolism, sugar phosphates, nucleotides, nucleic acids, and history of organic chemistry.

Instructor: Zechmeister.

Ch 252 abc. The Chemistry of the Carbohydrates. 3 units (1-0-2); first, second, third terms.

Prerequisites: Ch 41, Ch 46.

Lectures and discussions on the chemistry of the mono-, di-, and polysaccharides.

Given every third year. Offered 1950- 51.

Instructor: Niemann.

Ch 254 abc. The Chemistry of the Amino Acids and Proteins. 3 units (1-0-2); first, second, third terms.

Prerequisites: Ch 41, Ch 46.

A consideration of the physical and chemical properties of the amino acids, peptides, and proteins.

Given every third year. Offered in 1952-53.

Instructor: Niemann.

Ch 255 abc. Chemistry of Bio-organic Substances. 3 units (1-0-2); first, second, third terms.

Lectures on selected subjects of organic chemistry such as alkaloids, essential oils, and other major groups of natural products.

Instructor: Haagen-Smit.

Ch 258. Immunochemistry. 8 units (3-3-2); second term.

Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.

After a discussion of the techniques of immunology, a detailed presentation is given of the properties of antisera, serological reactions, hypersensitivity, and immunity and resistance to disease. The laboratory work covers techniques and methods involved in the study of antigen-antibody reactions with emphasis on the quantitative aspects of serological reactions.

Instructor: Campbell.

Ch 260. Volumetric and Phase Behavior in Fluid Systems. 8 units (2-0-6); first term.

Prerequisite: Ch 21.

A discussion of pure substances and of binary, ternary, and multicomponent systems restricted primarily to liquid and gas phases. Problem work relating to the prediction of behavior in relation to pressure, temperature, and composition is included.

Text: *Volumetric and Phase Behavior of Hydrocarbons*, Sage and Lacey.

Instructor: Sage.

Ch 261. Phase Equilibria in Applied Chemistry. 6 units (2-0-4); first term.

Prerequisites: Ch 21, Ch 61.

Problems and discussions relating to industrial applications involving heterogeneous equilibria, primarily in the quantitative treatment of solid-liquid systems.

Instructor: Lacey.

Ch 262 ab. Thermodynamics of Multi-Component Systems. 8 units (2-0-6); second and third terms.

Prerequisite: Ch 166 and Ch 260 and their prerequisites, AM 15 ab or equivalent.

A presentation of the background necessary for a working knowledge of the thermodynamics of multicomponent systems from the engineering viewpoint. The work includes numerous problems relating to the application of these principles to industrial practice.

Text: *Thermodynamics of Multicomponent Systems*, Sage.

Instructor: Sage.

Ch 263 abc. Thermal Transfer in Fluid Systems. 12 units (2-2-8); first, second, third terms.

Given in alternate years. Offered in 1953-54.

Prerequisites: Ch 166, AM 15 ab or equivalent.

A consideration of thermal transfer in fluid systems under conditions encountered in practice. Emphasis is placed upon the analogy between momentum and thermal transfers. The greater part of the effort of the course is devoted to the solution of thermal transfer problems many of which require the use of graphical or numerical methods of solution of the differential equations involved. A two hour computing period is provided during one afternoon each week in order to familiarize students with the solution of nonlinear partial differential equations by numerical methods. Some student use is made of automatic computing equipment.

Instructor: Sage.

Ch 264 abc. Material Transfer in Fluid Systems. 12 units (2-2-8); first, second, third terms.

Given in alternate years. Offered in 1952-53.

Prerequisites: Ch 166, AM 15 ab or equivalent.

Treatment of diffusion processes under conditions of industrial interest followed by consideration of material transfer in fluid systems under both laminar and turbulent flow conditions. Emphasis is placed upon the analogy between momentum and material transfer in such systems. A two hour computing period is provided during one afternoon each week in order to familiarize the student with the solution of nonlinear partial differential equations by numerical methods. Some student use is made of automatic computing equipment.

Instructor: Sage.

Ch 266 ab. Applied Chemical Kinetics of Homogeneous and Heterogenous Reactions. 8 units (2-0-6); first, second terms.

Prerequisite: Ch 166.

Kinetics of various reactions with emphasis upon the behavior of catalysts and the characteristics of systems at elevated pressures. Primary emphasis will be placed upon predicting the course of chemical reaction under the conditions encountered in processing operations. Proposed for third or fourth year graduate students in chemical engineering.

Instructor: Corcoran.

Ch 265. Combustion in Homogeneous Systems. 8 units (2-0-6); third term.
Prerequisites: Ch 166, Ch 262, Ch 266.

A third term of a study of kinetics. Emphasis will be placed upon the effect of physical environment upon combustion processes. Proposed for third or fourth year graduate students in chemical engineering.

Instructor: Corcoran.

Ch 267. Engineering Chemical Thermodynamics. 8 units (2-0-6); third term.
Given in alternate years. Offered in 1953-54.

Prerequisite: Ch 262.

Prediction of the equilibrium of chemical processes under conditions encountered in the process industries and estimation of the end points of reactions considered in Ch 266.

Instructor: Sage.

Ch 280-286. Chemical Research.

Opportunities for research are offered to graduate students in all the main branches of chemistry; namely, in analytical and inorganic chemistry (280), physical chemistry (282), organic chemistry (284), immunochemistry (285), and applied chemistry and chemical engineering (286).

The main lines of research now in progress are

(In physical and inorganic chemistry)

The free energies, equilibria, and electrode potentials of reactions.

Distribution of chemical compounds between immiscible phases.

Studies of inorganic analytical methods.

The kinetics of chemical reactions including photochemical reactions.

The determination of the structure of crystals and gas molecules by the diffraction of x-rays and electrons.

The application of quantum mechanics to chemical problems.

The study of molecular structure and of chemical problems by spectroscopic methods.

The nature of the metallic bond and the structure of metals and intermetallic compounds.

Studies of radioactivity.

Investigation of the properties of the transuranic elements.

Microwaves and nuclear resonance.

(In organic chemistry)

Studies of the mechanism of organic reactions in relation to electronic theory.

Kinetics and equilibria of addition reactions of unsaturated compounds.

Coordination reactions of unsaturated compounds.

Sulfinyl and phosphinyl chlorides.

Isolation of alkaloids and determination of their structure.

The synthesis of substances related to cyclobutadiene.

Studies of the mechanism of the Walden inversion.

The chemistry of amino acids and peptides.

The constitution of the phosphatides and cerebrosides.

The chemistry of carotenoids and other plant pigments.

The use of chromatographic methods of analysis and separation of stereoisomers.

Diphenylpolyenes.

(In immunochemistry and other fields of application of chemistry to biological and medical problems)

The study of the mechanism of antigen-antibody reactions and the structure of antibodies.

The functional significance of antibodies.

The chemical and physical properties of blood.

Investigation of plasma substitutes.

The isolation and characterization of cellular antigens.

Studies on the enzymatic cleavage and formation of amide bonds.

Chemical analysis of proteins and determination of the order of amino-acid residues in polypeptide chains.

The crystal structure of amino acids, peptides, and proteins.

Correlation of Vitamin A potency with molecular configuration.

Investigation of fluorescent compounds in plants and animals, including micro-organisms.

The study of plant hormones and related substances of physiological importance.

Investigation of mammalian and bacterial polysaccharides including the blood-group specific substances.

The chemistry of protozoa.

Chemotherapy of parasitic diseases.

The nature of sickle cell anemia and other hemolytic diseases.

(In applied chemistry and chemical engineering)

The influence of turbulence upon heat transfer in fluids.

The influence of turbulence on the transfer of material through fluids.

Phase and thermodynamic behavior of hydrocarbons and other fluids.

Studies of non-equilbrium behavior of fluid systems at elevated pressure.

Reaction kinetics.

Ch 290 abc. Chemical Research Conference. First, second, third terms.
These conferences consist of reports on investigations in progress in the chemical laboratories and on other researches which are of current interest. Every graduate student in chemistry is expected to attend these conferences. Seminars in special fields (immunochemistry, inorganic chemistry, crystal structure, organic chemistry) are also held.

CIVIL ENGINEERING

UNDERGRADUATE SUBJECTS

CE 1. Surveying. 9 units (2-4-3); first or second terms.

A study of the elementary operations employed in making surveys for engineering work, including the use, care, and adjustment of instruments, linear measurements, angle measurements, note keeping, stadia surveys, calculation and balancing of traverses, use of calculating machines, topographic mapping and field methods.

Text: *Elementary Plane Surveying,* Davis.

Instructor: Michael.

CE 2. Advanced Surveying. 10 units (1-7-2); third term.

Prerequisite: CE 1.

A continuation of CE 1, covering topographic surveys, plane table surveys, base line measurements, triangulation, determination of latitude and a true meridian by sun and circumpolar star observations, curves, cross-section surveys and earthwork estimates, stream gauging, draughting room methods and mapping, and the solution of problems.

Instructor: Michael.

CE 3. Plane Table Surveying. 8 units (1-6-1); third term.

A subject offered primarily for students in geology but may be elected by arrangement with the department. Theory and use of the plane table as applied to geological surveys. The class devotes one entire day a week to field surveys over typical terrain completing a topographic and geological map of the region covered.

Text: *Elementary Plane Surveying,* Davis.

Instructor: Michael.

CE 4. Highways and Airports. 10 units (2-4-4); second term.

A comparison of various types of highway construction; the design, construction and maintenance of roads and pavements. An introduction to airport design.

Text: *Highway Design and Construction,* Bruce and Clarkeson.

Instructor: Michael.

CE 6. Transportation Engineering. 6 units (2-0-4); first term.

Prerequisite: CE 1.

A study of economic railway location and operation; waterways and motor traffic; railway plant and equipment; signaling; the solution of grade problems.

Text: *Elements of Railroad Engineering,* Raymond, Riggs, Sadler.

Instructor: McKee.

CE 7. Curves and Earthwork. 6 units (2-0-4); second term.

Prerequisite: CE 1.

The theory of railway, highway and ditch location and surveys; problems relating to curves, grades, earthwork and track layout, including a study of the mass diagram as applied to railway and highway earthwork.

Text: *Route Surveys,* Skelton.

Instructor: Michael.

CE 8. Route Surveying. 7 units (0-7-0); first term.

Prerequisite: CE 7.

The class devotes one entire day a week to field surveys of a route location, applying the principles as outlined under course CE 7.

Text: *Route Surveys,* Skelton.

Instructor: Michael.

CE 9 ab. Route Surveying Problems. 6 units (2-0-4) (1-4-1); 2nd and 3rd terms senior year.

Selected office and field problems in advanced surveying, curves and earthwork and route surveying.

Instructor: Michael.

CE 10 abc. Theory of Structures. 12 units (3-3-6) first, second terms; 9 units (3-0-6) third term.

Prerequisite: AM 1 c.

Methods used in the calculation of stresses in beams, girders, and columns; study of the effects of moving load systems; graphic statics applied to roofs and bridges. A study of arch, cantilever, and continuous bridges; and deflection of trusses.

Texts: *Structural Theory,* Southerland and Bowman; *Structural Design in Metals,* Williams and Harris.

Instructor: Martel.

CE 12. Reinforced Concrete. 12 units (3-3-6); third term.

Prerequisites: AM 1 c, CE 10 a.

The theory of reinforced concrete design, with a study of the application of this type of construction to various engineering structures.

Text: *Basic Reinforced Concrete Design,* Large.

Instructors: Martel, McCormick.

CE 14 abc. Engineering Conference. 2 units (1-0-1) first and second terms; 1 unit (1-0-0) third term.

Conferences participated in by faculty and seniors of the Civil Engineering department. The discussions cover current developments and advancements within the field of civil engineering and related sciences.

The technique of effective oral presentation of reports is emphasized through criticisms of the reports from the standpoint of public speaking by a member of the department of English. In the third term senior year, students will visit and inspect engineering projects.

Instructors: McCrery, McKee.

CE 15. Soil Mechanics. 6 units (2-0-4); first term.

An introduction to the basic concepts of the behavior of soil as an engineering material. Included are soil physics, classification of soil, the strength and deformation of soil masses under external loads, and applications to earthwork problems.

Text: *Soil Mechanics and Foundations,* Sowers and Sowers.

Instructor: Converse.

CE 20. Introduction to Sanitary Engineering. 6 units (2-0-4); second term.

Prerequisite: Hy 2 ab.

An introduction to the problem of supply, treatment and distribution of water for municipal use and irrigation purposes; and to the problems of collection, treatment, and disposal of municipal sewage and liquid industrial wastes.

Instructor: McKee.

CE 99. Units by arrangement. Special work in civil engineering for members of the sophomore honor section.

ADVANCED SUBJECTS

CE 106. Soil Mechanics Laboratory. 6 units (0-3-3); second term.

Prerequisite: CE 115 a.

Tests to determine the basic physical and mechanical properties of soil, including classification, plasticity, specific gravity, volumetric changes, shearing strength, consolidation characteristics, and the standard tests for controlling and checking the compaction of earth fills.

Instructor: Converse.

CE 115 a. Soil Mechanics. 6 units (1-3-2); first term.

Prerequisite: AM 1 abcd.

A study of the physical characteristics of soil, including origin, methods of classification and identification; elasticity, plasticity, the effects of soil moisture on physical properties, permeability, seepage, capillary action, and the effects of frost.

Instructor: Converse.

CE 115 b. Soil Mechanics. 6 units (2-0-4); second term.

Prerequisite: CE 115 a.

A study of the mechanics of soil masses subjected to loads, including the distribution of stress within the soil mass, active and passive pressures on retaining walls, bearing capacity and settlement of footing, piles, stability of slopes, earth dams, highway and airport runways.

Text: *Fundamentals of Soil Mechanics,* Taylor.

Instructor: Converse.

CE 120 a. Statically Indeterminate Structures. 12 units (4-3-5); first term.

Prerequisites: CE 10 abc, 12.

A study of such structures as continuous spans, rigid frames and arches by the methods of least work or slope-deflections; analysis of secondary stresses.

Text: *Continuous Frames of Reinforced Concrete,* Cross and Morgan.

Instructor: Martel.

CE 120 bc. Statically Indeterminate Structures. Units to be based upon work done; any term.

A continuation of the study of indeterminate structures as begun in CE 120 a with the use of analytical and instrumental methods of solution.

Instructor: Martel.

CE 121 a. Structural Design. 12 units (0-12-0); one term.

Prerequisites: CE 10 abc, 12.

The design of a plate girder bridge and a truss bridge or a steel frame building; stress sheets and general drawings are made. Designing office practice is followed as affecting both computations and drawings.

Instructor: McCormick.

CE 121 b. Structural Design. 9 units (0-9-0); one term.

Prerequisites: CE 10 abc, 12.

The design of a reinforced concrete building in accordance with a selected building ordinance, with computations and drawings.

Instructors: Martel, McCormick.

CE 121 c. Civil Engineering Design. 9 units (0-9-0); one term.

Prerequisite: CE 125.

Special problems including preliminary investigations of irrigation or water power projects; study of stream flow data, the effect of reservoir storage upon distributed flow, determination of size and type of economic development.

Instructors: McCormick, McKee.

CE 122. Earthquake Effects upon Structures. Units to be based upon work done; any term.

A comparison of the analytical study and the experimental effects of vibrations on simple structures with the actual effects of earthquakes upon buildings.

Instructor: Martel.

CE 125. Water Supply, Utilization, and Drainage. 9 units (3-0-6); second term.

Prerequisites: Hy 2 ab; Hy 11; CE 20.

A study of the principles involved in the collection, storage, and distribution of water for municipal use and irrigation, and the removal of storm waters, municipal sewage, and excess irrigation waters; design, construction, and operation of systems; dams, reservoirs, canals; water rights and stream administration; the economic aspects of projects.

Instructor: McKee.

CE 126. Masonry Structures. 9 units (2-3-4); third term.

Prerequisite: CE 12.

Theory of design and methods of construction of masonry structures; foundations, dams, retaining walls, and arches.

Text: *Engineering for Dams*, Vol. 2, Hinds, Creager and Justin.

Instructors: Martel, McCormick.

CE 127. Treatment of Water and Sewage. 12 units (3-3-6); third term.

Prerequisite: CE 20.

A study of the chemical, physical, and biological phenomena involved in the treatment of water and sewage and their relation to the functional design of treatment works; screening, coagulation, flocculation, sedimentation, filtration, disinfection, softening, carbonate equilibria, biological oxidation, and miscellaneous treatment.

Instructor: McKee.

CE 130 ab. Engineering Seminar. 4 units (1-0-3); second term: 2 units (1-0-1); third term.

Conferences participated in by faculty and graduate students of the Civil Engineering department. The discussions cover current developments and advancements within the fields of civil engineering and related sciences, with special consideration given to the progress of research being conducted at the Institute. Inspection trips.

CE 131 ab. Advanced Study in Sewage and Sewage Treatment. Units to be based upon work done; any term.

Prerequisite: CE 127.

A study of the mechanisms of sewage treatment processes with particular reference to the effects of pollution on the receiving water course or other body of water.

Instructor: McKee.

CE 131 c. Sewage Treatment Plant Design. Units to be based upon work done; any term.

A design of treatment works for a selected community and site involving special conditions of location, volume and requirements for disposal. Includes selection of type of treatment, arrangement of tanks and equipment, and general design of structures.

Instructor: McKee.

CE 132. Water Power Plant Design. Units to be based upon work done; any term.

A design of a power plant in conformity with the conditions of head, flow, and load fluctuations at a particular site. Includes selection of number and type of units, design of water passages and general structural features.

Instructor:

CE 133 ab. Advanced Study in Water Supply and Treatment. Units to be based upon work done; any term.

Prerequisite: CE 125.

A more detailed study of methods of hydrology, water supply, treatment, and control of water quality.

Instructor: McKee.

CE 133 c. Water Treatment Plant Design. Units to be based upon work done; any term.

Preparation of a layout and design of the general features of a plant to effect the purification and softening of water as may be required in specific circumstances. Includes design of typical structural features of the plant.

Instructor: McKee.

CE 134. Ground Water Investigations. Units to be based upon work done; any term.

A study of the relation between rainfall, runoff, percolation, and accumulations of ground water. Investigation of the location, extent, and yield of underground reservoirs.

Instructor:

CE 135. Geodesy and Precise Surveying. Units to be based upon work done; any term.

Methods of triangulation and surveying over extended areas. The adjustment of triangulation systems, the adjustment of observations by the method of least squares. Map projections, precise leveling determination of a true meridian.

Instructor: Michael.

CE 136. Irrigation Investigations. Units to be arranged.

Prerequisite: CE 125.

Investigation of irrigation methods and practices and the presentation of reports .

Instructor:

CE 141. Structural Engineering Research. Units to be based upon work done; any term.

Selected problems and investigations to meet the needs of advanced students.

Instructor: Martel.

CE 142. Sanitation Research. Units to be based upon work done; any term.

Exceptional opportunities for advanced study in the fields of water and sewage treatment are available at the numerous plants located in this locality.

Instructor: McKee.

CE 143. Highway Research. Units to be based upon work done; any term.

Cooperating with the Highway Research Board of the National Research Council, opportunities are offered for advanced studies in highway engineering. Arrangements may be made for special studies on subgrade materials, wearing surfaces, economics of vehicle operation, and allied subjects.

Instructor: Michael.

CE 144. Airport Design. Units to be based upon work done; any term.

Prerequisite: CE 4.

Preparation of a layout and design of an airport, including studies of a proposed site, surface and subsurface drainage; runway, and taxiway. Design of base courses and runways surfaces. Accessory structures and lighting .

Instructor: Michael.

CE 150. Foundations. 6 or more units as arranged; (3-0-6) third term.

Prerequisite: AM 105 ab.

Types and methods of construction of foundations for buildings, bridges, and other major structures. Spread footings and foundation slabs, piles and pile driving equipment, open and pneumatic caissons, cofferdams, underpinning, methods of exploration.

Instructor: Converse.

CE 155. Advanced Hydrology. 6 or more units as arranged; any term.

Prerequisite: CE 125.

Detailed studies of climatology, precipitation, run-off, evaporation, transpiration, flood flows, flood forecasting and flood routing, with special emphasis on statistical analysis.

Instructor: McKee.

CE 156. Industrial Wastes. 6 or more units as arrranged; any term.

Prerequisite: CE 127.

A study of the industrial processes resulting in the production of liquid wastes; the characteristics of such wastes and their effects upon municipal sewage-treatment plants, receiving streams, and ground waters; and the theory and methods of treating, eliminating, or reducing the wastes.

Instructor: McKee.

ECONOMICS

The subjects in this group have the twofold purpose of giving the student an insight into fundamental economic principles, and of acquainting him with some of the aspects of the practical operation of business enterprises. They furnish the important connecting link between the technical engineer and the man of affairs.

Ec 1 abc. General Economics and Economic Problems. 6 units (3-0-3); first second, third terms.

A course in economic life and institutions, the principles underlying them, and the major problems they present. Subjects studied include production, exchange, distribution money and banking, the economic activities and policies of government, and international trade.

Instructors: Brockie, Untereiner.

Ec 4 ab. Economic Principles and Problems. 6 units (3-0-3); first term, and either second or third term.

A course in economic life, institutions, and problems, stressing the national income approach. Subjects studied parallel those of Ec 1 ab, with such difference in emphasis as is necessary to make this shorter course complete in itself. Students who have satisfactorily completed the two terms of Ec 4 may register for the third term of Ec 1 as an elective.

Instructors: Sweezy, Untereiner.

Ec 18. Industrial Organization. 7 units (3-0-4); first term.

After outlining the historical background of industry with the economic changes involved, this subject surveys the major problems facing management, especially in factory operations. The principal topics included are organization, plant layout, costs and budgets, methods, time and motion study, production control, labor relations, and wage scales.

Instructors: Brockie, Gray.

Ec 25. Engineering Law. 7 units (3-0-4); second term.

The law of business, with particular emphasis on the legal rights and obligations pertaining most directly to the engineering profession. Contracts and specifications, agency, property, mechanics liens, workmen's compensation, and the principles of legal liability are studied.

Instructor: Untereiner.

Ec 48. Introduction to Industrial Relations* 9 units (3-0-6).

Senior Elective.

This course stresses the personnel and industrial relations functions and responsibilities of supervisors and executives. The history, organization, and activities of unions and the provisions of current labor legislation are included. The relationships of a supervisor or executive with his employees, his associates, and his superiors are analyzed, and the services which he may receive from the personnel department are examined. The course also discusses the use of basic tools of supervision.

Instructor: Gray.

ADVANCED SUBJECTS

Ec 100 abc. Business Economics. 10 units (4-0-6); first, second, third terms.

Open to graduate students.

This course endeavors to bridge the gap between engineering and business, especially industry. It is intended for two groups of technically trained students: 1) those who wish sooner or later, to take advantage of opportunities in industry beyond their strict technical fields, and 2) those who will be engaged in teaching and in scientific research, but who wish to get an understanding of industry in both its technical and philosophical aspects.

*The fourth year Humanities electives to be offered in any given term will be scheduled before the close of the preceding term.

The broad assumptions in the course are that technical training is an excellent approach to positions of general responsibility in business and industry, and that technically trained men going into industry can make significant contributions to the improved functioning of the economy.

The principal divisions of the subject matter of the courses are: 1) business organization, 2) industrial promotion and finance, 3) factory management, 4) industrial sales, and 5) business economic topics, especially the business cycle. This treatment provides a description of the industrial economy about us and of the latest management techniques. The points of most frequent difficulty are given special study. The case method of instruction is used extensively in the course.

Instructor: Gilbert.

Ec 106 abc. Business Economics (Seminar). Units by arrangement; first, second, third terms.

Open to graduate students.

This seminar is intended to assist the occasional graduate student who wishes to do special work in some part of the field of business economics or industrial relations. Special permission to register for this course must be secured from the instructors.

Instructors: Gilbert, Gray.

Ec 110. Industrial Relations. 9 units (3-0-6); first term.

Not open to students who have taken Ec 48, Introduction to Industrial Relations.

An introductory course dealing with the basic problems of employer-employee relationships and covering the internal organization of an enterprise, the organization and functions of unions, and the techniques of personnel administration with emphasis on the problems of setting wage rates.

Instructor: Gray.

Ec 111. Business Cycles and Governmental Policy. 9 units (3-0-6); second term.

A study of the nature, causes, and possible control of economic fluctuations with special emphasis on the interrelationship of business cycles and such fiscal matters as national debt control, national budgetary control, and the maintenance of high levels of employment, production, and purchasing power. The course also integrates the international problems of war, reconstruction, trade, and investment with the analysis of business cycles and internal fiscal policies in order to provide a unified theory of national and international economic equilibrium. May be taken as a senior elective.

Instructor: Brockie.

Ec 112. Modern Schools of Economic Thought. 9 units (3-0-6); third term.

A study of economic doctrine in transition, with particular emphasis on the American contribution. Against a background of Marshall and Keynes, a critical examination will be made of the institutional, collective, quantitative, social, experimental, and administrative schools of economics.

Instructor: Untereiner.

Ec 120 abc. Money, Income, and Employment. 9 units (3-0-6); first, second, third terms.

Brief introduction to accounting; analysis of money in the modern economy and the relation of the banking system to the money supply; the determinants of national income: consumption, savings, investment, government spending, and the tax structure; analysis of the flow of money against goods and the behavior of prices and wages with fluctuations in economic activity; the problem of maintaining full employment; international trade and finance and their impact on the domestic economy.

Instructor: Sweezy.

Ec 126 abc. Economic Analysis and Policy (Seminar).

Six units or more as arranged; first, second, third term.

Open to students who have taken Ec 120 or to other qualified students with the consent of the instructor.

This seminar is designed to give students who already have some training in economics an opportunity to discuss and analyze selected problems of economic policy, both national and international.

Instructor: Sweezy.

ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING

UNDERGRADUATE SUBJECTS

EE 1 abc. Basic Electrical Engineering. 6 units (2-0-4); EE 1a first term only, EE 1 bc second or third terms.

Prerequisites: Ma 2 abc; Ph 2 abc.

An introductory study of electric and magnetic fields and circuits, electromagnets, direct and alternating current machinery and electronic devices.

Instructors: Maxstadt, Pickering and Assistants.

EE 2 abc. Basic Electrical Engineering Laboratory. 3 units (0-3-0); first, second, third terms.

Prerequisites: Ma 2 abc; Ph 2 abc.

This course is the laboratory for the corresponding EE 1 course. Use of measuring instruments, operation of direct and alternating current machinery and determination of their characteristics and instrumentation of electronic circuits.

Text: *Laboratory Notes.*

Instructors: Maxstadt, Pickering and Assistants.

EE 6 ab. Electrical Machinery. 6 units (2-0-4) second term; 9 units (3-0-6) third term.

Prerequisites: EE 1 abc; EE 2 abc; and EE 12.

Windings, special characteristics, graphical methods, commutation, machine reactances, and short circuit currents. System stability; short transmission lines.

Instructor: Sorensen.

EE 7. Electrical Engineering Laboratory. 7 units (0-3-4); third term.

Prerequisites: EE 1 abc; EE 2 abc; and enrollment in EE 6.

A continuation of EE 2 abc. Efficiency tests of alternating current machinery. Graphic analysis of alternator performance; operation of transformers and alternators in parallel; communication circuit testing; use of electronic devices; writing of engineering test reports.

Text: *Laboratory Notes.*

Instructors: Maxstadt and Assistants.

EE 12. Electric Circuits. 12 units (4-0-8); first term.

Prerequisites: EE 1 abc; EE 2 abc.

A course of study relating to the calculation of voltage, current, and power in electrical power and electronic circuits, including an introductory study of filter circuits. In all of these studies free use is made of the symbolic or complex method of solving problems using Kirchoff's laws, Thevenin's theorem and other special methods of calculation.

Text: *Alternating Current Circuits,* Kerchner and Corcoran.

Instructors: McCann and Assistants.

EE 15 abc. High Frequency Field Theory and Circuits. 9 units (3-0-6) first term; 6nits (2-0-4) second term; (0-3-3) third term.

Prerequisites: Ph 6 or EE 62 to be taken concurrently.

Maxwell's equations, electromagnetic fields, generation and propagation of microwaves. Laboratory experiments illustrating microwave phenomena.

Instructors: Pickering and Assistants.

EE 16. Electrical Measurements. 6 units (0-3-3); first term.

Prerequisites: Ph 2 abc; EE 1 abc; EE 12 (which may be taken simultaneously).

Advanced course in precision electrical measurements, measurement of impedance, voltage, current, etc. Estimation of experimental accuracy.

Text: *Laboratory Notes.*

Instructors: Pickering and Assistants.

EE 60 abc. Electronics and Circuits. 9 units (3-0-6; 2-3-4; 2-3-4); first, second, third terms.

Prerequisite: EE 1 abc.

Physical electronics and introduction to theory of solid state. Fundamental theory of electron tubes and applications to communication and control circuits.

Instructor: Langmuir.

EE 70 ab. Engineering Conference. 2 units (1-0-1); first, second terms.

Prerequisites: EE 1 abc; EE 2 abc.

Presentation and discussion of new developments in the industry. Review of current literature.

Instructors: McCrery, Sorensen.

EE 99. Units by arrangement. Special work in electrical engineering for members of the sophomore honor section.

ADVANCED SUBJECTS

EE 120 abc. Advanced Electric Power System Analysis. Three terms.

This course is devoted to the study of electric circuit theory as applied to the basic problems encountered in the design and operation of modern power transmission and distribution systems.

Texts: *Electrical Transmission and Distribution Reference Book* and *Course Notes.*

Instructors: McCann, Lindvall, and Sorensen.

EE 120 a. 12 units (4-0-8); first term.

Prerequisites: EE 6 ab; EE 7; EE 12.

Theory of symmetrical components and basic circuit theorems for reduction and simplification of power system networks. System fault calculations supplemented by a comprehensive power system fault study with the Electric Analog-Computer used as an AC-Network Analyzer.

EE 120 b. 12 units (4-0-8); second term.

Prerequisite: EE 120 a.

Analysis of transformer characteristics including development of sequence circuits for two and three winding transformer banks. Theory of synchronous and induction motors including transient analysis during system faults. Calculation of transmission line constants and their equivalent sequence circuits. General principles of circuit breaker and relay application.

EE 120 c. 12 units (4-0-8); third term.

Prerequisite: EE 120 b.

Development of generalized circuit constants for transmission lines and integrated systems. Application of power circle diagrams and other techniques for steady state power flow and regulation problems. Treatment of the steady state and transient stability problem. Transient circuit analysis as applied to switching surge calculations. General discussion of the effects of system grounding on switching surge voltages. Basic principles of overvoltage protection against switching surges and lightning. AC-Network Analyzer techniques will be applied to actual calculations of transient stability and switching surge problems.

EE 121 abc. Alternating Current Laboratory. 6 units (0-3-3); first, second, third terms.

Prerequisites: EE 7 and preceding courses.

Detailed tests of the induction motor; the operation of transformers in parallel; study of polyphase connections; photometric measurements; use of the oscillograph; calibration of watt-hour meters and relays, electric arc welding. Special emphasis is placed on the report.

Text: *Advanced laboratory notes.*

Instructors: Maxstadt and Assistants.

EE 130. Electric Lighting and Power Distribution. 6 units supervised reading course by assignment.

Prerequisites: EE 1 abc, EE 6 ab.

Comparison of hydro with other forms of motive power for central power stations; bus layouts; protective circuit breakers, reactors and lightning arrestors. Distribution circuits; network transformers and protective devices; underground distribution. Economics of power and substation location. Costs.

Text: *Generating Stations,* Lovell; *Current Literature.*

Instructor: Maxstadt.

EE 148. Specifications and Design of Electrical Machinery. 6 units (3-0-3); first term.

Prerequisites: EE 7, and preceding subjects.

Preparation of specifications and design calculations for alternating and direct current machinery.

Text: *Electrical Machine Design,* Gray.

Instructor: Sorensen.

EE 152. Dielectrics. 6 units (2-0-4); third term.

Prerequisites: EE 120 ab, and preceding subjects.

A study of electric fields in insulations, particularly air, and the effects on sparking voltage of the sparking distance, atmospheric pressure and humidity; corona phenomena; high frequency voltages, characteristics of commercial insulations.

Instructor: Sorensen.

EE 156. Electric Communication. 6 units (2-0-4); first term.

Prerequisites: EE 12, EE 62 ab.

A study of selected topics in communication with special emphasis on recent developments.

Instructor: Pickering.

EE 157. Communications Laboratory. 6 units (0-3-3); first term.

Prerequisite: Must be taking or have taken EE 156.

Laboratory assignments in advanced communication problems.

Instructors: Pickering and Assistants.

EE 158 abc. Circuit Analysis. 9 units (3-0-6); first, second, third terms.

Prerequisites: EE 12, EE 62 ab.

Transient analysis of linear networks; Laplace transform methods; generalized network analysis.

Instructor: Pickering.

EE 162 ab. Electron Tubes. 7 units; second and third terms.

Same as EE 62 ab with reduced units for chemical engineers.

EE 170 a. Feedback Control Systems. 9 units (3-0-6); second term.

Comprehensive mathematical treatment of the theory and analysis of feedback control systems.

Instructor: Wilts.

EE 170 b. Feedback Control Systems. 12 units (2-3-7); third term.

Continuation of EE 170 a with detailed treatment of electrical, mechanical and hydraulic systems and the inclusion of a laboratory program involving tests of components and complete systems and computations of performance with the electric analog computer.

Instructor: Wilts.

EE 190 abc. Electromagnetic Fields. 9 units (3-0-6); first, second, third terms.

Prerequisites: EE 62, Ph 7 or Ph 8, EE 15.

Applications of Maxwell's equations to the generation and radiation of microwaves. Includes antenna problems, wave guides, cavity resonators, etc.

Instructor: Begovich.

EE 191. Ultra High Frequency Laboratory. 6 units (0-3-3); third term.

Prerequisite: EE 190, or be enrolled for it.

Laboratory measurements and use of ultra-high frequency equipment.

Instructors: Pickering and Assistants.

EE 200. Advanced Work in Electrical Engineering.

Special problems relating to electrical engineering will be arranged to meet the needs of students wishing to do advanced work in the field of electricity. The Institute is equipped to an unusual degree for the following lines of work: Theory of Electrical Machine Design, Electrical Transients, and High Voltage Engineering Problems; Electrical Engineering Problems relating to physical electronics, electronic devices and their application; Engineering Analysis problems requiring large scale computer techniques, A.C. network techniques, Analog and Transient studies, etc. Problems relating to the distribution and uses of electric power for lighting and industrial uses; studies of light sources and illumination.

EE 220. Research Seminar in Electrical Engineering. 2 units.

Meets once a week for discussion of work appearing in the literature and in industry. All advanced students in electrical engineering and members of the electrical engineering staff are expected to take part.

In charge: Maxstadt, Mackeown, Nichols, Pickering, Sorensen.

EE 223 abc. Electric Strength and Dielectrics. Units by arrangement; first, second, third terms. Not given every year.

A study of the effect of high potentials applied to dielectrics.

Instructor: Sorensen.

EE 224 abc. *Vacuum Tube and Radio Frequency Circuits.* Units to be based on work done; first, second, third terms.

A study of the literature on vacuum tubes and associated circuits. Experimental work with oscillators, transmitters, and receivers.

Instructor: Mackeown.

EE 226 abc. Engineering Mathematical Physics. 15 units (3-0-12); first, second, third terms.

Prerequisites: Differential Equations or AM 15 or 115.

This subject is designed to develop the correlation of mathematics and physics with problems in engineering design and application. The following subjects will be treated in detail: mechanical vibrations, oscillations in electro-mechanical systems, short circuit forces, power system transients, electric motors applied to variable or pulsating loads, heat transfer and transient heat flow. The principle of constant flux linkage in electrical transient analysis; solution of mechanical problems by electrical methods; application of Heaviside operational calculus to mechanical and thermal problems.

Instructors: Lindvall, MacNeal.

EE 228 abc. Conduction of Electricity in Gases and Solids. Units to be arranged; first, second, third terms. Not given every year.

Fundamental physical processes underlying electrical conduction, with examples from flow, arc, and spark discharges, rectifiers (gaseous and solid), conductors, insulators, and semi-conductors.

Instructor: Wooldridge.

EE 230. Microwave Electronics. 9 units (3-0-6); third term.

The behavior of vacuum tubes at ultra-high frequencies, electron transit time effects, microwave oscillators.

Instructor: Pickering.

EE 232 abc. Advanced Problems in Modern Radio Engineering. 8 units (2-0-6); first, second, third terms. Given in alternate years.

Prerequisites: EE 15 ab, EE 62 ab, Ph 7, Ph 8, or Ph 131 abc.

A case-problem course treating frontier problems in antennas, electron tubes, random phenomena and signal-noise ratio, and complex radio systems. Order-of-magnitude estimates are emphasized for many important phenomena not yet susceptible to complete analytical solution.

Instructor: Ramo.

EE 234 abc. Radio Engineering. 9 units (3-0-6); first, second, third terms.

Prerequisites: EE 15 ab, EE 60 abc, EE 62 ab, or EE 190.

An advanced lecture and problem course covering most important aspects of modern radio engineering for students who have completed a first course.

Instructor: Ramo.

ENGINEERING DRAFTING

D 1 a. Freehand Drawing. 3 units (0-3-0); first term.

The study of geometrical forms and their representation by means of freehand orthographic and perspective drawings. Training in pencil rendering is given and the fundamental principles of perspective are illustrated by simple engineering studies and the use of machine parts. Emphasis is placed on careful observation and accurate drawing.

Instructors: Wilcox and Assistants.

D 1 b. Engineering Drafting. 3 units (0-3-0); second term.

Prerequisite: D 1 a.

This course is designed to give the student a general knowledge of the most important types of engineering drawings and to develop his ability to visualize in three dimensions. Instruction is given in the proper use of drafting equipment and lettering and in the fundamental principles of orthographic projection.

Text: *Engineering Drawing*, French.

Instructors: Campbell, Welch, Wilcox.

D 1 c. Engineering Drafting. 3 units (0-3-0); third term.

Prerequisite: D 1 ab.

A continuation of D 1 b. Emphasis is placed on the application of the techniques of engineering drawing. Elementary principles of design and shop procedure are discussed and the accepted standards of machine drafting are applied in the making of simple working drawings. The use of graphics in the solution of simple equations is introduced in the form of nomograms.

Text: *Engineering Drawing*, French.

Instructors: Campbell, Welch, Wilcox.

D 2. Descriptive Geometry. 6 units (0-6-0); second term.

Prerequisite: D 1 abc.

The course is designed to supplement the study of shape description as given in D 1 abc, and to present a graphical means of solving the more difficult three-dimensional problems. Special emphasis is placed on the ability to visualize and analyze three-dimensional structures. Methods of combining the analytical solution of the simpler problems with the graphical solution are discussed and applied. Problems include the geometrical relationship of straight lines and planes, curved lines, curved surfaces, warped surfaces, intersections, developments, graphical integration and the graphical representation of more complex engineering equations. The course stresses the practical application of graphics in the various fields of engineering.

Text: *Geometry of Engineering Drawing*, Hood.

Instructors: Tyson, Welch, Wilcox.

D 5. Descriptive Geometry. 6 units (0-6-0); third term.

Prerequisite: D 1 abc.

This course is planned primarily for geology students and is designed to cover the fundamentals of descriptive geometry as given in the first part of D 2. Emphasis is placed, throughout the course, on practical problems in mining and earth structures.

Text: *Geometry of Engineering Drawing*, Hood.

Instructors: Tyson, Wilcox.

D 7. Advanced Graphics. Maximum of 6 units. Elective; any term.

Prerequisites: D 1 abc; D 2; ME 1 ab.

Further study in the application of graphics to the solution of engineering problems and in the basic elements of design for production. Emphasis will be placed on one of the following subjects to be selected as the need requires: Analysis of the more complex machine mechanisms; Basic elements of product design; Graphical solution of vector problems, graphical integration, graphic differentials; Nomography.

Instructors: Tyson, Campbell, Welch.

ME 1 a. Empirical Design. 3 units (0-3-0); second term.

See page 253.

ME 1 b. Empirical Design. 6 units (0-6-0); third term.

See page 253.

ENGLISH

English composition is prescribed for all students in the freshman year, and an introduction to literature is prescribed for all students in the junior year. In the senior year the students are offered a number of options in English, American, and European literature.

The instruction in composition is intended to give a thorough training in both writing and speaking. The instruction in literature is intended to provide an appreciate acquaintance with some of the chief works of major authors, past and present, and to foster the habit of self-cultivation in books.

The regular courses in English do not exhaust the attention given at the Institute to the student's use of the language; all writing, in whatever department of study, is subject to correction with regard to English composition.

UNDERGRADUATE SUBJECTS

En 1 abc. English: Reading, Writing, and Speaking. 6 units (3-0-3); first, second, third terms.

A thorough review of the principles of composition; constant practice in writing and speaking; and an introduction to the critical reading of essays, biographies, short stories, novels, plays, and poems.

Instructors: Bowerman, Clark, Eagleson, Huse, Langston, Piper, Stanton.

En 7 abc. Introduction to Literature. 8 units (3-0-5); first, second, third terms.

Prerequisite: En 1 abc.

This course is designed to give the student a discriminating acquaintance with a selected group of principal literary works. The reading for the first term is concentrated on Shakespeare; for the second and third terms, on representative English authors.

Instructors: Bowerman, Clark, Eagleson, Eaton, Huse, Jones, Langston, MacMinn, Piper, Smith, Stanton.

En 8. Contemporary English and European Literature.* 9 units (3-0-6).

Senior elective. Prerequisite: En 7.

A survey of English and Continental literature from 1859 to the present time. Emphasis is placed on the influence of science, particularly biological and psychological theory, on content and techniques.

Instructor: Eagleson.

En 9. American Literature.* 9 units (3-0-6).

Senior elective. Prerequisite: En 7.

A study of major literary figures in the United States from Whitman and Mark Twain to those of the present time. The larger part of the course is concerned with contemporary writers. An emphasis is placed on national characteristics and trends as reflected in novel and short story, biography, poetry and drama.

Instructors: Langston, MacMinn.

En 10. Modern Drama.* 9 units (3-0-6).

Senior elective. Prerequisite: En 7.

A study of leading European, British, and American dramatists from Ibsen to writers of the present time. Special attention is given to dramatic technique, and to the plays both as types and as critical comments upon life in the late nineteenth and the twentieth centuries.

Instructor: Huse.

En 11. Literature of the Bible.* 9 units (3-0-6).

Senior elective. Prerequisite: En 7.

A study of the Old and New Testaments, and the Apocrypha, exclusively from the point of view of literary interest. The history of the English Bible is reviewed, and attention is brought to new translations. Opportunity is offered for reading modern fiction, poetry, and drama dealing with Biblical subjects.

Instructor: MacMinn.

*The fourth year Humanities electives to be offered in any given term will be scheduled before the close of the preceding term.

En 12 abc. Debating. 4 units (2-0-2).

Elective, with the approval of the Registration Committee.

A study of the principles of argumentation; systematic practice in debating; preparation for intercollegiate debates.

Instructor: McCrery.

En 13. Reading in English and History. Units to be determined for the individual by the department.

Elective, with the approval of the Registration Committee, in any term.

Collateral reading in literature and related subjects, done in connection with regular courses in English or history, or independently of any course, but under the direction of members of the department.

En 14. Special Composition. 2 units (1-0-1).

This subject may be prescribed for any student whose work in composition, general or technical, is unsatisfactory.

En 15 abc. Journalism. 3 units (1-0-2); first, second, third terms.

Elective, with the approval of the Registration Committee.

A study of the elementary principles of newspaper writing and editing, with special attention to student publications at the Institute.

Instructors: MacMinn, McCrery.

En 16. Spelling. No credit.

This subject may be prescribed for any student whose spelling is unsatisfactory.

En 17. Technical Report Writing.* 9 units (3-0-6).

Senior elective. Prerequisite: En 7.

Practice in writing reports and articles in engineering, science, or business administration. The course includes some study of current technical and scientific periodicals. The major project is the preparation of a full-length report.

Instructor: MacMinn.

En 18. Modern Poetry.* 9 units (3-0-6).

Senior elective. Prerequisite: En 7.

A study of three or four major poets of the twentieth century, such as Yeats, T. S. Eliot and W. H. Auden. Modern attitudes toward the world and the problem of Belief. Some consideration of recent theories of poetry as knowledge.

Instructor: Smith.

En 19. Seminar in Literature.* 9 units (3-0-6) second term.

Senior elective. Prerequisite: En 7.

The subject matter of this course arises from the interest of the students registered in any given term. Each student is required to give a long oral report to the class on some humanistic subject selected by himself with the approval of the instructor. The number registered for the course in any term is strictly limited and is by permission of the instructor. Hours by arrangement.

Instructor: Eagleson.

En 20. Summer Reading. Units to be determined for the individual by the department. Maximum 8 units. Elective.

Reading in literature, history, philosophy, and other fields during summer vacation, books to be selected from a recommended reading list, or in consultation with a member of the staff. Critical essays on the reading will be required.

ADVANCED SUBJECTS

En 100 abc. Seminar in Literature. 9 units (2-0-7); first, second, third terms.

A survey of recent critical methods, from I. A. Richards to the present time, and the application of these methods to the work of such major writers as Joyce, Yeats, Eliot and Mann. The influence of modern psychology and anthropology on creative writing and criticism.

Instructor: Smith.

*The fourth year Humanities electives to be offered in any given term will be scheduled before the close of the preceding term.

FRENCH

(See under Modern Languages)

GEOLOGICAL SCIENCES

UNDERGRADUATE SUBJECTS

Ge 1 a. Physical Geology. 9 units (4-2-3); first term.

Prerequisites: Ch 1 abc, Ph 1 abc.

Rocks and minerals; deformation and structure of the earth's crust; earthquakes; work of weathering, wind, running water, oceans, glaciers and volcanism; economic aspects and principles of ground water; ore deposits and petroleum. Occasional field trips.

Text: *Principles of Geology*, Gilluly, Waters, and Woodford.

Instructors: Sharp and Teaching Fellows.

Ge 1 b. Elementary Paleontology. 9 units (4-1-4); third term.

Prerequisite: Ge 1 a.

A discussion of the principles on which the history of life is based. Illustrations of evolution taken from certain groups of animals for which the fossil record is essentially complete. Occasional field trips.

Ge 1 c. Historical Geology. 10 units (3-2-5); third term.

Prerequisite: Ge 1 a.

A consideration of the geologic history of the Earth, as shown by the changing patterns of land and sea and by the succession of faunas and floras. The laboratory studies afford an introduction to the fossil record, and illustrate the geologic histroy of selected portions of the North American continent.

Text: *Introduction to Historical Geology*, Moore.

Instructor: Pray.

Ge 3 ab. Mineralogy. 8 units (3-3-2), second term; 10 units (3-4-3), third term.

Prerequisites: Ge 1 a, Ch 1 abc.

A study of the physical and chemical properties of minerals, of their associations and modes of occurrence; of their industrial applications; with training in their identification.

Text: *Manual of Mineralogy*, Dana-Hurlbut.

Instructor: Engel.

Ge 4 a. Petrology. 6 units (2-3-1); first term.

Prerequisites: Ge 1 a, Ge 3 ab.

A study of the origin and occurrence of the igneous rocks, with training in the megascopic identification, description, and interpretation of these rocks and their constituent minerals.

Text: *Kemp's Handbook of Rocks*, Grout.

Instructor: Jahns.

Ge 4 b. Petrology. 8 units (2-4-2); second term.

Prerequisites: Ge 1 a, Ge 3 ab.

A study of the origin, occurrence, and classification of the principal sedimentary and metamorphic rocks, with training in the megascopic identification, description, and interpretation of these rocks.

Text: *Sedimentary Rocks*, Pettijohn.

Instructor: Pray.

Ge 9. Structural Geology. 10 units (4-0-6); first term.

Prerequisite: Ge 1 a.

A consideration of the structural features of the Earth's crust: folds, faults, joints, foliation.

Text: *Principles of Structural Geology*, Nevin.

Instructor: Buwalda.

Ge 14. Geologic Illustration. 5 units (0-3-2); third term.

Classroom training in the drawing of block diagrams. Problems in perspective, projection, and the rendering of topographical features and stratigraphy. Exercises, using various mediums, in freehand and mechanical drawing as applied to geologic illustration.

Text: *Block Diagrams*, Lobeck.

Instructor: Willoughby.

Ge 21 abc. Introduction to Field Geology. 10 units (4-5-1) first term; 10 units (0-8-2) second term; 10 units (0-6-4) third term.

Prerequisites: Ge 1 ab, Ge 3 ab.

An introduction to the interpretation of geologic features in the field, and to the fundamental principles and techniques of geologic mapping. Classroom and field studies include the interpretation of geologic maps, megascopic investigation of rock types, the solution of simple field problems in structure and stratigraphy, geologic computations, and an introduction to the use of aerial photographs and of the plane table for field mapping. To these ends, small areas are mapped in great detail and reports are prepared in professional form.

Text: *Field Geology*, Lahee.

Instructors: Jahns, (21a); Engel and Pray (21bc).

Ge 99. Units by arrangement. Special work in geology for members of the sophomore honor section.

ADVANCED SUBJECTS

Courses given in alternate years are so indicated. Courses in which the enrollment is less than five may, at the discretion of the instructor, not be offered.

Ge 100. Geology Club. 1 unit (1-0-0); all terms.

Presentation of papers on research in geological science by the students and staff of the Division of the Geological Sciences, and by guest speakers.

Required of all senior and graduate students in the Division; optional for sophomores and juniors.

Ge 102. Oral Presentation. 1 unit (1-0-0); first, second or third term.

Training in the technique of oral presentation. Practice in the effective organization and delivery of reports before groups.

Successful completion of this course is required of all candidates for the bachelor's, master's, and doctor's degrees in the Division. The number of terms taken will be determined by the proficiency shown in the first term's work.

Instructors: Jones, McCrery.

Ge 105. Optical Mineralogy. 10 units (2-6-2); first term.

Prerequisite: Ge 3 ab.

The principles of optical crystallography; training in the use of the petrographic microscope in identification of crystalline substances, especially natural minerals, both in thin section and as unmounted grains.

Texts: *Optical Crystallography*, Wahlstrom, and *Notes on Optical Mineralogy*, Tunell.

Instructor: Jahns.

Ge 106 ab. Petrography. 10 units (2-6-2); second and third terms.

Prerequisites: Ge 105, Ch 24 ab.

A systematic study of rocks; identification of their constituents by means of the polarizing microscope; interpretation of textures; problems of genesis; qualitative and quantitative classifications.

Text: *Petrology of the Igneous Rocks,* 10th ed., Hatch, Wells and Wells.

Instructor: Campbell.

Ge 107. Stratigraphy. 10 units (3-2-5); third term.

Prerequisite: Ge 111 ab.

General principles of stratigraphy. Correlation and description of sedimentary formations. Standard sections and index fossils, with emphasis on the California and Great Basin columns. The course is given in alternate years.

Ge 109. Structural Geology. 6 units; first term.

This subject is the same as Ge 9 but with reduced credit for graduate students.

Text: *Principles of Structural Geology,* Nevin.

Instructor: Buwalda.

Ge 110. Engineering Geology. 9 units (2-3-4); third term.

Prerequisite: Ge 1 a.

A discussion of those conditions that affect particular engineering operations, such as tunnelling, the building of dams, the retention of water in reservoirs, foundation excavation, harbor work, control of erosion and landslides, materials of construction, etc. Lectures, assigned reading, weekly field trips.

The course is planned primarily for civil engineers.

Text: *Geology and Engineering,* Legget.

Instructor: Buwalda.

Ge 111 ab. Invertebrate Paleontology. 10 units (2-6-2); first, second terms.

Prerequisite: Ge 1 ab.

Morphology and geologic history of the common groups of fossil invertebrates, with emphasis on their evolution and adaptive modifications. Second term: identification, classification, and preparation of invertebrate fossils, with emphasis on characteristic forms of the California section. Occasional field trips.

Ge 112 ab. Vertebrate Paleontology. 10 units (1-6-2); second, third terms.

Prerequisite: Ge 1 b.

Osteology, affinities, and history of the principal groups of fossil mammals and reptiles. History of vertebrate life with special reference to the region of western North America.

Ge 115. Micropaleontology. 8 units (1-3-4); second term.

Prerequisite: Ge 111 ab.

Introduction to the morphology and classification of the foraminifera.

Ge 121 abc. Field Geology. 2 units (1-1-0), first term; 8 units (0-8-0), second term; 10 units (0-7-3), third term.

Prerequisite: Ge 3 ab, Ge 21 ab.

The student investigates a limited geologic problem in the field. Individual initiative is developed, principles of research are acquired, and practice is gained in technical methods, including those of plane-table and underground mapping. The student prepares a report setting forth the results of the research and their meaning.

Instructors: Engel, Jahns, Pray.

Ge 122. Spring Field Trip. 1 unit (0-1-0); week between second and third terms.

Brief studies of various localities in the Southwest representative of important geologic provinces. Trips are conducted in successive years to such regions as Owens and Death Valleys where excellent Paleozoic sections are exposed, and Basin Range structure and morphology may be observed; to the Salton Basin and Lower California where the San Andreas fault and the Peninsular Range may be studied; to the San Joaquin Valley and the mountains to the west where important Tertiary formations are exposed and typical Coast range structure may be seen; and to the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River where a fascinating record of Archean, Algonkian and Paleozoic geologic history may be investigated; and to the mining districts and other localities of geologic significance in central and southern Arizona.

Required of junior, senior, and graduate students in the Division of the Geological Sciences.

Instructors: Engel, Jahns, Pray, Sharp.

Ge 123. Summer Field Geology. 20 units (0-17-3).

Prerequisites: Ge 3 ab, Ge 21 ab.

Intensive field mapping of a selected area from a centrally located field camp. Determination of the rock types, fossil content, stratigraphy, structure and geologic history of this area. Preparation of a map, structure sections, and a report in professional form. Both field and office work are done under close supervision.

The area chosen will probably lie in the Great Basin or other parts of the southwestern states, inasmuch as the regular school-year courses, Ge 21 and Ge 121, provide training in the geology of the California Coast Ranges. As an occasional alternative an expedition will be conducted to localities important in western geology. The interpretations of classical localities afforded in the literature will be studied in the field.

The course begins immediately after Commencement (about June 12), and lasts for approximately 6 weeks. Required at the end of the junior year for the bachelor's degree. Required also of candidates for the Master of Science degree, and at the discretion of the staff, of candidates for other advanced degrees in the Division of the Geological Sciences.

Text: *Field Geology*, Lahee; *Suggestions to Authors*, Wood and Lane.

Instructors: Pray and other members of the Staff.

Ge 125. Geology of Western America. 5 units (3-0-2); third term 1952-53.

Presents an organized concept of the geologic history of western North America. Lectures, mainly by staff members personally familiar with the regions discussed, and assigned reading.

Text: *Geologic History at a Glance*, Richards and Richards.

Instructors: Buwalda (in charge), and Campbell, Hewett, Jahns, Noble, Sharp.

Ge 126. Geomorphology. 10 units (4-0-6); first term.

Prerequisites: Ge 9, Ge 121 ab.

Origin and evolution of land features produced by weathering, mass movements, wind, running water, glaciers, shore processes, vulcanism, and diastrophism.

Text: *Geomorphology*, 4th edition, revised, Cotton.

Instructor: Sharp.

Ge 128. Introduction to Economic Geology. 6 units (4-0-2); first term.

A survey course of geology applied to coal, oil and gas, industrial minerals, metalliferous deposits, water resources, and engineering.

Text: *Economic Mineral Deposits*, Bateman.

Instructors: Noble (in charge), and Buwalda, Campbell, Jahns.

Ge 129. Ground Water Geology. 5 units (2-0-3); first term.

Conferences and lectures on the geologic conditions governing the underground occurrence, movement, and replenishment of ground water. Consideration of geologic factors utilized in the search for new ground water supplies and bearing on the determination of safe yield of producing water basins. The course will be given when five or more qualified students wish to take it.

Text: *Ground Water*, Tolman.

Instructor: Buwalda.

Ge 150 abc. The Nature and Evolution of the Earth. 15 units (5-0-10); all terms.

Discussions at an advanced level of problems of current interest in the earth sciences. The course is designed to give graduate students in the geological sciences and scientists from other fields an integrated picture of the earth and the processes that occur on its surface, together with a broad sampling of data and thought concerning current problems. The lectures are given by members of the staff of the Division of the Geological Sciences. Staff members from other divisions and visiting lecturers from the outside also will participate in the instruction. The subjects to be discussed include: The compositions and structures of galaxies, stars and planets; the interior of the earth; the physics of the earth's crust; petrology and geochemistry of rocks; the determination of geologic time; the oceans; the earth's atmosphere; weathering; sedimentation; orogeny; volcanism; seismic disturbances; glaciation; life processes; evolution and paleoecology.

Instructors: Brown (in charge) and other members of the staff.

Ge 151 abc. Laboratory Techniques in the Earth Sciences.

This course is intended to familiarize students with a number of laboratory instruments and techniques in current use for observation and experiment in the earth sciences. It involves two parts. One part consists of lectures and demonstrations by members of the staff covering the theory and operation of instruments and techniques. The other part includes a series of experiments performed by the students to give them working experience with the instruments and techniques. Students are required to attend all of the lectures and to perform at least those experiments which involve their major and minor fields of study. The course carries a minimum of 5 units, each term. Additional units are to be arranged in consultation with the staff.

Instructors: Benioff (in charge) and other members of the staff.

Ge 165. Introduction to General Geophysics, I. 6 units (2-0-4); second term.

Prerequisite: Ph 1 abc.

Structure of the Earth; gravity and isostasy; tides; movement of the poles; elastic properties; temperature; density.

Instructor: Gutenberg.

Ge 167. Propagation of Elastic Waves in the Atmosphere. 3 units (1-0-2); second term, 1952-53.

A study of the propagation of sound waves through the troposphere and the stratosphere and comparison with elastic waves through the ocean and the solid earth.

Ge 174. Well Logging. 5 units (3-0-2); second term, 1952-53.

Physical principles of various methods of well logging and their applications. Electrical, radioactive, chemical, fluoroscopic and mechanical methods will be studied.

Instructor: Potapenko.

Ge 175. Introduction to Applied Geophysics. 6 units (3-0-3); third term.

A survey of pure and applied geophysics designed mainly for geological, engineering, and other students who do not expect to enroll in specialized subjects in this field.

Text: *Introduction to Geophysical Prospecting*, Dobrin.

Instructor: Potapenko.

Ge 176. Elementary Seismology. 6 units (3-0-3); second term.

Prerequisites: Ge 1 a, Ma 2 ab.

A survey of the geology and physics of earthquakes.

Instructor: Richter.

GEOLOGY

Ge 200. Mineragraphy. 15 units (3-10-2); first term.

Prerequisites: Ge 106 ab, Ge 128.

Techniques of the study of the minerals of ore deposits in polished and in thin sections.

Texts: *Microscopic Determination of Ore Minerals*, M. N. Short; U.S.G.S. Bull. 914.

Instructor: Noble.

Ge 202. Ore Deposits. 15 units (3-9-3); second term.

Prerequisites: Ge 106 ab, Ge 128, Ge 200.

A study of the mode of occurrence and theory of origin of the main types of ore deposits of the world. The laboratory work will use the technique of Ge 200 and the materials of the Frederick Leslie Ransome memorial collection. Reading will be assigned in the literature of ore deposits; there will be no required textbook.

Instructor: Noble.

Ge 209. Sedimentary Petrology. 10 units (2-4-4); second term, 1953-54.

Prerequisite: Ge 105.

Lectures, reports, and discussions on the processes and products of sedimentation in present and past environments. The laboratory work affords an introduction to methods of mechanical and petrographic analysis of sediments.

Instructor: Pray.

Ge 210. Metamorphic Petrology. 10 units (2-4-4); second term, 1952-53.

Prerequisite: Ge 106 ab.

A study of metamorphic processes.

Text: *Evolution of the Metamorphic Rocks,* Turner.

Instructor: Campbell.

Ge 212. Nonmetalliferous Deposits. 10 units (2-3-5); third term.

Prerequisite: Ge 106 ab.

A study of the industrial minerals; their occurrence, exploitation, beneficiation. In the laboratory the petrographic microscope is applied not only to problems of identification and paragenesis of the minerals, but also to problems involving processed and fabricated materials. Occasional field trips.

Text: *Industrial Minerals and Rocks,* Dolbear (editor).

Instructor: Campbell.

Ge 213. Mineralogy (Seminar). 5 units; first term; not offered 1952-53.

Discussion of special problems and current literature related to the general province of mineralogy. Topics in such broad fields as the geology of mineral deposits, crystallography, geochemistry, techniques of mineral identification, and optical mineralogy are selected for attention during the term, largely on the basis of trends of interest among members of the group.

In charge: Jahns.

Ge 214. Petrology (Seminar). 5 units; second term.

Discussion of classic and current literature with consideration of recent advances in the field of petrology. Occasional conferences on research problems are included.

In charge: Campbell.

Ge 215. Ore Deposits (Seminar). 5 units; third term.

Discussion of problems and current literature concerning ore deposits.

In charge: Noble.

Ge 220. History of the Geological Sciences. 5 units, summer reading course.

Development of basic concepts and specialized fields by great geologists of the past. Intended to provide historical background and understanding of growth of the science.

Assigned reading during summer, examination second week of fall term.

Ge 226. Advanced Geomorphology. 10 units (3-0-7); not currently offered.

Prerequisites: Ge 9, Ge 121 ab, Ge 126.

Detailed analysis of geological processes acting on the earth's crust, and of the land forms they produce, with emphasis on humid regions. Lectures, assigned reading, field trips to the San Gabriel Mountains, the Coast Ranges, and the coast of California.

Instructor: Sharp.

Ge 228. Geomorphology of Arid Regions. 10 units (3-0-7); second term. 1953-54.

Prerequisite: Ge 126.

A study of the geological processes of arid regions and their products. Origin of pediments and evolution of other land forms. Reading, discussion, and field trips to the Mojave Desert.

Text: *Climatic Accidents*, Cotton.

Instructor: Sharp.

Ge 229. Glacial Geology. 10 units (3-0-7); second term, 1952-53.

Prerequisite: Ge 126.

Origin of glaciers, existing glaciers, glaciology and glacial mechanics, erosional and depositional features of mountain and continental glaciers, chronology of the Pleistocene.

Text: *Glacial Geology and the Pleistocene Epoch*, Flint.

Instructor: Sharp.

Ge 230. Geomorphology (Seminar). 5 units; second term.

Discussion of research and current literature in geomorphology.

In charge: Sharp.

Ge 232. Petroleum Geology. 10 units (2-0-8); first term.

Prerequisites: Ge 9, Ge 21 ab.

History of oil and gas development; physical and chemical properties of oil, characteristics of source and reservoir rocks; theories of origin, migration and accumulation. Occasional field trips.

Text: *Bulletins, AAPG and AIME.*

Instructor: Geis.

Ge 233. Petroleum Geology Practices. 10 units (2-4-4); second term.

Prerequisites: Ge 9, Ge 21 ab.

Type cases of structural and stratigraphic traps; oil shale; oil field exploration and exploitation methods; general drilling and completion practices; core analysis; reservoir characteristics; evaluation of fields and properties. Occasional field trips.

Text: *Bulletins, AAPG and AIME.*

Instructor: Geis.

Ge 235. Petroleum Geology (Seminar). 5 units; third term.

Problems of petroleum geology; geology and engineering of typical American and foreign oil fields; current literature and study of new discoveries.

In charge: Geis.

Ge 237. Tectonics. 8 units (3-0-5); third term.

Prerequisites: Ge 9, or equivalent, and Ge 121 ab, or equivalent.

Advanced structural and tectonic geology. Structure of some of the great mountain ranges; theories of origin of mountains, mechanics of crustal deformation; isostasy, continental drift.

Instructor: Buwalda.

Ge 238. Structural Geology (Seminar). 5 units; first term.

Critical review of literature dealing with some part of the field of structural geology.

In charge: Buwalda.

PALEONTOLOGY

Ge 245 ab. Vertebrate Paleontology (Seminar). 5 units; second and third terms.

Discussion of progress and results of research in vertebrate paleontology.

Critical review of current literature.

Ge 248. Fossils of the California Tertiary. 5 units; second term; not offered 1952-53.

Study of some of the more important invertebrate fossils of the California Tertiary with especial emphasis on their use as horizon markers in field geology.

Ge 249. Stratigraphy of the Coast Ranges (Seminar). 5 units; first term; not offered 1952-53.

Review, discussion and criticism of literature of the California Coast Ranges, with especial emphasis on correlation and fauna.

Ge 250. Invertebrate Paleontology (Seminar). 5 units; first term.

Critical review of classic and current literature in invertebrate paleontology. Study of paleontologic principles and methods.

GEOPHYSICS

Ge 261. Theoretical Seismology. 6 units (2-0-4); first term, 1953-54.

Prerequisites: Ma 108, or Ma 10, or Ph 102 abc.

Studies and conferences on the principles of physical seismology.

Instructor: Gutenberg.

Ge 262. Interpretation of Seismograms of Teleseisms. 4 units (0-3-1); second term, 1953-54.

Prerequisite: Ge 261.

Instructor: Gutenberg.

Ge 263. Interpretation of Seismograms of Local Earthquakes. 4 units (0-3-1); third term, 1953-54.

Prerequisite: Ge 261.

Instructor: Richter.

Ge 268 ab. Selected Topics in Theoretical Geophysics. 6 units (3-0-3); second and third terms.

Prerequisite: Ph 102 abc or equivalent.

Discussion of seismic wave propagation, gravitational and magnetic fields, stress systems and general thermodynamics as applied to earth processes. Content of course is altered somewhat from year to year depending mainly upon student needs.

Instructor: Dix.

Ge 270. Geophysical Instruments. 7 units (3-2-2). Not offered in 1953-54.

Prerequisite: Ph 102 abc or equivalent.

Discussion of instruments used in seismology and geophysical exploration.

Instructor: Dix.

Ge 272. Applied Geophysics, I. 10 units (4-0-6); first term, 1953-54.

Prerequisite: Ph 102 or equivalent.

Theory of potential including the background necessary for interpretation and planning of gravity, magnetic, and electrical prospecting. Gravity methods of prospecting.

Instructor: Dix.

Ge 273 ab. Applied Geophysics, II. 5 units (2-0-3); second and third terms, 1952-53.

Prerequisite: Ph 102 abc or equivalent.

Methods of seismology applied to geological problems and prospecting. Theory and practice.

Instructor: Dix.

Ge 274 ab. Applied Geophysics, III. 5 units (2-0-3), second term; 6 units (2-1-3), third term; 1953-54.

Prerequisite: Ph 102 abc or equivalent.

Theory of electrical and magnetic methods of prospecting, laboratory and field work.

Instructor: Potapenko.

Ge 282 abc. Geophysics (Seminar). 1 unit; first, second, third terms.

Prerequisite: At least two subjects in geophysics.

Discussion of papers in both general and applied geophysics.

In charge: Gutenberg, Buwalda, Dix, Potapenko.

GENERAL

Ge 295. Master's Thesis Research. Units to be assigned. Listed as to field according to the letter system under Ge 299.

Ge 297. Advanced Study.

Students may register for 8 units or less of advanced study in fields listed under Ge 299. Occasional conferences; final examination.

Ge 299. Research.

Original investigation, designed to give training in methods of research, to serve as theses for higher degrees, and to yield contribution to scientific knowledge. These may be carried on in the following fields.

(E) engineering geology,
(F) petroleum geology,
(G) ground water geology,
(H) metalliferous geology,
(I) nonmetalliferous geology,
(J) geochemistry,
(M) mineralogy,
(N) areal geology,
(O) stratigraphic geology,
(P) structural geology,
(Q) geomorphology,
(R) petrology,
(S) vertebrate paleontology,
(T) invertebrate paleontology,
(U) seismology,
(W) general geophysics,
(X) applied geophysics,
(Y) geophysical instruments,
(Z) glacial geology.

GERMAN

(See under Modern Languages)

HISTORY AND GOVERNMENT

UNDERGRADUATE SUBJECTS

H 1 abc. History of European Civilization. 5 units (2-0-3); first, second, third terms.

An introduction to the history of Europe from 1648 to the present. The course will include discussions of political, social, and economic problems, and of the more important theoretical concepts of the period.

Instructors: Ellersieck, Elliot, Tanham.

H 2 abc. History of the United States. 6 units (2-0-4); first, second, third terms.

The United States since 1763. Particular attention will be given to the rise of the great questions of domestic and foreign policy which have dominated the United States in recent decades. This course will include a study of the development of the Federal Constitution.

Instructors: Ellersieck, Paul, Schutz.

H 4. The British Empire Since 1783.* 9 units (3-0-6).

Senior elective.

A study in the evolution of empire. Discussion of the changing political philosophies and methods by which Britain has adjusted her imperial policy to new conditions created by such factors as modern industrialism, humanitarianism, and shifts in the international balance of power.

Instructor: Schutz.

H 5 abc. Public Affairs. 2 units (1-0-1); first, second, third terms.

In this course a selection of important contemporary problems connected with American political and constitutional development, economic policies, and foreign affairs will be considered.

Instructors: Elliot, Sweezy; occasional lectures by other members of the department.

H 7. Modern and Contemporary Germany.* 9 units (3-0-6).

Senior elective.

A study of what is sometimes called "The German Problem." Attention will be focused on the rise of Prussia, on Prussian leadership in the unification and direction of Germany, and on the place of Germany in the economy of Europe. Particular stress will be placed upon the German experience since the first World War.

H 8. Modern and Contemporary Russia.* 9 units (3-0-6).

Senior elective.

A study of the rise of Russia as a national state. Attention will be directed particularly to the revolutionary movement, with its economic and political implications, which culminated in the Bolshevik Revolution of 1917. Due emphasis will be placed on the organization and character of the Soviet Regime.

H 15. Europe Since 1914.* 9 units (3-0-6).

Senior elective.

Since 1914 the world has felt the impact of two great wars and powerful revolutionary ideas. This course will analyze these upheavals of the twentieth century and their effect on domestic problems and international organization.

---

*The fourth year Humanities electives to be offered in any given term will be scheduled before the close of the preceding term.

H 16. American Foreign Relations Since 1889.* 9 units (3-0-6).

Senior elective.

A study of the foreign relations of the United States. Attention will be directed to problems concerning the Monroe Doctrine, neutrality, freedom of the seas, manifest destiny, acquisition of overseas possessions, and isolationism vs. world leadership.

Instructor: Schutz.

H 17. The Far West and the Great Plains.* 9 units (3-0-6).

Senior elective.

A study of the development of the great regions that compose the western half of the United States. Especial attention will be paid to the influence of the natural environment on the men who settled the West, from pioneer days to the present time, and the exploitation of natural resources, through such industries as mining, ranching, oil, and farming.

Instructor: Paul.

H 18. The South: A Study in Pesistence.* 9 units (3-0-6).

Senior elective.

A study of life in the Old South, of the sectional crisis, Civil War, and Reconstruction, and of the problems which persist today in the modern South.

Instructor: Paul.

H 19. Modern America.* 9 units (3-0-6).

Senior elective.

An experimental course in which the main theme will be the conflict between government regulation and private enterprise in Twentieth-Century America. Classes will be conducted as discussions under the joint leadership of an historian and an economist.

Instructors: Paul, Sweezy.

H 21. British-American History.* 9 units (3-0-6).

Senior elective.

A study of English expansion, 1558-1783. Attention will be devoted to the development of British-American social and political institutions, with special emphasis upon the philosophy, literature, and travel accounts of the period.

Instructor: Schutz.

H 22. Modern Britain.* 9 units (3-0-6).

Senior elective.

A study of Britain's recent past with particular emphasis upon the development of the working class movement.

Instructor: Elliot.

H 23. Modern War.* 9 units (3-0-6).

Senior elective.

The course will trace the major developments within the military establishment, such as the growth of the general staff and mass armies. It will discuss the major strategic concepts of the nineteenth and twentieth centuries and the problems of modern war, with some consideration of the political, economic, and social aspects of waging war.

Instructor: Tanham.

H 40. Reading in History. Units to be determined for the individual by the department.

Elective, in any term. Approval of the Registration Committee is required where excess units are involved.

Reading in history and related subjects, done either in connection with the regular courses or independently of any course, but under the direction of members of the department. A brief written report will usually be required.

*The fourth year Humanities electives to be offered in any given term will be scheduled before the close of the preceding term.

H 41. Summer Reading. Units to be determined for the individual by the department. Maximum, 8 units.

Elective.

Reading in history and related subjects during summer vacation. Topics and books to be selected in consultation with members of the department. A brief written report will usually be required.

ADVANCED SUBJECTS

H 100 abc. Seminar in History and Government. 9 units (2-0-7).

A study of recent developments in national history.

First and second terms: English and American foreign policy considered in its political, social and economic aspects.

Third term: world problems from an Anglo-American point of view. Initial enrollment in the second or third term is allowed only upon approval of the instructor.

Instructor: Davies.

H 124. Seminar in Foreign Area Problems.* 9 units (3-0-6); second term.

The object of this course is to give students an opportunity to study in some detail problems current in certain selected foreign areas. Three or four areas will be considered each time the course is given, and the selection will normally vary from year to year. Instruction will be given mainly by area specialists of the American Universities Field Staff.

Instructor: Elliot and members of AUFS.

*The fourth year Humanities electives to be offered in any given term will be scheduled before the close of the preceding term.

HYDRAULICS

UNDERGRADUATE SUBJECTS

Hy 1. Hydraulics. 9 units (3-0-6); first term.

Prerequisites: AM 1 abcd, ME 15 abc.

Application of basic principles of fluid mechanics to engineering problems in laminar and turbulent flow, flow in closed conduits, flow in open channels, flow around immersed bodies; analysis and study of hydraulic turbines and centrifugal pumps .

Instructor: Daugherty.

Hy 2 ab. Hydraulics. 9 units (3-0-6); first and second terms. (For Civil Engineers).

Prerequisite: AM 1 ab.

Kinematics and dynamics of fluid motion with particular emphasis on the behavior of liquids. Hydrostatics, flow measurement, flow of water in pipes and channels; hydraulic turbines; centrifugal pumps and other hydraulic equipment.

Instructor: Ingersoll.

Hy 11. Hydraulic Laboratory. 6 units (0-6-0); second term.

Prerequisite: AM 1 abcd.

Experiments on the characteristics of fluid flow and tests of hydraulic machines. Principles of engineering measurements.

Instructor: Kyropoulos.

ADVANCED SUBJECTS

Hy 100. Hydraulics Problems. Units to be based upon work done, any term.

Special problems or courses arranged to meet the needs of fifth year students or qualified undergraduate students.

Hy 101 abc. Advanced Fluid Mechanics. 9 units (3-0-6); first, second, and third terms.

Prerequisites: Hy 1 or Hy 2 ab and Hy 11.

The mechanics of ideal and real incompressible fluids: Basic concepts and theorems, velocity potential, stream function for two-dimensional and axially symmetric flows. Conformal transformations, free-streamline flows, cavitation, vortex motion, airfoil theory. Dimensional analysis and hydraulic models. Flow of viscous fluids, percolation, hydrodynamic lubrication, viscosity pump. Turbulence, boundary layers, separation, flow in conduits, resistance of submerged bodies.

Texts: *Fluid Dynamics*, V. L. Streeter, and *Foundations of Aerodynamics*, Kuethe and Schetzer.

Instructor: Levy.

Hy 102. Open Channel Hydraulics. 6 units (2-0-4); third term.

Prerequisite: Hy 2 ab.

Dimensional analysis, theory and use of hydraulic models, theory of flow resistance, flow in open channels, backwater curves, high velocity flow and flood routing.

Instructor: Vanoni.

Hy 110. Hydraulics. 7 units (3-0-4); first term.

Prerequisites: AM 1 abcd, ME 15 abc.

This subject is the same as Hy 1, but with reduced credit for graduate students in all departments except Ae, ChE, CE, and ME. No graduate credit is given for this subject to students in Ae, ChE, CE, and ME, except by special approval of the Mechanical Engineering department.

Instructor: Daugherty.

Hy 200. Advanced Work in Hydrodynamics or Hydraulic Engineering. Units to be based upon work done; any term.

Special courses on problems to meet the needs of students beyond the fifth year.

Hy 201 abc. Hydraulic Machinery. 6 units (2-0-4); first, second, third terms.

A study of such rotating machinery as turbines, pumps, and blowers, and their design to meet specific operating conditions. This course will be given in seminar form led by members of the Hydrodynamic and Mechanical Engineering staffs.

Hy 202 ab. Hydraulics of Free Surface Phenomena. 6 units (2-0-4).

A study of the hydrodynamics of a fluid having a free surface with special reference to gravity wave phenomena. Fields studied will include low and high velocity in open channels and wave phenomena in enclosed bodies of fluid.

Instructor: Vanoni.

Hy 203. Cavitation Phenomena. 6 units (2-0-4).

Study of the experimental and analytical aspects of cavitation and allied phenomena. Problems will be considered from the field of hydraulic machinery and also for bodies moving in a stationary fluid.

Instructors: Knapp, Plesset.

Hy 210 ab. Hydrodynamics of Sediment Transportation. 6 units (2-0-4).

A study of the mechanics of the entrainment, transportation, and deposition of solid particles by flowing fluids. This will include problems of water and wind erosion, and density currents.

Instructor: Vanoni.

Hy 300. Thesis.

JET PROPULSION

ADVANCED SUBJECTS

JP 121. Rocket. 12 units (4-0-8); first term.

Prerequisite: AM 15.

Survey of jet propulsion systems, gas dynamics. Study of nozzle flow and the rocket nozzle. Properties of solid propellants, combustion chambers and grain proportions for solid propellant rockets. Liquid propellant properties, combustion chambers and feed systems for liquid propellant rockets. Heat transfer and cooling of rocket motors. Performance of solid and liquid propellant rockets.

Instructors: Tsien, Marble.

JP 130 ab. Thermal Jets. 12 units (4-0-8); second and third terms.

Prerequisite: AM 15.

Performance analysis of the ramjet and influence of losses. Study of the ramjet diffuser and ramjet combustion problems. Performance study of pulsejet cycles and of problems in pulsejet development. Ducted rocket and thrust augmentation. Performance analysis of turbojet, ducted fan, and turbopropeller engines; study of the effects of diffuser, compressor and turbine performance; off design operations and starting problems. Design and performance of compressor, turbine and combustion chamber component. Analysis of the effects of regenerations, water injection, afterburning, and turbine cooling.

Instructor: Marble.

JP 170 abc. Jet Propulsion Laboratory. 3 units (0-3-0); each term.

Laboratory demonstrations of the operation of jet propulsion systems and the reduction and interpretation of observed data.

Instructors: Marble, Penner.

JP 200 abc. Chemistry Problems in Jet Propulsion. 9 units (3-0-6); each term.

Descriptive discussions on atomic and molecular structure. Systematics of organic chemistry. Chemistry of propellants. Thermodynamics of combustion. Quantitative evaluation of rocket propellants. Combustion of liquid propellants, ignition delay, evaporation in rocket motors. Principles of chemical kinetics. Chemical reactions during nozzle flow. Detonation, flame propagation, mechanism of burning of solid propellants, heterogeneous combustion.

Instructor: Penner.

JP 201 abc. Physical Mechanics. 6 units (2-0-4); each term.

Prerequisites: JP 200, ME 115 or equivalent.

Relation between molecular parameters and observable physical properties. Use of statistical methods for the calculation of thermodynamic functions, transport properties, equations of state, and chemical reaction rates. Theoretical calculations of gas emissivity, applications to combustion spectroscopy.

Instructor: Penner.

JP 210. High Temperature Design Problems. 6 units (2-0-4); third term.

Prerequisites: ME 3, ME 10, and Ae 270a or AM 110a.

Temperature distribution and thermal stress under non-uniform and unsteady conditions. Applications to thermal shock analysis and high temperature designs. General survey of the physical and the mechanical properties of metals, ceramels, and ceramics with reference to high temperature applications.

Instructors: Duwez, Tsien.

JP 220 ab. Theory of Stability and Control. 6 units (2-0-4); first and second terms.

Prerequisites: AM 125 or EE 226.

Performance of jet propelled vehicles. Stability and control of systems with constant coefficients, principles of feed-back servo-mechanisms, automatic control of propulsion systems. Stability and control of system with time lag, Satche diagram. Stability of systems with time varying coefficients. Ballistic disturbance theory, applications to the problem of control and guidance of ballistic vehicles. Control design by specified criteria.

Instructor: Tsien.

JP 270. Special Topics in Jet Propulsion. 6 units (2-0-4).

The topics covered will vary from year to year. Critical and systematic review of current literature in various fields connected with jet propulsion.

Instructors: Staff Members.

JP 280 abc. Research in Jet Propulsion. Units to be arranged.

Theoretical and experimental investigations in jet propulsion power plants and their applications.

Instructors: Staff Members.

JP 290 abc. Advanced Seminar in Jet Propulsion. 3 units (1-0-2); each term.

Seminars on current research problems in jet propulsion.

Instructors: Staff Members.

MATHEMATICS

UNDERGRADUATE SUBJECTS

Note: Students intending to take the Mathematics Option must indicate their choice at the beginning of their sophomore year.

Ma 1 abc. Freshman Mathematics. 12 units (4-0-8); first, second, third terms.

Prerequisites: High school algebra and trigonometry.

An introduction to differential and integral calculus and the fundamentals of plane analytic geometry.

Professor in charge: Bohnenblust.

Ma 2 abc. Sophomore Mathematics. 12 units (4-0-8); first, second, third terms.

A continuation of the freshman calculus, through partial differentiation, multiple integration and the use of series. The course includes as well topics in solid analytic geometry and vector analysis.

Text: *Calculus and Analytic Geometry*, Thomas.

Professor in charge: Erdélyi.

Ma 3. Theory of Equations. 10 units (4-0-6); first term.

Includes topics of algebra of interest primarily to prospective mathematicians.

Topics Treated: the fundamental algebraic operations, the field concept, properties of number fields and polynomials, symmetric functions, elimination and resultants.

Instructor: Fuller.

Ma 10. Differential Equations. 10 units (4-0-6); third term.

Prerequisites: Ma 1, 2.

This course will stress the rigorous development of the subject rather than formal methods of solution. Topics treated will include the general existence theorems, systems of differential equations, solutions of equations by means of operators, series, and iteration methods, and an introduction to partial differential equations.

Text: *Differential Equations*, Agnew.

Instructor: Dye.

Ma 16. Matrices and Quadratic Forms. 10 units (4-0-6); second term.

This course is intended for mathematicians and those physicists and engineers who must use the methods and techniques of modern linear algebra. It will cover the more frequently used parts of matrix algebra, linear transformations, quadratic forms and linear spaces.

Instructor: Dilworth.

Ma 61. Algebra. 9 units (3-0-6); third term.

Prerequisites, Ma 3, Ma 16.

An introduction to modern algebra. Discussion of quadratic fields, factorization and ideal theory. Given in 1952-53 and alternate years.

Instructor: Dilworth.

Ma 62. Differential Geometry. 9 units (3-0-6); second term.

Selected topics in metrical differential geometry. Given in 1952-53 and alternate years.

Instructor: Erdélyi.

Ma 63. Theory of Sets. 9 units (3-0-6); second term.

The basic concepts of the theory of sets. Cardinal and ordinal numbers. Introduction to point set topology. Discussion of real numbers. Given in 1952-53 and alternate years.

Instructor: Fuller.

Ma 64. Projective and Algebraic Geometry. 9 units (3-0-6); first term.
Homogeneous coordinates, projective group. Duality principle. Singular points of curves. Birational transformations. Given in 1953-54 and alternate years.

Ma 65. Theory of Measure. 9 units (3-0-6); second term.
Discussion of measure theory and integration. Application to the central limit theorem. Given in 1953-54 and alternate years.

Ma 66. Fourier Series. 9 units (3-0-6); third term.
Discussion of Fourier series and an introduction to Hilbert spaces. Given in 1953-54 and alternate years. Prerequisite: Ma 65.

Ma 91. Special Course. 9 units (3-0-6); third term.
Each year, during the third term, a course will be given in one of the following topics:
(a) Some field of complex number theory.
(b) Some field of algebra or logic.
(c) Combinatorial Topology. (Given in 1952-53).
(d) Classical inequalities.
(e) Development of Mathematics. (Given in 1951-52)

Ma 98. Reading. 3 units or more by arrangement.
Occasionally a reading course under the supervision of an instructor will be offered. Topics, hours, and units by arrangement. Only qualified students will be admitted after consultation with the instructor in charge of the course.

Ma 92 abc. Seminar. 3 units (1-0-2).
Instructors: Dilworth, Dye.

Ma 99. Units by arrangement. Special work in mathematics for members of the sophomore honor section.

ADVANCED SUBJECTS

Ma 101 abc. Modern Algebra. 9 units; three terms. Not offered in 1952-53.
Prerequisite: Ma 108 abc.
Abstract algebra as developed since about 1910.
Instructor: Dilworth.

Ma 102 abc. Introduction to Higher Geometry. 12 units; three terms. Not offered in 1952-53.
Prerequisites: Ma 1 ab, 2 abc, 4.
The course covers selected topics in metrical differential geometry and in algebraic geometry.
Instructor: Michal.

Ma 103. Fourier Analysis. 9 units (3-0-6); third term. Not offered in 1952-53.
Prerequisites: Ma 108 abc. A working knowledge of Lebesgue and Stieljes integration will be assumed.
This course is intended for pure mathematicians and those applied mathematicians, physicists and engineers who must use Fourier Series and Integrals extensively. The topics treated will include complete orthonormal systems, Fourier Integral theorem, Plancherel theorem, Fourier-Stieltjes transforms and other unitary transforms, Féjer-Lebesgue kernels with application to various fields of analysis and number theory.
Instructor: DePrima.

Ma 106 abc. Introduction to Theory of Functions of Real Variables. 9 units; three terms. Not offered in 1952-53.

Prerequisite: Ma 108 ab.

Postulational treatment of real number system, descriptive properties of point sets, continuous and discontinuous functions, derivatives and differentials. Riemann integration, functions of several real variables, implicit functions. Modern integration theory. Topological spaces, metric spaces and normed spaces with special emphasis on function spaces, Hilbert spaces and Banach spaces. Existence theorems for differential equations. Theory of functionals and functional transformations. Polynomials and power series in normed linear spaces. Differentials in normed linear spaces. Integral equations and other functional equations.

Instructor: Michal.

Ma 108 abc. Advanced Calculus. 9 units (4-0-5); three terms.

Prerequisites: Ma 1, Ma 2.

This course will deepen and extend the student's knowledge of the technique and methods of the calculus. The course will include elementary functions of a complex variable, line integrals, gamma functions, and functions of several variables. This course or its equivalent is a prerequisite to graduate mathematics courses in analysis. Graduate students in Mathematics receive no credit for taking this subject.

Instructors: Ward, Apostol.

Ma 111 ab. Elementary Theory of Tensors. 9 units; two terms.

Prerequisites: Ma 108 abc, 10.

Fundamental properties of tensors, differential forms, covariant differentiation, geodesic coordinates, Riemannian differential geometries. Applications to dynamics, fluid mechanics, elasticity theory and other physical and engineering subjects.

Text: *Matrix and Tensor Calculus with Applications to Mechanics, Elasticity, and Aeronautics*, Michal.

Instructor: Michal.

Ma 112 a. Elementary Statistics. 9 units (3-0-6); first and third terms.

Prerequisites: Ma 1, 2.

This course is intended for anyone interested in the application of statistics to science and engineering. The topics treated will include the preparation and systematization of experimental data, the fundamental statistical concepts; population, sample, mean and dispersion, curve fitting and least squares, significance tests and problems of statistical estimation. No graduate credit will be given to mathematics majors for this course.

Text: Selected references.

Instructors: Dilworth, Karlin.

Ma 112 b. Intermediate Statistics. 9 units. Second term.

Prerequisites: Ma 112a, Ma 108a or equivalents, an elementary knowledge of the theory of Matrices and Quadratic Forms is desirable.

The topics dealt with include a more complete study of analysis of variance, the general linear hypothesis, multivariate analysis and sequential analysis.

Instructor: Karlin.

Ma 113 abc. Geometry. 12 units; three terms. Not offered in 1951-52.

Prerequisite: Ma 2 abc.

Algebraic geometry; projective geometry; differential geometry; tensor analysis and its applications to numerous geometrical problems; non-Euclidean geometry; Riemannian differential geometry; geometry of dynamics; hyperspace; elementary group theory and its geometrical applications.

Texts: *Application of the Absolute Differential Calculus*, McConnell; *Riemannian Geometry*, Eisenhart; collateral reading.

Instructor: Michal.

Ma 114 abc. Mathematical Analysis. 12 units; three terms.

Prerequisites: Ma 108 abc; Ma 10 or its equivalent.

Theory of convergence, integration and residues, expansions of functions in infinite series, asymptotic and divergent series. Fourier series. Differential equations and functional theory, integral equations, the gamma function and the zeta function, the hyper-geometric function and related functions of mathematical physics, elliptic functions, ellipsoidal harmonics.

Text: *Functions of a Complex Variable*, Copson, and *Theory of Functions*, Knopp.

Instructor: Ward.

Ma 119 abc. Introduction to Theory of Numbers. 9 units; three terms.

Prerequisites: Ma 1 abc, 2 abc.

Selected topics from elementary and analytic theory of numbers, including: distribution of primes and a detailed study of the Riemann zeta function; elliptic modular functions and partitions; exponential sums; density theorems; special series.

Instructor: Apostol.

Ma 137 abc. Real Variables. 9 units; three terms.

Prerequisite: Ma 108 abc or its equivalent.

The real number system; the fundamental concepts of topology and point-set theory; types of abstract spaces and mappings of spaces, set functions, functionals and sequences, continuous and discontinuous functions, series and summability methods, measure of sets, Lebesgue and Stieltjes integration, differentiability, functions spaces and Hilbert space, linear operators.

Instructor: Karlin.

Ma 138 abc. Applied Mathematics. 12 units; three terms. Not offered in 1952-53.

Prerequisite: Ma 108 abc or Ma 10.

Matrix calculus, tensor calculus and operational calculus—including Laplace transform theory and numerical methods. Most of the course will be devoted to applications of the subjects to vibrations, circuit theory, flutter theory in aeronautics, fluid mechanics, elasticity theory, classical dynamics of particles and rigid bodies, and to modern physics. A brief but adequate introduction to analytic functions of a complex variable and conformal mapping will be given. The applications will include airfoil theory and the more advanced portions of Laplace transform theory.

Instructor: Michal.

Ma 139 abc. Topological Groups and Algebras. 9 units; three terms.

Prerequisite: Graduate standing or consent of instructor.

An introductory course to the theory of topologized algebraic structures. Initial emphasis will be laid on the general concepts of topological algebra, including topological spaces, Banach algebras, and integration theory. These will then be applied to a detailed study of the structure and representation theory for topological groups.

Instructor: Dye.

Ma 140 abc. Combinatorial Topology. 9 units (3-0-6); three terms. Not offered in 1952-53.

Introduction to combinatorial topology by a study of two-dimensional manifolds. Their classification. Applications to Riemann surfaces. General homology and co-homology theory. Invariance under homomorphisms. Application to Analysis.

Instructor: Bohnenblust.

Ma 152. Mathematical Logic. 9 units; first term. Not given in 1952-53.

A survey of classical and modern applications of mathematical logic.

Instructor: Bell.

Ma 154. Analytic Number Theory. 9 units; third term. Not given in 1952-53.

Prerequisite: Ma 114 ab.

Topics to be discussed include: divisibility, numerical functions, congruences, quadratic residues, Dirichlet series, Euler products, Lambert series, exponential sums of Ramanujan, Gauss and Kloosterman, Hurwitz and Riemann zeta functions, L-series, prime number theorem, Dedekind modular function, and asymptotic theory of partitions.

Instructor: Apostol.

Ma 155 abc. Elementary Seminar. 9 units; three terms.

This seminar is intended for first year graduate students. It will be combined with independent reading. The topic will vary from year to year.

Instructors: Dilworth, Dye.

Note: For all subjects numbered above 200, a reading knowledge of French and German is required.

Ma 201 ab. Introduction to the Calculus of Variations. 9 units; first and second terms. Not offered in 1952-53.

Prerequisites: Ma 108, Ma 114 or their equivalents.

Topics treated in 201 a will include:

Variational problems of physics and engineering. Euler equation. Natural boundary conditions. Classical necessary and sufficient conditions. Extremal Fields. Hamilton-Jacobi Theory. Iso-perimetric Problems. Lagrange Multipliers.

Topics treated in 201 b will include:

Modern direct methods. Dirichlet's principles. Approximate methods of Rayleigh, Ritz, Trefftz, Synge, etc. Finite difference and random-walk methods. Applications to boundary-value and eigen-value problems of physics and engineering, to conformal mapping minimal surfaces, geometry.

Instructor: DePrima.

Ma 205 abc. Theory of Functions. 15 units; three terms. Not offered in 1951-52.

Theory of convergence and infinite processes, properties of continuous and discontinuous functions, functions of limited variation, selected topics on analytic functions, point sets, measure of point sets, Stieltjes integrals, Lebesgue integrals, Fourier series and integrals, orthogonal functions, convergence in the mean, geometry of Hilbert space. Function theory in abstract spaces.

Text: *The Theory of Functions*, Titchmarsh.

Instructor: Michal.

Ma 209 abc. Functionals and Functional Equations. 15 units; three terms. To be offered in 1952-53 only if there is sufficient demand.

Prerequisite: Graduate standing in Mathematics, including a course in Analysis.

Functional operations; permutable functions, functions of composition; integral equations, integro-differential equations; differentials of functionals, functional equations with functional derivatives; infinite matrices; Stieltjes and Lebesgue integrals; abstract spaces; partial differential equations and their characteristics; calculus of variations. Differential equations in abstract spaces; normed linear rings. Applications to the sciences. Analytic functionals.

Instructor: Michal.

Ma 221 abc. Advanced Differential Equations. 9 units (3-0-6); three terms. Not offered in 1952-53.

This course is intended primarily for students in Mathematics. Existence theorems and abstract formulation of the problems will be emphasized more than the study of special cases. Ordinary and partial differential equations will be studied. Ma 137 or its equivalent is desirable.

Instructor: Bohnenblust.

Ma 251 abc. Seminar in Algebra and Theory of Numbers. 6 units (2-0-4). To be offered in 1952-53 only if there is sufficient demand.

Prerequisite: Graduate standing.

Topics selected to suit the class.

In charge: Bell.

Ma 252 abc. Seminar in Continuous Groups. 9 units; three terms. To be offered in 1952-53 only if there is sufficient demand.

Prerequisite: Graduate standing in Mathematics.

Lie's theory of r-parameter groups; differential geometry of the group manifold. Groups of functional transformations; invariant functionals; differential geometries of function spaces. Topological groups.

In charge: Michal.

Ma 253 abc. Seminar in Foundations of Abstract Algebra. 6 units; three terms. To be offered in 1952-53 only if there is sufficient demand.

Prerequisite: Graduate standing.

Selected topics from the theory of partially ordered sets, latices, rings ,and fields, with applications to function spaces.

In charge: Dilworth.

Ma 254 abc. Seminar in Modern Theories of Integration. 6 units; three terms. To be offered in 1952-53 only if there is sufficient demand.

Prerequisite: Graduate standing in Mathematics, including a course in Function Theory.

Stieltjes and Lebesgue integrals with applications to the algebra and geometry of functionals.

In charge: Michal.

Ma 255 abc. Methods of Mathematical Physics. 10 units; three terms. Not given in 1952-53.

Prerequisites: Ma 108 abc, Ma 10.

Matrices and bilinear forms, spectral analysis of quadratic forms in Hilbert space. Fourier series, integrals, and expansions in terms of orthogonal function systems. Integral Equations, the methods of Volterra, Fredholm, Hilbert. Introduction to the Calculus of Variations. Partial Differential Equations of the Elliptic Type—Greens' Function. Vibration and Quantum Mechanical Problems—equations of Sturm-Louiville type. Spectral Resolution of differential operators. Asymptotic distribution of eigen-values. Perturbation Methods.

Instructor: Erdélyi.

Ma 256 abc. Modern Differential Geometry. 9 units; three terms. Not given in 1952-53.

Prerequisite: Graduate standing.

Riemannian and Non-Riemannian geometries. Theory of parallel displacement of tensors. Affine differential geometry. Projective differential geometry. Continuous groups and their applications to geometry. Infinite dimensional differential geometry. Contemporary researches in differential geometry.

Instructor: Michal.

Ma 257 abc. Seminar in Abstract Spaces. 6 units; three terms. To be offered in 1952-53 only if there is sufficient demand.

Prerequisite: Graduate standing.

Metric spaces, linear vector spaces; topological spaces; abstract polynomials; general function theories; analysis and geometry in abstract spaces; connections with abstract algebra and the theory of functionals; analysis of selected papers of Fréchet, Riesz and Banach; contemporary researches; applications to mathematical problems in modern theoretical physics.

In charge: Michal.

Ma 258 abc. Seminar in Complex Variable Theory. 6 units; three terms. To be offered in 1952-53 only if there is sufficient demand.

Prerequisites: Graduate standing and Ma 114 abc or equivalent.

Topics to be selected from the following subjects:—Advanced theory of functions of a complex variable; linear differential equations in the complex domain; asymptotic representations; special functions; transform theories with applications.

In charge: Erdélyi.

Ma 259 abc. Advanced Topics in Applied Mathematics. 10 units. To be offered only if there is sufficietn demand.

This course is designed for graduate students of mathematics, physics, and engineering, and it presupposes the knowledge of basic parts of mathematical analysis. The topics to be discussed will vary from year to year and will be announced at the beginning of each term. The topics will include: asymptotic expansions and quasi-analytic functions, abstract space-methods in engineering problems, boundary value problems arising in the mathematical theory of diffraction and other theories.

Instructor: Erdélyi.

Ma 260. Reading.

Occasionally advanced work is given by a reading course under the direction of an instructor. Hours and units by arrangement.

Ma 261. Research.

By arrangement with members of the staff, properly qualified graduate students are directed in research. Hours and units by arrangement.

Ma 270 abc. Seminar in Applied Mathematics. 6 units; three terms. To be offered in 1952-53 only if there is sufficient demand.

Prerequisite: Graduate standing.

Subjects selected according to the interest of the members of the seminar.

In charge: Michal.

Ma 271 abc. Seminar in Mathematical Analysis. 3 or 6 units; three terms. To be offered in 1952-53 only if there is sufficient demand.

A fortnightly seminar open to anyone who has taken or is taking a course in analysis or functional theory.

In charge: Michal.

Ma 272 abc. Seminar in Differential Equations. 3 or 6 units; three terms. To be offered in 1952-53 only if there is sufficient demand.

Selected topics.

In charge: Bohnenblust.

Ma 273 abc. Seminar in Structure of Abstract Algebras. 6 units; three terms. To be offered in 1952-53 only if there is sufficient demand.

Prerequisite: Graduate standing.

This seminar is a continuation of Ma 253 with emphasis upon the structure theorems of groups, rings, and fields.

In charge: Dilworth.

Ma 280 abc. Research Conference in Mathematics. 2 units.

Reports on current literature or their own work will be presented at regular intervals by members of the staff, graduate students or visitors.

In charge: Bohnenblust.

APPLIED MATHEMATICS COURSES OFFERED BY OTHER DEPARTMENTS

AM 15 Engineering Mathematics—See Applied Mechanics section, for description.

AM 115 Engineering Mathematics—See Applied Mechanics section, for description.

AM 257 Engineering Mathematical Principles—See Applied Mechanics section, for description.

Ph 6 (Ph 102) Introduction to Mathematical Physics and Differential Equations—See Physics section, for description.

Ph 129 Methods of Mathematical Physics—See Physics section, for description.

MECHANICAL ENGINEERING

UNDERGRADUATE SUBJECTS

ME 1 a. Empirical Design. 3 units (0-3-0); second term.

Prerequisite: D 1 abc.

This course is designed to supplement first year graphics with more advanced techniques involving the kinematics of machines. Studies are made and problems given in machine mechanisms, the transfer of velocities and accelerations through linkages by graphical means, gearing applications, gear trains, and cams.

Instructors: Tyson, Welch, Campbell.

ME 1 b. Empirical Design. 6 units (0-6-0); third term.

Prerequisites: D 1 abc, D 2, ME 1 a.

This is a continuation of ME 1a. Machine mechanisms involving linkages, gears, bearings and fastenings are studied in relation to layout and design procedure. Drafting room problems are formulated to introduce elementary principles of machine design with emphasis on materials and manufacturing processes as they affect design and to stress the use of engineering reference data.

Instructors: Tyson, Welch, Campbell.

ME 3. Materials and Processes. 9 units (3-3-3); first or second term.

Prerequisites: Ph 1 abc, Ch 1 abc.

A study of the materials of engineering and of the processes by which these materials are made and fabricated. The fields of usefulness and the limitations of alloys and other engineering materials are studied, and also the fields of usefulness and limitations of the various methods of fabrication and of processing machines.

The class work is combined with inspection trips to many industrial plants. The student is not only made acquainted with the technique of processes but with their relative importance industrially and with the competition for survival which these materials and processes continually undergo.

Text: *Engineering Materials and Processes,* Clapp and Clark.

Instructors: Buffington, Clark, Varney.

ME 5 abc. Machine Design. 9 units (2-6-1); first, second, third terms.

Prerequisites: ME 1 ab, AM 1 abcd.

Application of the mechanics of machinery and strength of materials to practical design and construction. Fastenings: riveting, welding, screws, bolts and keys. Power transmission: shafting, sleeve and rolling bearings, belts, chains, gears, couplings, and clutches. Elements of power machinery: cylinders, cylinder heads, piping and valves, springs, crankshafts, flywheels, packing and seals. Laboratory work is design analysis of significant devices and machines which involves dynamic problems of some complexity, such as high-speed link motions, valve gear, shock absorbers, hydraulic coupling uses, high-speed rotors, electric motor applications, elementary servomechanisms and controls.

Text: (a) *Design and Production,* Kent.

(b) *Prevention of Fatigue of Metals,* Battelle.

Instructors: Morelli, Wood.

ME 10. Metallurgy. 12 units (3-3-6); third term.

Prerequisite: ME 3.

A study of the properties of ferrous and non-ferrous metals and alloys with respect to their application in engineering; the principles of heat treatment for a proper understanding by engineers for application in specification of alloys for design. The microstructures of ferrous and non-ferrous metals and alloys are studied in the laboratory.

Text: *Physical Metallurgy for Engineers,* Clark and Varney.

Instructors: Buffington, Clark, Varney.

ME 15 abc. Thermodynamics and Fluid Mechanics. 11 units (3-3-5); first, second, third terms.

Prerequisites: Ph 2 abc, Ma 2 abc.

A study of the basic principles of fluid mechanics, the continuity equation, Eulers equations of motion, the Bernoulli equation, and the momentum theorem. Emphasis is placed on incompressible fluids. The effects of friction are studied and applications of the principles to problems of hydraulics are considered. A brief introduction to potential flow theory and to boundary layer theory is included.

A study of the first and second laws of thermodynamics and their application to flow and nonflow processes. Properties of fluids and the use of standard tables. An introduction to the flow of a compressible fluid and some considerations of chemical thermodynamics and thermodynamic equilibrium. Basic power cycles for steam and gas and their suitability for various engineering applications.

Instructors: Eldridge, Kyropoulos, Sabersky.

ME 16 ab. Thermodynamics. 9 units (3-0-6) first term; 6 units (2-0-4) second term.

Prerequisite: ME 15 abc.

Further discussion of engineering applications of thermodynamics, including more detailed analyses of the examples included in ME 15, and additional items such as the following: Heat transfer (correlate conduction and convection discussion with fluid mechanics discussion of turbulence); gas and vapor mixture; advanced treatment of second law, Joule-Thomson effect, Chemical thermodynamics. Internal combustion engines.

Instructor: Kyropoulos.

ME 20. Heat Engineering. 9 units (3-0-6); first term.

An abridgement of ME 15 and 16 for students in Civil Engineering.

Text: *Elements of Thermodynamics and Heat Transfer*, Obert.

Instructor: Kyropoulos.

ME 25. Mechanical Laboratory. 9 units (0-6-3); third term.

Prerequisite: ME 15 abc.

Tests of thermodynamic power-plants (turbo and reciprocating). Principles of engineering measurements.

Instructor: Kyropoulos.

ME 50 ab. Engineering Conferences. 2 units (1-0-1); first, third terms.

A course in public speaking for engineers, on engineering topics.

Instructors: Daugherty, McCrery.

ME 99. Units by arrangement. Special work in mechanical engineering for members of the sophomore honor section.

ADVANCED SUBJECTS

ME 100. Advanced Work in Mechanical Engineering.

The staff of the mechanical engineering department will arrange special courses or problems to meet the needs of fifth-year students or qualified under-graduate students.

ME 101 abc. Advanced Machine Design. 9 units (1-6-2); first, second, and third terms.

Prerequisites: ME 5 abc, ME 10.

The application of machine elements to specific problems of design by combining them to form a self-contained unit for a definite purpose. Attack of such a design problem by setting up the different requirements of the specified unit, and showing how they may vary, according to the number of such units to be made, the methods of manufacture, space, weight, and cost limitations, required life, wear, and duty. Selection of materials and of permissible stresses and strains for various conditions. Examination and justification of established constructions, with a consideration of possible improvements and of different methods of approach.

Examples in the design course are chosen to broaden the students' knowledge of sound practice, and to show that for a good solution of such design problems a fundamental knowledge of mechanics, thermodynamics, and hydraulics is essential as well as a knowledge of the strength and properties of materials and the methods of forming them by casting, forging, welding, machining, and other processes.

Instructors: Morelli, Wood.

ME 104 abc. Machine Design. 7 units (2-6-1); first, second, third terms.

Prerequisites: ME 1, AM 1 abcd.

This subject is the same as ME 5 abc, but with reduced credit for graduate students in all departments except Ae, CE, and ME. No graduate credit is given for this subject to students in Ae, CE, and ME, except by the special approval of the Mechanical Engineering Department.

ME 110. Physical Metallurgy I. 9 units (3-0-6); first term.

Prerequisite: ME 10.

A study of phase equilibria of metallic systems, recrystallization, grain growth, precipitation hardening, the heat flow in heating and cooling metals, the physics of transformation and hardenability of steel, the function of alloying elements in steel.

Text: Lecture notes and references.
Instructor: Buffington.

ME 111 a. Metallography Laboratory. 9 units (1-6-2); second term.

Prerequisite: ME 10.

Technique of metallographic laboratory practice including preparation of specimens by mechanical and electrolytic means, etching reagents and their use, photomicrography, in connection with ferrous and nonferrous materials.

Text: *Principles of Metallographic Laboratory Practice*, Kehl.
Instructor: Clark.

ME 111 b. Industrial Physical Metallurgy. 9 units (1-6-2); third term.

Prerequisite: ME 111 a.

Application of the principles of physical metallurgy in the critical examination and appraisal of acceptable and defective commercial parts including proper preparation of specimens, macroscopic and microscopic examination, X-ray and gamma-ray radiography, and other metallurgical inspection methods employed to evaluate and determine the cause of defects with recommendation for design or processing improvement.

Instructor: Varney.

ME 114. Metallurgy. 9 units (3-3-6); third term.

Prerequisite: ME 3.

This subject is the same as ME 10, but with reduced credit for graduate students in all departments except Ae and ME. No graduate credit is given for this subject to students in Ae and ME, except by the special approval of the Mechanical Engineering Department.

ME 115 abc. Thermodynamics and Heat Transfer. 9 units (3-0-6); first, second, and third terms.

Prerequisites: ME 15 abc, ME 16 ab.

Macroscopic thermodynamics and the elements of microscopic thermodynamics with applications to engineering processes; the transport of energy by conduction, convection, and radiation; the thermodynamics of flow systems.

Instructor: Rannie.

ME 124 ab. Thermodynamics. 7 units (3-0-6), first term; 4 units (2-0-4), second term.

This subject is the same as ME 16 ab, but with reduced credit for graduate students in all departments except Ae, ChE, and ME. No graduate credit is given for this subject to students in Ae, ChE, and ME, except by the special approval of the Mechanical Engineering Department.

Instructor: Kyropoulos.

ME 125 abc. Engineering Laboratory. 9 units (1-6-2); first, second, third terms.

The techniques of making measurements encountered in engineering practice and research, with the use of special and standard measuring instruments, and the recognition of precision and accuracy of data secured. The planning of tests and research, and the analysis of data.

Instructors: ME Department Staff.

ME 150 abc. Mechanical Engineering Seminar. 2 units (1-0-1); first, second, third terms.

Attendance required of graduate students in mechanical engineering. Conference on research work and reviews of new developments in engineering.

Instructor: Daugherty.

ME 200. Advanced Work in Mechanical Engineering.

The staff of the mechanical engineering department will arrange special courses on problems to meet the needs of students beyond the fifth year.

ME 208 ab. Crystal Structure of Metals and Alloys. 9 units (3-0-6); first and second terms.

Prerequisite: ME 110.

Atomic structure of metals, free atoms, assembly of atoms, physics of X-rays, elementary crystal structure. Methods of analysis of X-ray diffraction applied to metals and alloys. General principles of alloying. Structure of alloys, solid solutions, intermetallic compounds, electron compounds. During the latter part of the course, topics are assigned from the literature.

Instructor: Duwez.

ME 209 ab. X-ray Metallography. 6 units (0-6-0); second and third terms.

Prerequisite: ME 208 a.

Experimental methods of obtaining diffraction patterns of metals. The interpretation and identification of diffraction patterns of metals and alloys. Study of phase diagrams, plastic deformation and grain orientation, recrystallization texture, precipitation and age hardening, determination of grain size, and stress measurement by X-ray diffraction methods.

Text: *An Introduction to X-ray Metallography*, Taylor.

Instructor: Duwez.

ME 210 abc. Physical Metallurgy II. 9 units (3-0-6); first, second, and third terms.

Prerequisite: ME 110.

The electron theory of metals and applications to conductivity, magnetic properties, and cohesive energy of metals. Stable and metastable alloy systems. Kinetics and mechanisms of phase changes in the solid state. Long-range and short-range order in metals. Solid-state diffusion in metallic systems.

Text: References.

Instructor: Buffington.

ME 211 ab. Advanced Metallography Laboratory. 6 units (0-6-0); first and second term.

Prerequisites: ME 110, ME 111 ab.

Experimental studies of heat-treatment, grain size, hardenability, structures of ferrous and nonferrous materials, structure of welded and brazed joints, recrystallization, and special problems.

Text: *Principles of Metallographic Practice*, Kehl.

Instructor: Clark.

ME 211 c. Metallurgical Spectroscopy. 6 units (0-6-0); third term.

The fundamentals of emission spectroscopy applied to the identification of elements in metals and alloys including the adjustment and operation of the grating spectrograph with arc and spark sources, projector comparator-densitometer, preparation of standards, photographic calibration, working curve preparation, and the qualitative, semi-quantitative and quantitative analysis of commercial alloys with application to the study of special metallurgical research problems.

Text: *Spectrochemical Procedures*, Harvey.

Instructor: Varney.

ME 214 ab. Mechanical Behavior of Metals. 9 units (3-0-6); second and third terms.

Prerequisite: ME 110.

A study of the nature and physical theory of the deformations of metals under the influence of applied forces. Plastic deformation of single crystal and polycrystalline metals. Theory of dislocations. Internal friction, creep, fatigue, fracture, and other selected topics.

Instructor: Wood.

ME 215. Internal Combustion Engines. 9 units (3-0-6); one term.

Prerequisites: ME 15 abc, ME 16.

Advanced study of: engine cycles with real fuel-air mixtures, combustion processes, fuels, detonation, octane and cetane rating, engine performance, and design.

Instructor: Daugherty.

ME 216 ab. Refrigeration and Air Conditioning. 9 units (2-3-4); two terms.

Prerequisites: Heat Power (class and laboratory).

Principles of vapor and absorption refrigeration; composite cycles. Deep freezing and liquifaction of gases. Reversed cycles.

Principles of air conditioning: properties of air-water vapor mixtures, air conditioning cycles. Comfort air conditioning (residence, trains, airplanes), industrial air conditioning (food, photographic, textile, paper industries).

Instructor: Kyropoulos.

ME 217 abc. Turbomachines. 6 units (2-0-4); three terms.

Prerequisites: ME 115 abc or Ae 258 abc, or equivalent.

Steam and gas turbine cycles; fluid mechanics of turbomachines; combustion chambers; turbine blade cooling; stress and vibration problems; materials; performance, with applications to stationary power plants and aircraft propulsion.

Instructor: Rannie.

ME 218 ab. Aircraft Power Plants (Reciprocating Engines). 9 units (2-3-4); two terms.

Prerequisites: Heat power and internal combustion engines (class and laboratory).

Range of application of reciprocating aircraft engines. Thermodynamics and performance of spark ignition engines at altitude. Blower and exhaust turbine performance. Cruising control. Flight testing cooling and cowling. Special design problems (injection, carburetion, lubrication, ignition).

Instructor: Kyropoulos.

ME 219. Experimental Background of Engine Research. 4 units (2-0-2); one term.

Prerequisite: ME 215, or to be taken concurrently.

Survey of combustion research in spark and ignition engines. Flame front observation. High speed indicators, detonation indicators. Study of experimental methods of fuel injection problems and droplet formation. Carburetion and direct injection in spark ignition engines. Hydrocarbon thermodynamics. Reaction kinetics. Measurement of ignition quality of spark and compression ignition fuels. Standard methods (ASTM-CFR). Power measurement at sea level and altitude. Preparation of power charts and cruising charts. Measurement of exhaust composition and temperature. Measurement of cooling requirements and performance.

Texts: *Science of Petroleum* (Oxford Press), *I. C. Engines*, Pye (Oxford Press), *The Chemical Background of Engine Research* (Interscience Publishers).

Instructor: Kyropoulos.

ME 220. Lubrication. 6 units (2-0-4); one term.

Prerequisites: Internal combustion engines, machine design, hydrodynamics.

Hydrodynamic theory of lubrication. Application to actual bearings. Boundary lubrication. Interaction between bearing surface and lubricant. Extreme pressure lubricants,, detergent oils. Lubricant performance in the engine.

Flow of viscous fluids (Reynolds, Sommerfeld) viscosity and friction. Pressure distribution and load carrying capacity of theoretical and actual bearing. Dimensional analysis of the problem. Partial bearings, thrust bearings. Temperature rise and heat dissipation. Bearings for high speed. Clearances. Gear tooth lubrication.

Boundary lubrication problem, theory and experiment. Interaction between surface and lubricant. Constitution of lubricating oils. Addition agents. Detergents, extreme pressure lubricants. Lubricant behaviour in the engine, corrosion, sludge formation .

Bearing metals; tin, lead, silver, etc.

Texts: *Analysis and Lubrication of Bearings,* M. C. Shaw and E. F. Macks (McGraw-Hill, 1949); *Motor Oils and Engine Lubrication,* C. W. Georgi (Reinhold Publ. Co., 1950).

Instructor: Kyropoulos.

ME 300. Thesis Research.

For Subjects in Jet Propulsion see page 244.

MODERN LANGUAGES

The subjects in modern languages are arranged primarily to meet the needs of science students who find it necessary to read books, treatises, and articles in French, German and Russian. In the study of these languages correct pronunciation and the elements of grammar are taught, but the emphasis is laid upon the ability to translate from them into English.

UNDERGRADUATE SUBJECTS

L 1 ab. Elementary French. 10 units (4-0-6); second, third terms.

A subject in grammar, pronunciation, and reading that will provide the student with a vocabulary and with a knowledge of grammatical structure sufficient to enable him to read at sight French scientific prose of average difficulty. Accuracy and facility will be insisted upon in the final tests of proficiency in this subject. Students who have had French in the secondary school should not register for these subjects without consulting the department of modern languages.

Instructors: Bowerman, Stern.

L 5. French Literature.* 9 units (3-0-6); second term.

Senior elective. Prerequisite: L 1 ab, or the equivalent.

The reading of selected classical and modern literature, accompanied by lectures on the development of French literature. Elective and offered when there is sufficient demand.

Instructors: Bowerman, Stern.

L 32 abc. Elementary German. 10 units (4-0-6); first, second, third terms.

This subject is presented in the same manner as the Elementary French. Students who have had German in the secondary school or junior college should not register for these subjects without consulting the department of modern languages.

Instructors: Bowerman, Stern.

L 35. Scientific German. 10 units (4-0-6); first term.

Prerequisite: L 32 abc, or equivalent.

This is a continuation of L 32 abc, with special emphasis on the translation of scientific material in the student's field.

Instructor: Bowerman.

L 39 abc. Readings in French or German. Units to be determined for the individual by the department. Elective, with the approval of the Registration Committee, in any term.

Reading in scientific or literary French or German under the direction of the department.

L 40. German Literature.* 9 units (3-0-6); third term.

Senior elective. Prerequisites: L 35, or L 32 abc with above average grades.

The reading of selected classical and modern literature, accompanied by lectures on the development of German literature.

Instructors: Bowerman, Stern.

L 50 abc. Elementary Russian. 10 units (4-0-6); first, second, third terms.

A subject in pronunciation, grammar, and reading that is intended to enable a beginner to read technical prose in his field of study. Students are expected to become familiar with a basic scientific vocabulary. Articles from current Russian scientific periodicals are used in the second and third terms.

Instructor: Chaitkin.

ADVANCED SUBJECTS

L 105. Same as L 5. For graduate students.

L 140. Same as L 40. For graduate students.

PALEONTOLOGY

(See under Geological Sciences)

*The fourth year Humanities electives to be offered in any given term will be scheduled before the close of the preceding term.

PHILOSOPHY AND PSYCHOLOGY

UNDERGRADUATE SUBJECTS

Pl 1. Introduction to Philosophy.* 9 units (3-0-6).

Senior elective.

A study of the major problems of philosophy in terms of the most influential contemporary world views, including naturalism, idealism, theism, pragmatism and positivism.

Instructors: Mead, Bures.

Pl 2. Logic.* 9 units (3-0-6).

Senior elective.

A study of modern and traditional logic. An analysis of knowledge into basic symbolic forms. Detailed consideration of such logical concepts as: proposition, truth, variable, definition, implication, inference, class, syllogism, logical law, deductive system. Emphasis on the fundamental role of logical methods in the rational approach to knowledge.

Instructor: Bures.

Pl 3.* Current Tendencies in European Philosophy. 9 units (3-0-6).

Senior elective.

A critical analysis of the main trends in contemporary European philosophy, especially in France, Germany and Italy. The course will include neo-Kantianism, neo-Hegelianism, Bergsonism, Logical-Postivism, Phenomenology, neo-Thomism, and Existentialism, in their influence on the whole of modern culture.

Instructor: Stern.

Pl 4. Ethics.* 9 units (3-0-6).

Prerequisite: Pl 1.

Senior elective.

The principal concepts and conflicts of man's ethical thought, studied in terms of the major ethical systems. The problems of the good life, the nature of obligation, and the sources of moral authority are considered at length, particularly in relation to modern life and its ethical tensions.

Instructor: Bures.

Pl 6. General Psychology.* 9 units (3-0-6).

Senior elective.

An introduction to modern psychological theory and practice. The principal topics studied are: the response mechanisms and their functions, emotion; motivation; the nature and measurement of intelligence; learning and retention; sensation and perception; personality and personal adjustment.

Instructors: Mead, Bures, Weir.

Pl 13. Reading in Philosophy. Units to be determined for the individual by the department. Elective, with the approval of the Registration Committee, in any term.

Reading in philosophy, supplementary to, but not substituted for, courses listed; supervised by members of the department.

---

*The fourth year Humanities electives to be offered in any given term will be scheduled before the close of the preceding term.

ADVANCED SUBJECTS

Pl 100 abc. Philosophy of Science. 9 units (2-0-7).

A full-year sequence. The relation between science and philosophy. The functions of logical analysis in knowledge and the analysis of the language of science. A study of the nature of formal science (logic and mathematics) and of factual science, their methods and interrelationships. Concept formation in the sciences. Analysis of some basic problems in the philosophy of science: measurement, causality, probability, induction, space, time, reality. Scientific method and social problems.

Instructor: Bures.

Pl 101 abc. History of Thought. 9 units (2-0-7).

A full-year sequence. A study of the basic ideas of Western Civilization in their historical development. The making of the modern mind as revealed in the development of philosophy and in the relations between philosophy and science, art and religion. The history of ideas in relation to the social and political backgrounds from which they came.

Instructor: Mead.

PHYSICS

UNDERGRADUATE SUBJECTS

Ph 1 abc. Mechanics, Molecular Physics, Heat and Sound. 12 units (3-3-6); first, second, third terms.

Prerequisites: A high school course, or its equivalent, and trigonometry.

The first year of a general college course in physics extending through two years. It is a thorough analytical course, in which the laboratory carries the thread of the work, and the problem method is largely used. A bi-weekly demonstration lecture, participated in by all members of the department, adds the inspirational and informational element, and serves for the development of breadth of view.

Text: *Mechanics, Molecular Physics, Heat and Sound*, Millikan, Roller and Watson.

Instructors: Watson, Strong and Graduate Assistants.

Ph 2 abc. Optics, Electrostatics and Electrodynamics. 12 units (3-3-6); first, second, third terms.

Prerequisites: Ph 1 abc, Ma 1 abc, or their equivalents.

A continuation of Ph 1 abc to form a well-rounded two-year course in general physics.

Text: Vols. II and III, *Principles of Physics*, Sears.

Instructors: Neher and Graduate Assistants.

Ph 6 abc. Introduction to Mathematical Physics and Differential Equations. 15 units (5-0-10); first, second, third terms.

Prerequisites: Ph 1 abc, 2 abc; Ma 2 abc.

An introduction to the application of mathematics, including vector analysis and differential equations, to physics; and practice in the solution of problems.

Text: *Principles of Mathematical Physics*, Houston.

Instructors: Anderson, Cowan and Whaling.

Ph 7 abc. Electricity and Magnetism. 6 units (2-0-4); first, second, third terms.

Prerequisites: Ph 1 abc, 2 abc; Ma 2 abc; AM 15.

A course in theoretical electricity and magnetism, primarily for electrical engineering students. Ph 9 (Electrical Measurements) must accompany this course.

Text: *Electromagnetism*, Slater and Frank.

Instructor: Langmuir.

Ph 9. Electrical Measurements. 6 units (0-3-3); second term.

Prerequisites: Ph 1 abc, 2 abc; Ma 2 abc.

An advanced course in precision electrical measurements at d.c. and low frequencies, measurement of impedance, voltage, current, frequency, etc.

Instructors: Pickering and Graduate Assistants.

Ph 99. Units by arrangement. Special work in physics for members of the sophomore honor section.

ADVANCED SUBJECTS

Ph 102 abc. Introduction to Mathematical Physics and Differential Equations. 10 units (5-0-5); first, second, third terms.

Prerequisites: Ph 1 abc, 2 abc; Ma 2 abc.

This subject is the same as Ph 6 abc but with reduced credit. It is intended for graduate students who have not received credit for Ph 6 abc.

Instructor: Anderson.

Ph 110 ab. Kinetic Theory of Matter. 9 units (3-0-6); first and second terms.

Prerequisites: Ph 1 abc, Ma 2 abc.

During the first term, the fundamental concepts of the molecular theory of matter are treated from the theoretical, experimental and technical viewpoints (Clausius, Maxwell, Boltzman, van der Waals, Knudsen equations). During the second term, advance problems on the constitution of matter as well as practical applications are discussed (such as thermodynamics of low temperature phenomena, liquifaction of gases, phase relations, specific heats, crystallization, plasticity.)

Instructor: Goetz.

Ph 112 abc. Introduction to Atomic and Nuclear Physics. 9 units (3-0-6); first, second, third terms.

Prerequisites: Ph 6 abc, or Ph 7 abc or the equivalent.

An introductory problem and lecture course in the experimental and theoretical foundation of modern atomic and nuclear physics. Subjects include electromagnetic waves, radiation laws, specific heats, photo-electricity, thermionics, atomic structure and the quantum theory, X-rays, radioactivity, and artificial transmustations.

Text: *Introduction to Modern Physics*, Richtmeyer and Kennard.

Instructor: Leighton.

Ph 113 abc. Introduction to Atomic and Nuclear Physics. 6 units (3-0-3); first, second and third terms.

Prerequisites: Ph 6 abc, or Ph 7 abc or the equivalent.

This subject is the same as Ph 112 abc but with reduced credit. It is intended for graduate students majoring in Physics and Astronomy who have not received credit for Ph 112 abc.

Instructor: Leighton.

Ph 115 ab. Geometrical and Physical Optics. 9 units (2-3-4); second and third terms.

Prerequisite: Ph 2 abc.

An intermediate lecture, problem, and laboratory course dealing with the fundamental principles of geometrical optics, of interference, of diffraction and other topics of physical optics.

Text: *Fundamental of Optics*, Jenkins and White.

Instructor: King.

Ph 116 ab. Geometrical and Physical Optics. 6 units (2-3-1); second and third terms.

Prerequisite: Ph 2 abc.

This subject is the same as Ph 115 ab but with reduced credit. It is intended for graduate students majoring in Physics who have not received credit for Ph 115 ab.

Instructor: King.

Ph 129 abc. Methods of Mathematical Physics. 9 units (3-0-6); first, second, third terms.

Prerequisites: Ph 6 abc and Ma 108 abc or the equivalents.

Aimed at developing familiarity with the mathematical tools useful in physics, the course discusses practical methods of summing series, integrating, and solving differential equations, including numerical methods. The special functions (Bessel, Elliptic, Gamma, etc.) arising in physics are described, as well as Fourier series and transforms, partial differential equations, orthogonal functions, eigenvalues, calculus of variations, integral equations, matrices and tensors, and non-commutative algebra. The emphasis will be toward applications, with special attention to approximate methods of solution.

Instructor: Walker.

Ph 131 abc. Electricity and Magnetism. 9 units (3-0-6); first, second, and third terms.

Prerequisite: An average grade of C in Ph 6 abc or Ph 102 abc or AM 15 abc.

A problem course in electricity, magnetism and electromagnetic waves for students who are doing or plan to do graduate work. The first two terms cover potential theory as applied to electrostatics, magnetostatics and current flow in extended mediums; and the laws of electromagnetic induction as applied to linear circuits. The third term covers eddy currents, electromagnetic waves and the motion of charged particles in electromagnetic fields.

Text: *Static and Dynamic Electricity*, Smythe.

Instructor: Smythe.

Ph 172. Research in Physics. Units in accordance with the work accomplished. Approval of the department must be obtained before registering.

Ph 201 ab. Analytical Mechanics. 9 units (3-0-6); third and first terms.

Prerequisite: An average grade of C in Ph 6 abc or Ph 102 abc or AM 15 abc; Ph 129 ab is desirable.

A problem and lecture course dealing with the various formulations of the laws of motion of systems of particles and rigid bodies, and with both exact and approximate solutions of the resulting equations. Topics considered include Lagranges equations, canonical transformations, vibrations about equilibrium and steady motion, and the non-linear oscillator.

Instructor: Davis.

Ph 202. Topics in Classical Physics. 9 units (3-0-6); one term.

The content of this course will vary from year to year. Typical topics: Elasticity, Hydrodynamics, potential theory, a study of mechanical wave motions.

Instructor: Davis.

Ph 203 ab. Nuclear Physics. 9 units (3-0-6); first and second terms.

Prerequisite: Ph 112 abc or equivalent.

A problem and lecture course in nuclear physics. Subjects include fundamental properties and structure of nuclei, nuclear forces, and nuclear reactions.

Text: *Nuclear Physics*, Fermi and outside references.

Instructor: Fowler.

Ph 205 abc. Principles of Quantum Mechanics. 9 units (3-0-6); first, second, and third terms.

Prerequisites: Ph 6 abc and Ph 112 abc or equivalents.

The fundamental experimental basis and theoretical principles of quantum mechanics, including the concept of states, indeterminacy principle, Schroedinger equation, perturbation theory, collision theory, spin.

Third term: Dirac equation and quantum electrodynamics.

Instructors: Feynman and Plesset.

Ph 207 abc. X- and Gamma-rays. 9 units (3-0-6); first, second, and third terms.

Prerequisites: Ph 6 abc, Ph 112 abc, or equivalents.

Covers the generation of x-rays and gamma-rays and the various interactions of these with matter both in practical applications to research physics and in theory. The first term is devoted to a descriptive general survey of the subject. The second term deals with the generation of characteristic line spectra and of the continuous spectrum, theories of Heitler, Sommerfeld and others and their experimental verification. The third term covers in considerable detail the scattering of these radiations by matter, both coherent and incoherent processes being considered, and presents the resulting physical conclusions regarding the structure of atoms, molecules, liquids, solids and the Compton effect with its manifold implications. Other interactions between radiation and matter are also treated. Solution of a moderate number of illustrative problems required in all three terms.

Instructor: DuMond.

Ph 209 abc. Optics and Electron Theory. 9 units (3-0-6); first, second, and third terms.

Prerequisites: Ph 6 abc and Ph 131 ab (may be taken concurrently) or the equivalent.

The first term is devoted to selected topics in geometrical and physical optics. The remaining terms take up electromagnetic waves in vacuum and in matter, dispersion and absorption, special relativity and phenomenon in moving bodies, the classical theory of electrons, including retarded potentials, radiation of a point charge, theory of dielectrics and of magnetism.

Instructors: King and Christy.

Ph 212 ab. Mechanics of Continuous Media. 9 units (3-0-6); second and third terms.

Prerequisite: Ph 201 ab.

Hydrodynamics of non-viscous fluids. Equations of Euler and Lagrange. General integrals and special problems. Tensor theory of deformations and of stresses. Hydrodynamics of viscous fluids. Equations of Stokes-Navier with applications to special problems. Fundamental equations of the theory of elasticity. Applications to static deformations of solids. Theory of elastic oscillations in space and in plates.

Instructor: Plesset.

Not given in 1952-53.

Ph 217. Spectroscopy. 9 units (3-0-6); third term.

Prerequisite: Ph 6 abc, and Ph 112 abc or the equivalents.

A discussion of observed spectra in terms of atomic structure theory.

Instructor: King.

Ph 220 ab. Applications of Maxwell's Equations. 8 units (2-0-6); second and third terms.

Prerequisite: Ph 131 abc.

A mathematical problem course in the use of retarded potentials and orthogonal solutions of the electromagnetic propagation equations. It includes the radiation patterns and impedances of antennas; diffraction; surface waves; coupling, input impedances and attenuation in wave guides and cavities.

Instructor: Smythe.

Ph 227 ab. Thermodynamics, Statistical Mechanics, and Kinetic Theory. 9 units (4-0-5); first and second terms.

Prerequisites: Ph 1 abc; 2 abc; 6 abc.

First and second laws of thermodynamics. Entropy and other characteristic functions. Equations of reciprocity and their applications. Chemical equilibrium and phase rule. Applications to mixtures of gases and to dilute solutions. Nernst's theorem. Principles of classical statistical mechanics from the points of view of Boltzmann and of Gibbs. Ergodic problem. Statistical interpretations of thermodynamics. Partition function and equi-partitions of energy. Difficulties of classical statistics, generic probability definition. Quantum theory and structure of the phase space arising from it. Generic statistics (Einstein-Bose and Fermi-Dirac). Theory of degenerate gases. Form of the partition function in quantum mechanics. Statistical theory of specific heats. Electron theory of metals and thermonic currents. Phenomena of mean free path and of transfer. Applications to diffusion and heat conduction.

Instructor: Epstein.

Ph 231 ab. Cosmic Rays and High Energy Physics. 9 units (3-0-6); second and third terms.

The behavior of high energy particles and radiation, both when occurring naturally in cosmic rays and when produced artificially.

Ph 234 abc. Topics in Theoretical Physics. 9 units (3-0-6); first, second, and third terms.

Prerequisite: Ph 205 ab or equivalent.

The content of this course will vary from year to year. Topics presented will include: General methods in Quantum Mechanics such as Operator Calculus, Group Theory and its applications; Theory of Meson and Electromagnetic Fields; Atomic and Molecular Structure; Theory of Solids; Theoretical Nuclear Physics.

Instructors: Christy and Feynman.

Ph 235 abc. The Theory of Relativity. 9 units (3-0-6); first, second and third terms.

A systematic exposition of Einstein's special and general theories of relativity; the conflict between Newtonian relativity and the Maxwellian theory of the electromagnetic fields; its resolution in the special theory of relativity. The geometrization of the gravitational field accomplished by the general theory of relativity. The search for a unified theory of the electromagnetic and gravitational fields. Applications of the relativity theories to cosmology and cosmogony. Topics in the more advanced mathematical disciplines (tensor analysis, Riemannian geometry) will be developed as required as appropriate tools for the formulation of physical law.

The first term, Ph 235a may be taken separately by students who are interested only in the principles and applications of the special theory of relativity.

Text: *Relativity, Thermodynamics and Cosmology*, Tolman.

Instructor: Robertson.

Ph 238 abc. Seminar on Theoretical Physics. 4 units; first, second, and third terms.

Recent developments in theoretical physics for specialists in mathematical physics.

In charge: Epstein, Christy, and Feynman.

Ph 241. Research Conferences in Physics. 4 units; first, second, and third terms.

Meets once a week for a report and discussion of the work appearing in the literature and that in progress in the laboratory. Advanced students in physics and members of the physics staff take part.

In charge: Epstein and Bacher.

Ph 300. Research in Physics. Units in accordance with work accomplished. Approval of the Department must be obtained before registering.

Ph 300 is elected in place of Ph 172 when the student has progressed to the point where his research leads directly toward the thesis for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy.

PSYCHOLOGY

(See under Philosophy)

RUSSIAN

(See under Modern Languages)

PART FOUR

DEGREES, HONORS, AND AWARDS, 1951-52

DEGREES CONFERRED JUNE 6, 1952

Doctor of Philosophy (page 269)

Engineer's Degree (page 271)

Master of Science (page 271)

Bachelor of Science (page 275)

HONORS AND AWARDS (PAGE 277)

DEGREES CONFERRED JUNE 6, 1952

DOCTOR OF PHILOSOPHY

HELMUT ARTHUR ABT. (Astronomy and Physics), B.S., Northwestern University, 1946; M.S., 1948.

ALLAN JAMES ACOSTA. (Mechanical Engineering and Aeronautics), B.S., California Institute of Technology, 1945; M.S., 1949.

BERNI JULIAN ALDER. (Chemistry and Physics), B.S., University of California, 1947; M.S., 1948.

E. LEONARD ARNOFF. (Mathematics and Physics), B.S., Western Reserve University, 1943; M.S., Case Institute of Technology, 1948.

PAUL DAVID ARTHUR. (Aeronautics and Mathematics), B.S., Unievrsity of Maryland, 1944; M.S., 1948.

BENJAMIN BERNHOLTZ. (Mathematics and Physics), B.A., University of Toronto, 1948; M.A., 1949.

MAX BETTMAN. (Chemistry and Physics), B.A., Reed College, 1948.

ROLF DIETRICH BUHLER. (Aeronautics and Physics), B.A.E., University of Minnesota, 1943; M.S., California Institute of Technology, 1944; AeE., 1948.

NORMAN BULMAN. (Chemistry and Physics), B.A., University of British Columbia, 1944; M.A., 1947.

TUCKER CARRINGTON. (Chemistry and Physics), B.S., University of Virginia, 1948.

CHE-MIN CHENG. (Mechanical Engineering and Mathematics), B.S., National Tsing Hua University, 1947; M.S., California Institute of Technology, 1949.

PAOLO COMBA. (Mathematics and Aeronautics), A.B., Bluffton College, 1947.

WARREN EVALD DANIELSON. (Physics and Mathematics), B.S., California Institute of Technology, 1949; M.S., 1950.

ROBERT YOST DEAN. (Mathematics and Physics), B.A., Willamette University, 1942; M.S., California Institute of Technology, 1946.

PAUL DERGARABEDIAN. (Mechanical Engineering and Physics), B.S., University of Wisconsin, 1948; M.S., 1949.

WILLIAM JOSEPH DIXON. (Electrical Engineering and Physics), B.S., California Institute of Technology, 1948; M.S., 1949.

LINCOLN KEARNEY DURST. (Mathematics and Physics), A.B., University of California at Los Angeles, 1945; B.S., California Institute of Technology, 1946.

VICTOR ELCONIN. (Mathematics and Physics), B.S., California Institute of Technology, 1933; M.S., 1935.

GEORGE LEON ELLMAN. (Chemistry and Biology), B.S., University of Illinois, 1948; M.S., Washington State College, 1949.

GERALD DAVID FASMAN. (Chemistry and Animal Physiology), B.Sc., University of Alberta, 1948.

WILDON FICKETT. (Chemistry and Physics), B.S., University of Arizona, 1948.

ROBERT JOSEPH FOSTER. (Chemistry and Biology), B.S., California Institute of Technology, 1948.

RICHARD JAY GOLDBERG. (Chemistry and Biology), B.S., Northwestern University, 1945.

NORMAN EVERETT GOOD. (Biochemistry and Plant Physiology), B.A., University of Toronto, 1948.

JERRY GREY. (Aeronautics and Mathematics), B.M.E., Cornell University, 1947; M.S., 1949.

JOHN BURTON HATCHER. (Biochemistry and Chemistry), B.S., California Institute of Technology, 1937; M.S., 1938.

HARRY CHARLES HOYT. (Physics and Mathematics), B.S., University of Colorado, 1948.

ERDEL ISMET INÖNÜ. (Physics and Mathematics), B.S., University of Ankara, 1947; M.S., California Institute of Technology, 1948.

GEORGE SCOTT KENNY. (Physics and Mathematics), B.S., Seattle Pacific College, 1941.

B. KENNETH KOE. (Chemistry and Plant Physiology), B.S., Reed College, 1945.

EDWIN B. KURTZ, JR. (Plant Physiology and Bio-Organic Chemistry), B.S., University of Arizona, 1947; M.S., 1949.

FREEMAN BEACH LEIGHTON. (Petrology and Glaciology), B.S., University of Virginia, 1946; M.S., California Institute of Technology, 1949.

DAN L. LINDSLEY, JR. (Genetics and Animal Physiology), A.B., University of Missouri, 1947; M.A., 1949.

JAMES LESLIE LIVERMAN. (Plant Physiology and Bio-Organic Chemistry), B.S., Agriculture and Mechanical College of Texas, 1949.

PEILIN LUO. (Electrical Engineering, Physics and Mathematics), B.S., National Chiao-Tung University, 1935.

PAUL BEATTIE MACCREADY, JR. (Aeronautics and Physics), B.S., Yale University, 1947; M.S., California Institute of Technology, 1948.

ROBERT LESLIE NELSON. (Geophysics and Geomorphology), B.A., Williams College, 1948; M.S., California Institute of Technology, 1950.

JOSEPH LLOYD O'BRIEN. (Chemistry and Animal Physiology), B.S., University of Notre Dame, 1948.

ROBERT HUNTER OWENS. (Mathematics and Physics), B.S., Webb Institute of Naval Architecture, 1944; M.A., Columbia University, 1948.

BLAINE R. PARKIN. (Aeronautics and Mathematics), B.S., California Institute of Technology, 1947; M.S., 1948.

EARL BYRON PATTERSON. (Genetics and Plant Physiology), B.S., University of Nebraska, 1947.

ADRIAN PAUW. (Civil Engineering and Mathematics), B.S., University of Washington, 1937.

RICHARD SCOTT PIERCE. (Mathematics and Physics), B.S., California Institute of Technology, 1950.

LLOYD CHARLES PRAY. (Stratigraphy and Petrology), B.A., Carleton College, 1941; M.S., California Institute of Technology, 1943.

JOSE LUIS REISSIG. (Genetics and Chemistry), B.S., University of Michigan, 1948.

AUDRE RICHARDSON. (Physics and Mathematics), B.S., California Institute of Technology, 1943; M.S., 1946.

HOWARD MURRAY ROBBINS. (Physics and Mathematics), B. Ph., University of Minnesota, 1947; M.A., 1948.

PAUL GEORGE ROONEY. (Mathematics and Physics), B.Sc., University of Alberta, 1949.

ANATOL ROSHKO. (Aeronautics and Physics), B.Sc., University of Alberta, 1945; M.S., California Institute of Technology, 1947.

WILLIAM FRANCIS SHEEHAN, JR. (Chemistry and Physics), B.S., Loyola University, 1948.

LEON SHENFIL. (Physics and Mathematics), B.S., California Institute of Technology, 1947; M.S., 1948.

JAMES NELSON SHOOLERY. (Chemistry and Physics), B.S., University of California, 1948.

GEORGE FOSTER SMITH. (Physics and Electrical Engineering), B.S., California Institute of Technology, 1944; M.S., 1948.

PHILIP STANDISH THAYER. (Biochemistry and Chemistry), B.A., Amherst College, 1948; M.A., 1949.

PAUL GEORGE THIENE, JR. (Electrical Engineering and Physics), B.S., California Institute of Technology, 1943.

THAD VREELAND, JR. (Mechanical Engineering and Electrical Engineering), B.S., California Institute of Technology, 1949; M.S., 1950.

ROBERT DOUGLAS WALDRON. (Chemistry and Mathematics), B.S., University of Minnesota, 1948.

WILLIAM W. WARD. (Electrical Engineering, Mathematics and Physics), B.S., Agricultural and Mechanical College of Texas, 1948; M.S., California Institute of Technology, 1949.

WILLIAM ALFRED WENZEL. (Physics and Mathematics), B.A., Williams College, 1944; M.S., California Institute of Technology, 1948.

JAMES REED WILTS. (Physics and Mathematics), B.S., Iowa State College, 1944; M.S., California Institute of Technology, 1949.

FREDERICK JOHN WOLFGRAM. (Animal Physiology and Biochemistry), A.B., University of California, 1949.

THEODORE YAO-TSU WU. (Aeronautics and Mathematics), B.S., National Chiao-Tung University, 1946; M.S., Iowa State University, 1948.

HARRY L. YAKEL, JR. (Chemistry and Physics), B.S., Polytechnic Institute of Brooklyn, 1949.

RICHARD DAVIDSON YOUNG. (Physics and Electrical Engineering), B.A., Princeton University, 1945; M.S., California Institute of Technology, 1947.

ROBERT WALTER ZWANZIG. (Chemistry and Physics), B.S., Polytechnic Institute, 1948; M.S., University of Southern California, 1950.

ENGINEER'S DEGREES

Aeronautical Engineer

PAUL EDWARD ARBO, LT. U.S.N., B.S., United States Naval Academy, 1943; B.S. (E.E.), United States Naval Postgraduate School, 1951.

JACK LINCOLN BECKER, LT. COMDR., U.S.N., B.S., United States Naval Academy, 1942; B.S.(Ae.E.), United States Naval Postgraduate School, 1951.

DALE WILLIAM COX, JR., LT. COMDR., U.S.N., B.S., United States Naval Academy, 1942; B.S., (Ae.E.), United States Naval Postgraduate School, 1951.

ARAM OHANNES DERVISHYAN, M.S., California Institute of Technology, 1951.

GEORGE AUGUST ERIKSEN, LT., U.S.N., B.S., United States Naval Academy, 1944; B.S. (Ae.E.), United States Naval Postgraduate School, 1951.

RICHARD GAIBLER, LT., U.S.N., B.S.,United States Naval Academy, 1943; B.S.(Ae.E.), United States Naval Postgraduate School, 1951.

FREDERIC WILLIAM HARTWIG, CAPT., U.S.A.F., B.S., United States Military Academy, 1945; M.S., California Institute of Technology, 1951.

ROBERT JOSEPH HOLM, LT. COL., U.S.M.C., B.A., St. Olaf College, 1939; B.S.(E.E.), United States Naval Postgraduate School, 1951.

RALPH J. KAUFFMAN, LT., U.S.N., B.S., United States Naval Academy, 1943; B.S.(Ae.E.), United States Naval Postgraduate School, 1951.

GREGG MUELLER, LT. COMDR., U.S.N., B.S., United States Naval Academy, 1942; B.S.(Ae. E.), United States Naval Postgraduate School, 1951.

HARVEY ORIN NAY, B.S., University of Colorado, 1947; M.S., California Institute of Technology, 1948.

MARTIN SAMUEL ROBINSON, B.S., California Institute of Technology, 1950; M.S., 1951.

JOSEPH HERMAN SCHROEDER, LT., U.S.N., B.S., United States Naval Academy, 1944; B.S. (E.E.), United States Naval Postgraduate School, 1951.

ROLAND CHURCHILL THATCHER, JR., LT., U.S.N., B.S., Michigan State College, 1941; B.S. (Ae.E.), United States Naval Postgraduate School, 1951.

RICHARD EARL WALLACE, B.S., University of Wichita, 1949.

WARREN E. WEINBERG, CAPT., U.S.M.C., B.S., University of Idaho, 1943; B.S.(E.E.), United States Naval Postgraduate School, 1951.

FRANK ARTHUR WOODWARD, B.S.Sc., University of British Columbia, 1948; M.A.Sc., University of Toronto, 1949.

Chemical Engineer

ROBERT MITCHELL SHERWIN, B.S., California Institute of Technology, 1943; M.S., 1950.

Civil Engineer

ROBERT BRUCE LINDERMAN, B.S., Utah State Agricultural College, 1949; M.S., California Institute of Technology, 1950.

Mechanical Engineer

HENRY SHAPIRO, B.S., California Institute of Technology, 1950; M.S., 1951.

MASTER OF SCIENCE IN SCIENCE

Astronomy

GEORGE OGDEN ABELL, B.S., California Institute of Technology, 1951.

Chemistry

THOMAS EDWIN FERINGTON, B.A., University of Buffalo, 1949.

WILLIS ANDREW ROSSER, JR., B.S., California Institute of Technology, 1950.

Chemical Engineering

PAUL FRANCIS HELFREY, B.S., California Institute of Technology, 1951.
HIROSHI KAMEI, B.S., California Institute of Technology, 1951.
CORNELIUS JOHN PINGS, JR., California Institute of Technology, 1951.
GEORGE NEAL RICHTER, B.E., Yale University, 1951.
SERGIO E. RODRIGUEZ GELPI, B.S., California Institute of Technology, 1951.
KAZUHIKO SATO, B.S., California Institute of Technology, 1951.

Geological Sciences

FRED BARKER, B.S., Massachusetts Institute of Technology, 1950.
BARRIE HILL BIELER, B.S., California Institute of Technology, 1951.
BERNARD JOSEPH O'NEILL, JR., B.S., Franklin and Marshall College, 1950.

Geophysics

RICHARD S. SHARP, B.S., California Institute of Technology, 1951.

Mathematics

MELVIN ALFRED PEDERSON, B.A., Reed College, 1950.

Meteorology

JOHN ROBERT ABBOTT, B.S., Iowa State College, 1948.
JOHN ERNEST ANDERSON, B.S., New Mexico College of Agriculture and Mechanic Arts; M.S.Ch.E., Iowa State College, 1950.
DONALD JAMES BECK, B.Ae.E., University of Detroit, 1949.
CHARLES PARKER BENNER, B.S., Texas College of Arts and Industry, 1940.
CHARLES FRANK BISSETT, B.B.A., University of Texas, 1947.
WILLIAM ROBERT BLAKE, B.E., University of Southern California, 1947.
SMITH VINSON BUCY, B.A., Abilene Christian College, 1941.
SULLIVAN GRAHAM CAMPBELL, B.A., University of Kansas City, 1947.
RALPH STEPHEN CARRIGAN, B.S., Louisiana State University, 1948; B.L., Harvard University, 1951.
WESLEY CASPERS, B.S., Superior State Teachers College, 1940; M.A., University of Minnesota, 1950.
ERNEST RICHARD CRAM, B.A., University of Kansas, 1949.
LOUIS MAX CULP, B.A., University of Kansas, 1949.
MARKHAM ALLEN DICKSON, B.S., Massachusetts Institute of Technology, 1947.
JAMES RICHARD GARRETT, M.A., Duke University, 1947; Ph.D., 1950.
ETALO GIACAMO GNUTTI, B.S., University of Cinnecticut, 1941; LL.B., University of Virginia, 1948.
RALPH DAVID HALBOWER, JR., B.S., Agricultural and Mechanical College of Texas, 1948.
MARVIN EUGENE HARRISON, B.S., Texas Technological College, 1948.
HOWARD EARL JOHNSON, B.A., University of Denver, 1947; B.S., 1948.
RICHARD LEROY KINNEY, B.A., University of Wichita, 1947.
JOSEPH FRANCIS LOFTUS, B.A., Scranton University, 1938; LL.B., Georgetown University School of Law, 1950.
DEAN RAYMOND LOVE, B.A., Pomona College, 1942; M.B.A., Stanford University, 1948.
ADRIAN CARL LUNDAY, B.A., Baylor University, 1950.
GEORGE WASHINGTON MAYLE, B.A., University of California, 1947.
JETER ALEXANDER PRUETT, B.S., Arkansas State College, 1941.
RAYBURN GRAHAM PYLE, JR., A.B., Louisiana State Normal College, 1937.
PETER QUON, B.A., University of California, 1948; M.D., 1951.
EVAN ELIJAH ROBERTS, JR., B.S., Texas Technological College, 1948.
ROBERT ALEXANDER SANDERS, B.S., Cumberland University, 1937.
JAMES DOYNE SARTOR, A.B., University of California, 1947.
EDWARD CHASE SAUNDERS, B.S., University of California, 1948.
THOMAS LEE SHELLY, B.S., University of California, 1949.
JOHN LEON SORENSON, B.S., Brigham Young University, 1951.

PARKE PURDY STARKE, JR., B.S., University of Richmond, 1940.
WILLIAM HAROLD STATEN, B.S., University of Maryland, 1952.
GILBERT EUGENE STEGALL, B.S., East Texas State Teachers College, 1940.
GEORGE ROBERT STUART, A.B., University of California, 1948; M.S., University of Southern California, 1949.
JOHN CURTIS THOMPSON, B.S., Oklahoma Agricultural and Mechanical College, 1948.
CLEMENT JAMESON TODD, A.B., University of California, 1950.
WILLIAM LOWRY WALLACE, B.S., Texas Technological College, 1949.
BRUCE JOHNSON WHITAKER, B.A., Santa Barbara State College, 1947; M.S., University of Southern California, 1949.
HOWARD ELLSWORTH WILSON, B.S., University of California, 1947.
WINSTON HAROLD WINGERD, B.S., Kansas State College of Agriculture and Applied Science, 1949; M.S., 1949.
WILLIAM T. WOLF, B.S., Washington University, 1948.
JOSEPH FRANCIS WOODS, B.A., Canisius College, 1935.
WILLIAM HENRY WYATT, A.B., Kansas State College, 1940; M.A., 1941.
RICHARD BANE ZACHA, B.S., Columbia University, 1949; M.A., Catholic University of America, 1951.

Physics

LEO L. BAGGERLY, B.S., California Institute of Technology, 1951.
DWIGHT WINTON BERREMAN, B.S., University of Oregon, 1951.
GEORGE HERBERT BLOUNT, A.B., University of California, 1950.
EDWARD CHARLES DUFORT, B.S., California Institute of Technology, 1949.
ARNOLD WILLARD GUESS, B.S., Cornell University, 1951.
JOHN COLVILLE HELMER, B.S., Lawrence College, 1950.
LESLIE RICHMOND HESELTON, Jr., LT. COMDR., U.S.N., B.S., United States Naval Academy, 1942.
PETER MICHAEL KELLY, B.S., Union College, 1950.
HENRY GLASS MUNSON, B.S., United States Naval Academy, 1932.
DAVID CHARLES OAKLEY, B.S., California Institute of Technology, 1950.
WILLIAM RODMAN SMYTHE, B.S., California Institute of Technology, 1951.

MASTER OF SCIENCE IN ENGINEERING

Aeronautics

WAYNE METCALF BEEBE, B.S., California Institute of Technology, 1951.
DAVID DEAN BEYER, B.Sc., Parks College, 1951.
ROBERT EUGENE COVEY, B.Sc., California Institute of Technology, 1951.
ROBERT PARK DAWSON, B.S., Louisiana State University, 1951.
ROBERT TENNEY DEVAULT, B.S., California Institute of Technology, 1942.
JOE GRIFFIN EISLEY, B.Sc., Parks College, 1951.
RUBEN MANALANG GLORIA, B.S.Ae.E., University of Maryland, 1951.
DENVER CALVIN GORE, JR., B.Sc., University of Washington, 1946.
ELIAS ANTERO JARVINEVA, B.Sc., Finland Institute of Technology, 1949.
JAMES MADISON KENDALL, JR., B.S., Carnegie Institute of Technology, 1951.
KRISHNAMURTY KARAMCHETI, B.S., Benares Hindu University, 1946; D.I.I.Sc., Indian Institute of Science, 1947.
TOSHI KUBOTA, B. of E., Tokyo University, 1947.
MAXWELL MASON, B.S., University of Chicago, 1930; B.F.A., Yale University, 1934.
ALBERT GALLATIN MUNSON, JR., B.Sc., Louisiana State University, 1951.
ARTHUR RICHTER, B.S., Purdue University, 1951.
WILLIAM CLAY ROBISON, B.S., United States Military Academy, 1949.
WINSTON WALKER ROYCE, B.S., California Institute of Technology, 1951.
ROGER DONALD SCHAUFELE, B.A.E., Rensselaer Polytechnic Institute, 1949.
YUNG-CHUNG SHEN, B.S., National Central University, 1942.
HERMAN CARL THORMAN, B.S., Purdue University, 1946.
CHESTER WINFRED WEGER, B.Sc.Ae., University of Michigan, 1942.

Civil Engineering

ALAN GORDON FLETCHER, B.S., University of British Columbia, 1948.
EARL CHARLES HEFNER, B.S., California Institute of Technology, 1951.
RICHARD MILES LIBBEY, B.S., California Institute of Technology, 1951.
RONALD THEODORE MCLAUGHLIN, B.S., Queen's University, 1951.
ROBERT ROSS MUNRO, B.S., California Institute of Technology, 1951.
NIKHILESH ROY, B.S., Bengal Engineering College, 1949.
HENRY EIICHI SUZUKI, B.S., University of Illinois, 1949.
RICHARD STANLEY WINKLER, B.S., University of Colorado, 1951.

Electrical Engineering

MICHAEL ABRAM BASIN, B.S., California Institute of Technology, 1951.
RODNEY STURGIS BUNKER, B.S., California Institute of Technology, 1951.
GEORGE COKAS, B.S., University of Southern California, 1949.
THOMAS WEIR CONNOLLY, B.S., California Institute of Technology, 1951.
ROLAND PAUL JOSEPH DUFOUR, B.S., Lycée de Rennes, 1941; License-ès-Science, University of Rennes, 1944.
CARL EDWARD FOX, B.S., California Institute of Technology, 1950.
STEINGRIMUR HERMANNSSON, B.S., Illinois Institute of Technology, 1951.
ALBERT S. JACKSON, B.S., California Institute of Technology, 1951.
TERRY WINTHROP KOERNER, B.S., California Institute of Technology, 1951.
RICHARD STEPHEN PARDEE, B.S., California Institute of Technology, 1951.
JOSE PICORNELL MARTI, B.E.E., Manhattan College, 1950.
JEAN ROBIEUX, B.E., Ecole Polytechnique, 1949; Ecole Nationale de l'Aviation Civile, Paris, 1951.
LOGAN HAY SCHLIPF, B.S., Northwestern University, 1951.

Mechanical Engineering

ELIAS GEORGE ARCOULIS, B.S., University of Toronto, 1951.
HARRY ALEXANDER BECC, B.S., California Institute of Technology, 1951.
RAY D. BOWERMAN, B.S., California Institute of Technology, 1951.
OSWIN NORMAN BROWN, B.S., Oregon State College, 1947.
FRANK CHARLES BUMB, JR., B.S., California Institute of Technology, 1951.
JOHN ARTHUR CARLSON, B.S., Illinois Institute of Technology, 1951.
JOSEPH MYERS DENNEY, B.S., California Institute of Technology, 1951.
JOSEPH ANDREW DOVE, B.S., University of Colorado, 1943.
DAVID GEORGE ELLIOTT, B.S., California Institute of Technology, 1951.
MARTIN GOLDSMITH, B.S., University of California, 1951.
PAUL HIDEYO HAYASHI, B.S., Massachusetts Institute of Technology, 1951.
MICHEL JAUGEY, B.E., Ecole Polytechnique, 1951.
JAMES OLIVER JEPSON, B.M.E., New York University, 1950.
CLARK MARVIN LONG, B.S., University of Idaho, 1951.
PETER VROMAN MASON, B.S., California Institute of Technology, 1951.
DICK QUAN, B.S., University of British Columbia, 1949.
ROBERT EMMET RODMAN, B.S., University of Washington, 1949.
SEDAT SERDENGECTI, B.S., University of Syracuse, 1951.
JAMES CARROLL SHEPPARD III, B.S., Stanford University, 1951.
ALBERT EUGENE VAN HISE, B.S., California Institute of Technology, 1951.
HARRY EDWIN WILLIAMS, B.S., University of Santa Clara, 1951.
GORDON EVERETT ZIMA, A.B., Stanford University, 1942.

Bachelor of Science in Science

Douglas Creighton Alverson
Michel Bader
Rodger Willard Baier
Robert G. Blair
Eliot Andrew Butler*
Sherman Eugene Butler
Michael John Callaghan†
Samuel P. Cook
Robert Stephen Davis
Alexander Jack Dessler
Richard Raymond Dickinson
William Frederick Edmondson
Bernard Andrew Engholm†
Ernst Gehrels
Malbone W. Greene
Montague Durar Griffin
Thomas Warren Hamilton
Sigmund Hammer
Bruno Herscovici*
John Lincoln Howell
Marvin Harold Hyman
Alan Robert Johnston*
Walter Barclay Kamb*
Melvin Louis Katz, Jr.
Roy A. Keir
William Anthony Kemmel*
Gilbert Edward Kitching†
David Swarner Koons
Francis Ronald Kramer
Dale Curtiss Krause
Robert Allan Laff
Donald L. Lamar
Robert Edward Lawrence
Moises Levy
Clinton Lew
John Macalpine McCool
Charles Robert Miller
Philip Moore Orville*†
Basil R. Parnes†
Peter Jeffress Pauling
John Chester Porter, Jr.
Stanley R. Rawn, Jr.
Henry Leopold Richter, Jr.
John James William Rogers*
Ronald Lee Shreve†
Jack I. Simmons
Deane Kingsley Smith, Jr.
Donald Edward Stewart
Donald Emory Sutton
Peter Howard Verdier*
Richard P. Von Herzen
William Taylor Webber
Richard W. Weeks
Jesse Leo Weil*†

Bachelor of Science in Engineering

Paul Milton Aagaard*
Robert B. Altermatt
Donald Eugene Arnold
Wilbur James Barmore
John Douglas Baugher
John Anthony Boppart, Jr.*†
Richard Lee Bridges*
Allan Clark Burton
Daniel Ellis Carney
Mell Duncan Cassidy
Russel Kyle Catterlin
Henry Alexander Clutz
George Emmett Cook
Armand Butts Crump
Leland Jerome Cuff
Edward Farnum Davis
Forrest William Davis
Malcolm G. Davis*
Raymond Fernand Destabelle
Leon Fred Edelson
Richard H. Fuller*
Hodge C. Gaines
Victor Gates
Waheed Khan Ghauri
Robert Henry Graff
Norman Eugene Gray*
Stanley Groner†
David Leslie Hanna†
Raymond LeRoy Heacock
James Kemble La Fleur
Frank C. Lang, Jr.
Carl Victor Larson
David Arthur Lee
John Patrick McCourt
Archie John McEwing
Robert Frederick Meyer*
Samuel Forsberg Middlebrook
Randolph Gaylon Moore
J. Crawford Noll*
Robert Earl Oliver
Norman Delane Peck
Robert Charles Perpall
Ralph E. Perrault*
Robert Matthews Phillips
Reno U. Pierotti
William Clarence Pilkington, Jr.
Howard Glenn Preston
Charles Leo Primbs
Denton Deshler Riggs*
William Joseph Rihn
James A. Ross, Jr.
Thomas L. Russell*
Martin L. Sandell
Edwin Peter Schlinger, Jr.†
Albert Russell Snider*†
Augusto Luis Soux
Robert Edward Stanaway†
Donald Kenneth Tautz†

*Graduated with scholastic honor in accordance with a vote of the Faculty.
†Awarded the Honor Key by the Associated Students, CIT, for participation in student activities.

JAMES GAY HELMUTH*
WILLIAM WOLCOTT IRWIN
BOYD PARKER ISRAELSEN*
HAROLD L. JACKSON
RICHARD Y. KARASAWA†
RICHARD E. KENNON
HENRY FIDEL KESWICK
RICHARD RIPLEY TRACY
DUDLEY WRIGHT WAGNER
ERNESTO JUAN WEBER
KEITH LLEWELLYN WINSOR*
WILLIAM LAVAY WISE
EDGAR YUEN WONG
HAROLD JAMES WOODY

---

*Graduated with scholastic honor in accordance with a vote of the Faculty.
†Awarded the Honor Key by the Associated Students, CIT, for participation in student activities.

HONORS AND AWARDS

HONOR STANDING

The undergraduate students listed below have been awarded honor standing for the current year, on the basis of the excellence of their academic records for the year 1951-52:

Class of 1953

Bardin, R. K.
Dam, E. H.
Easton, R. L.
Emery, T. F.
Haber, A. H.
Haire, A. M.
La Tourette, J. T.
Lourie, M. E.
Ogawa, H.
Rubin, S.
Shear, H.
Snowden, D. P.
Stanton, R. J., Jr.
Stasney, A. J.
Stevens, D. F.
Stofel, E. J.
Thorson, W. R.
Vartanian, P. H., Jr.
Vickman, L. L.
Wood, R. H.

Class of 1954

Anson, F. C.
Baker, G. A., Jr.
Bondra, J. J.
Boyd, G. D.
Concus, P.
Cramer, P. W. Jr.
Crosby, J. C.
Czerczewski, M.
Fuchs, R.
La Force, R. C.
Mitchell, J. C.
Richards, L. W.
Ryan, R. D.
Smith, Richard C.
Speiser, R. C.
Tamny, S.
Taylor, H. P.
Tilles, D.
Townsend, J. C.
Turcotte, D. L.
Van Hoven, G. C.

Class of 1955

Adams, J. L.
Andelin, J. P., Jr.
Brokaw, C. J.
Domingo, J. J.
Gayron, G. S.
Grotch, S. L.
Healy, J. R.
Helgesson, A. L.
Honsaker, J. L.
Joncich, M. A.
Matthes, T. K.
Merrill, J. J.
Piccolini, R.
Read, R. B.
Rogers, J. D.
Trilling, T.
Vogel, M.
Wolfe, J. H.

AWARDS

Conger Peace Prize Oration

First Prize: Waheed Khan Ghauri
Second Prize: D. Derk Swain

Mary A. Earl McKinney Prize in English

First Prize: Waheed Khan Ghauri
Second Prize: Marvin Hyman

Frederic W. Hinrichs, Jr., Memorial Award

David Leslie Hanna and Richard Y. Karasawa

Thomas Hunt Morgan Memorial Award

Dan L. Lindsley, Jr.

GENERAL INDEX

SUBJECT	PAGE
Abbreviations	166
Administrative Officers	17
Admission	
To Freshman Class	113
Application for	113
To Upper Classes	117
To Graduate Standing	139
Aeronautics	
Laboratories, Description of	96
Study and Research	96
M.S. in	141
Special Reg., Ph.D. Degree	154
Schedule of Courses	181-182
Advanced Subjects	192
Air Force ROTC	35, 86, 167, 195
Analysis Laboratory	100, 101
Applied Mechanics	
Undergraduate Subjects	195
Advanced Subjects	196
Arms, Charles Laboratory of Geological Sciences	84, 91
Assistantships	160
Associated Students of the California Institute of Technology, Inc.	106
Associates	74
Astronomy	
Laboratories, Description of	87
Study and Research	87
Schedule of Courses	168, 183
Special Requirements, Ph.D. Degree	159
Undergraduate Subjects	198
Advanced Subjects	198
Astrophysical Observatory	87
Astrophysical Optical Shop	84
Athenaeum	83
Athletics	107
Auditing of Courses	121
Bachelor of Science, Degree of	
Candidacy for	126
Courses Leading to	167-180
Conferred	275, 276
Biological Sciences	
Laboratories, Description of	88
Study and Research	89
Schedule of Courses	169, 183
Special Reg., Ph.D., Degree	150
Undergraduate Subjects	200
Advanced Subjects	201
Blacker House	84
Board of Control, Student Body	106
Board of Directors of Student Body	106
Board of Trustees	15
Bridge Lab. of Physics	83, 93
Buildings and Facilities	83
Calendar	11
California Tech, School Paper	107
Chairmen of Divisions	17
Chemistry and Chemical Engineering	
Laboratories, Description of	89
Study and Research	89
Special Reg., Ph.D. Degree	151, 152
Schedule of Courses	170, 183, 184
Undergraduate Subjects	205
Advanced Subjects	207
Civil Engineering	
Study and Research	98
Special Reg., Ph.D. Degree	153
Schedule of Courses	172, 185
Undergraduate Subjects	215
Advanced Subjects	216
Clubs	107
Committees	
Trustee	16
Executive	16
Of the Faculty	18
Observatory	34
Conditions	122
Conger Peace Prize	137
Course Schedules	167-191
Course in Engineering Described	95
Course in Science Described	87
Credits	123
Crellin Laboratory of Chemistry	83, 89
Culbertson Hall	83
Dabney Hall of the Humanities	82, 104
Deans	17
Debating	108
Degrees Conferred, June 1951 to June 1952	269
Departmental Advisers	106

SUBJECT	PAGE
Description of Undergraduate and Fifth-Year Courses	87–104
Discipline	121
Dismissal	121
Divisions of the Institute	20–36
Doctor of Philosophy, Degree of	
Regulations and Requirements	145
Admission to Candidacy	148
General Requirements	146
Special Requirements	150
Conferred June 1951 to June 1952	269
Drafting, Engineering	227
Economics	
Undergraduate Subjects	220
Advanced Subjects	220
Educational Policies	80
Educational Facilities	83
Electrical Engineering	
Study and Research	99
Laboratories, Description of	100
Special Reg., Engineer's Degree	144
Special Reg., Ph.D. Degree	153
Schedule of Courses	174, 186
Undergraduate Subjects	222
Advanced Subjects	223
Emergency Hospitalization Fee	130
Emergency Health Fund	128
Employment	137
Engineering, General Description	95
Engineering, Research Laboratory and Heating Plant	83
Engineering Societies	107
Engineer's Degree	
Candidacy	143
Courses Leading to	181–191
English	
Undergraduate Subjects	228
Advanced Subjects	229
Enrollment	113, 117, 139
Entrance Examinations	114, 117
Entrance Requirements	113, 117
Examinations	
Term	11, 125
Entrance, Undergraduate	114, 117
Languages for Ph.D. Candidacy	11, 145
Excess Units	126
Executive Committee	16
Expenses	129
Experimental Station (Biology)	83, 88
Faculty, Officers and Committees of	18

SUBJECT	PAGE
Fees	130, 140
Fellowships, Scholarships, and Assistantships	
Graduate	133, 160
Undergraduate (See Scholarships)	133
Fifth-Year Courses	181–191
Finance Committee of Board of Trustees	16
Freshman Admissions	113
Freshman Scholarships	133
Internal Combustion Engine Laboratory	85
Gates and Crellin Lab. Chemistry	83, 89
Geological Sciences	
Laboratories, Description of	92
Study and Research	91
Special Reg., Ph.D. Degree	155
Schedule of Courses	175, 176, 187, 188
Undergraduate Subjects	230
Advanced Subjects	231
Geophysics (See Geological Sciences)	
Grades on Degree	150
Grading, Scholastic	122, 124
Graduate Assistants	63
Graduate Standing, Admission to	139
Graduates, June '51 to June '52	269-277
Graduation Requirement	125
Guests	164
Guggenheim Aeronautical Lab.	83, 96
Health Service	127
Heating Plant	83
High Potential Research Laboratory	83, 100
Historical Sketch	78
History and Government	
Undergraduate Subjects	239
Advanced Subjects	241
Holidays	11
Honor System (See Board of Control)	106
Honor Standing	125, 277
Hospital Services	127
Hospitalization Fee	130
Humanities	103
Humanities, Library and Art Gallery	104
Hydraulic Laboratory	85
Hydraulic Machinery Research Laboratory	102
Hydraulics	
Laboratories, Description of	102

SUBJECT	PAGE
Study and Research	102
Undergraduate Subjects	242
Advanced Subjects	242
Hydraulic Structures Laboratory	103
Hydrodynamics Laboratory	102
Industrial Relations	104, 131
Institute Associates, California	74
Institute Research Fellowships	160
Jet Propulsion	182, 190, 244
Kellogg Radiation Laboratory	84, 94
Kerckhoff Lab. of Biology	83, 88
Kerckhoff Marine Laboratory	83, 88
Languages	145, 259
Examination in	11, 149
Undergraduate Subjects	259
Advanced Subjects	259
Leave of Absence	126
Libraries	85
Little T, School Handbook	107
Loan Funds	137
Marine Biology	88
Marine Station at Corona Del Mar	83, 88
Mathematics	
Study and Research	92
Special Reg., Ph.D. Degree	159
Schedule of Courses	177, 188
Undergraduate Subjects	246
Advanced Subjects	247
Master of Science, Degree of	
Candidacy for	141
Courses Leading to	181–191
Conferred, June 1951 to June 1952	271
Mechanical Engineering Laboratory	85
Mechanical Engineering	
Study and Research	100
Special Reg., Engineer's Degree	145
Special Reg., Ph.D. Degree	154
Schedule of Courses	178, 189, 190
Undergraduate Subjects	253
Advanced Subjects	254
Million-Volt Transformer	100
Mount Wilson Observatory	34, 87
Mudd, Seeley W., Laboratory of the Geological Sciences	84, 91
Observatory Committee	34
Officers	
Board of Trustees	15
Administrative Officers of the Institute	17
Trustee Committees	16
Executive Committee	16
Officers and Committees of the Faculty	18
California Institute Associates	74
Palomar	34, 87
Paleontology (See Geological Sciences)	
Philosophy and Psychology	260
Physical Education	36, 127
Physical Examination	116, 119, 127, 139
Physician, Institute, Services of	127
Physics	
Study and Research	93
Laboratories, Description of	93
Special Reg., Ph.D. Degree	157
Schedule of Courses	179, 180, 191
Undergraduate Subjects	262
Advanced Subjects	262
Pi Kappa Delta	107
Placement Service	137
Plant Physiology Laboratory	85, 88
Prizes	138, 277
Publications of the Student Body	107
Radiation Laboratory, Kellogg	84, 94
Registrar	17
Registration	
General	120
For Undergraduates	120
For M.S. Degree	142
For Engineer's Degree	146
For Ph.D. Degree	146
Regulations	
General, for Undergraduates	120
General, for Graduate Students	139
For M.S. Degree	141
For Engineer's Degree	143
For Ph.D. Degree	145
Reinstatement	123, 124
Requirements for Admission (see Admission)	
Requirements for Graduation	125
Requirements, Scholastic	122
Research at the Institute	86
Research Assistants	63
Research Fellows	63
Research Fellowships	160
Research Scholarships	160
Residence Requirement	125, 139, 142, 148
Robinson Laboratory of Astrophysics	84

SUBJECT	PAGE
Room and Board, Cost of	129
ROTC, Air Force	35, 86, 167, 195
Schedules of Courses	
Undergraduate	167–180
Fifth and Sixth Year	181–191
Scholarships	
Undergraduate	132
Graduate	160
Scholastic Grading and Requirements	122
Science, Course in	87
Sedimentation Laboratory	84, 103
Seismological Research Laboratory	83, 92
Special Fellowship Funds	162
Staff of Instruction and Research	37–62
Staff of Instruction and Research, Summary	20–36
Student Employment	137
Student Health Program	127
Student Health Fee	127
Student Houses	84, 105
Student Societies and Clubs	107
Student Relations, Faculty Committee on	19, 106
Study and Research at the Institute	86–104
Subjects of Instruction	192–266
Supplies, Cost of	129
Tau Beta Pi	107
Telescope, 200-Inch	87
Thesis	
For M.S. Degree	143
For Engineer's Degree	144
For Ph.D. Degree	149
Throop Club	105
Throop Hall	83
Trustee Committees	16
Trustees, Board of	15
Tuition	
Undergraduate	129
Graduate	140
Undergraduate Courses,	
Schedules	167–180
Subjects of Instruction	192–266
Undergraduate Student Houses	84, 105
Units	
Definition	123
Excess or Fewer than Normal	126
Upper Class Admissions	117
Vaccination	116, 119, 127
Vacations	11
Y.M.C.A.	109